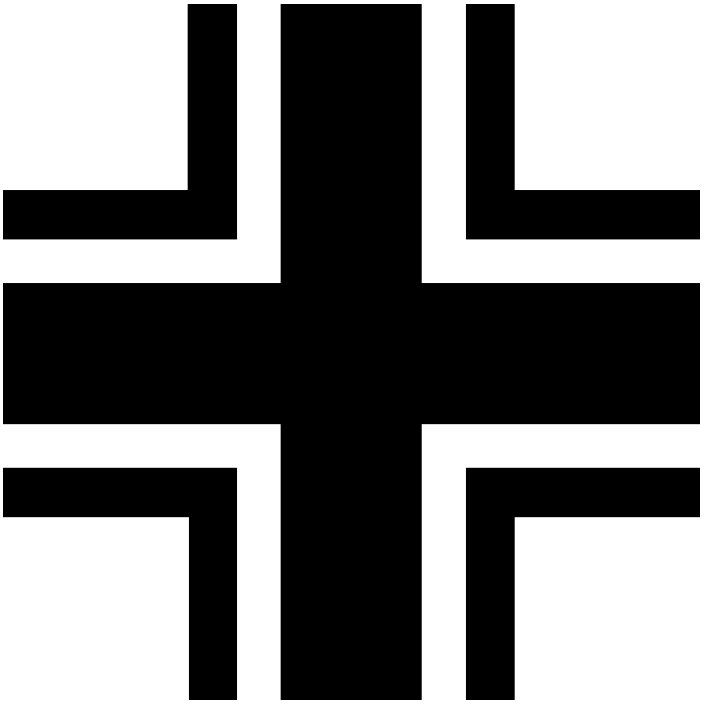
GERMAN WORLD WAR II ORGANIZATIONAL SERIES



Volume 3-III

WAFFEN-SS MECHANIZED FORMATIONS AND GHQ SERVICE UNITS
(22 June 1941)

THE GERMAN WORLD WAR II ORGANIZATIONAL SERIES

1/I	01.09.39	Mechanized Army Formations and Waffen-SS Formations (3rd Revised Edition)
1/II-1	01.09.39	1st and 2nd Welle Army Infantry Divisions
1/II-2	01.09.39	3rd and 4th Welle Army Infantry Divisions
1/III	01.09.39	Higher Headquarters — Mechanized GHQ Units — Static Units (2nd Revised Edition)
2/I	10.05.40	Mechanized Army Formations and Waffen-SS Formations (2nd Revised Edition)
2/II	10.05.40	Higher Headquarters and Mechanized GHQ Units (2nd Revised Edition)
3/I	22.06.41	Mechanized Army Divisions - (2nd Revised Edition)
3/II	22.06.41	Higher Headquarters and Mechanized GHQ Units (2nd Revised Edition)
3/III	22.06.41	Waffen-SS Mechanized Formations and GHQ Service Units
4/I	28.06.42	Mechanized Army Divisions - (2nd Revised Edition)
4/II	28.06.42	Mechanized GHQ Units and Waffen-SS Formations
5/I	04.07.43	Mechanized Army Formations
5/II	04.07.43	Higher Headquarters and Mechanized GHQ Units
5/III	04.07.43	Waffen-SS Higher Headquarters and Mechanized Formations

IN PREPARATION FOR PUBLICATION 2008/2009

7/I	06.06.44	Mechanized Army Formations
2/III	10.05.40	Army Infantry Divisions
3/IV	22.06.41	Army Infantry Divisions
3/V	22.06.41	Army Security, Occupation, and Provost Marshal Forces

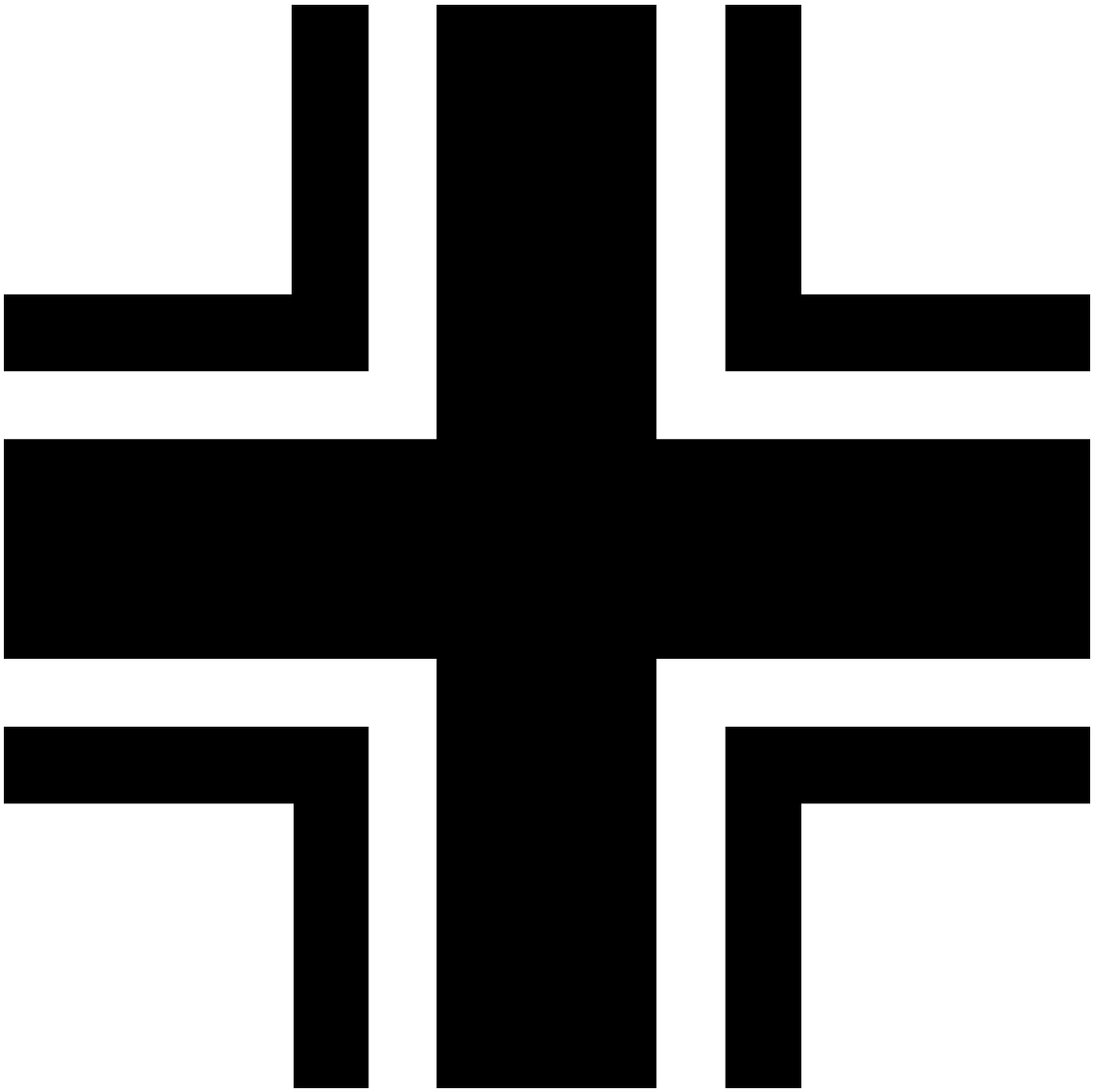
IN PREPARATION FOR PUBLICATION

01.09.39	Landwehr Division — Mountain Divisions — Cavalry Brigade
10.05.40	Non-Mechanized GHQ Units
	Static Units
22.06.41	Static Units
28.06.42	Higher Headquarters
	Army Divisions
	Static Units
04.07.43	Army Divisions
	Static Units
01.11.43	Mechanized Army Formations
	Mechanized GHQ Units
	Mechanized Waffen-SS Formations
	Army Divisions
	Static Units
	Higher Headquarters
06.06.44	Mechanized GHQ Units
	Mechanized Waffen-SS Formations
	Army Divisions
	Static Units
	Higher Headquarters
16.12.44	Mechanized Army Formations
	Mechanized GHQ Units
	Mechanized Waffen-SS Formations
	Army Divisions
	Static Units
	Higher Headquarters
1939 – 45	Luftwaffen Ground Combat Forces
1944 – 45	The 1944 Brigades
1939 – 45	Organizational Handbook

All volumes are available in hardback and softback editions

GERMAN WORLD WAR II ORGANIZATIONAL SERIES

by Leo W.G. Niehorster



Volume 3-III

WAFFEN-SS MECHANIZED FORMATIONS AND GHQ SERVICE UNITS
(22 June 1941)

This edition of
GERMAN WORLD WAR II ORGANIZATIONAL SERIES
Volume 3-III
Waffen-SS Mechanized Formations and GHQ Service Units
(22 June 1941)
was first published by The Military Press in 2008
This edition © by Leo W.G. Niehorster

THE MILITARY PRESS
1 Gallagher Close
Crownhill, Milton Keynes
Buckinghamshire MK8 OLQ
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (190) 826-5095
Fax: +44 (870) 912-0908
email: militarypress@btopenworld.com
http://www.militarypress.co.uk

All rights reserved. Except for use in a review, no portion of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or means, electronic, electrostatic, magnetic tape, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the express prior, written permission of the publisher. Neither the author nor the publisher assumes any responsibility for the use or misuse of information contained in this book.

Printed in the United Kingdom

ISBN 978-0-85420-313-0 Hardback Edition
ISBN 978-0-85420-314-7 Softback Edition

Waffen-SS Mechanized Formations & GHQ Service Units

1 Contents
2 The Author
3 General Introduction
4 How to Read the Charts
5 Germans Units and Symbols
6 Organizational Symbols
7 Organizational Symbols
8 Abbreviations
9 Order of Battle

11 *Leibstandarte-SSAH (motorized)*
12 *SS-Division Das Reich (mot)*
13 *SS-Division Totenkopf (mot)*
14 *SS-Division Wiking (mot)*
15 *SS-Division Nord (mot)*
16 *1. RFSS-Brigade (mot)*
17 *2. RFSS-Brigade (mot)*
18 *Headquarters, SS-Division (motorized)*
19 *Headquarters, SS-Brigade (motorized)*
20 *SS-Regiment (motorized)*
22 *SS-Regiment (motorized) - SS-Kampfgruppe Nord*
23 *LSSAH Infanterie-Bataillon*
24 *LSSAH s. Bataillon (mot)*
25 *LSSAH s. Bataillon (sfl)*
26 *SS-Artillery Regiment (motorized)*
28 *SS-Antiaircraft Battalion*
29 *SS-Antitank Battalion (motorized)*
30 *SS-Motorcycle Battalion*
31 *SS-Reconnaissance Battalion*
32 *SS-Combat Engineer Battalion (motorized)*
33 *SS-Signal Battalion (motorized)*
34 *SS-Divisional Services (motorized)*

36 Meteorological Platoon (motorized)
37 Light Calibration Section (motorized) & Heavy Calibration Platoon (motorized)
38 Map and Survey Battalion (motorized)
39 Engineer Bridge Construction Battalion
41 Engineer Bridge Construction Battalion (motorized)
42 Headquarters, Commander of Technical Troops (motorized)
43 Technical Battalion (motorized)
44 Technical Battalion (motorized)
45 Technical Battalion for Oil (motorized)
46 Main Construction Headquarters
47 Commander of Construction & Motorized Snow Clearing Section
48 Construction Battalion
50 Road Construction Battalion (motorized)
51 Road Construction Battalion
52 Light Road Construction Battalion
53 Motorized Propaganda Company
54 Headquarters, Special Motor Transport Regiment
55 Special Motor Transport Battalion
56 Motor Transport Battalion
57 Armored Vehicle Repair Battalion
58 Headquarters, Motor Vehicle Repair Battalion
59 Motor Vehicle Repair Company
60 Mobile Tire Supply Detachment & Mobile Tire Repair Detachment
61 Fuel Examination Section & Gasoline Upgrading Section
62 Mobile Motor Vehicle Parts Supply Detachment & Motor Vehicle Parts Supply Depot
63 Motor Vehicle Recovery Platoon & Motor Towing Platoon for Railway Vehicles
64 Headquarters, Special Supply Battalion (motorized)
65 Supply Battalion (semi-motorized)
66 Headquarters, Special Supply Column Battalion (motorized)
67 Supply Column Battalion (motorized)
68 Independent Supply Columns (motorized)
70 Supply Column Battalion (horse-drawn)
71 Ammunition Service Company
72 Fuel Service Company
73 Food Registration Headquarters
74 Commissary Office
75 Static Commissary Station
76 Butcher Battalion (motorized)
77 Butcher Company
78 Baker Company
79 GHQ Clothing Depot & Army Clothing Depot
80 Supply and Clothing Company (semi-motorized)
81 Infantry Park & Artillery Park
82 Gas Protection Park & Signal Park & Armored Signal Park
83 Engineer Park & Engineer Park Company
84 Engineer Machine Platoon & Transport & Equipment Park
85 Motor Vehicle Park
86 Motor Vehicle Park Company
87 Higher Ordnance Headquarters
88 Special Ordnance Headquarters
89 Ordnance Battalion
90 Ordnance Field Motor Column
91 Field Workshop (motorized) & Field Workshop Platoon (motorized)
92 Army Medical Battalion
93 Casualty Transport Battalion
94 Military Hospital Battalion
96 Field Hospital (motorized)
97 Field Hospital
98 Medical Company
99 Motor Ambulance Platoon
100 Decontamination Company (mot)
101 Hospital Trains
102 Medical Park
103 Veterinary Company
104 Horse Transport Column (motorized)
105 Veterinary Hospital
106 Veterinary Examination Section
107 Veterinary Park & Remount Park
108 Field Post Office
110 Army Post Office & Field Post Forwarding Office
111 Bibliography

ANNEXES
i Introduction to German Motor Vehicles
ii Numbered Motorized Softskin Vehicles
iv Special Motorized Vehicles: 1939 – 1945
x Military Trailers and Special Military Trailers
xiii Horse-Drawn Vehicles: Wagons, Carts, Sleds
xv Ranks and Billet Groups of the German Army
xvi German Military Personnel Job Descriptions

Page 10 intentionally left blank.

THE AUTHOR

Dr. Leo Niehorster was born in The Hague, Netherlands of an American mother and Dutch father. He has lived in Holland, Peru, England, Mexico, Canada, the United States, France, and Germany. His university education has been correspondingly diverse. The University of the Americas in 1964 to 1967, University of Maryland (correspondence courses while in the US Army) from 1968 to 1972, European Business School 1972 to 1976 (BA in Business Administration), Frankfurt Fachhochschule 1978 (Dipl. Kaufmann), Columbia Pacific University 1978 to 1980 (External MA in Business Administration), Columbia Pacific University 1980 to 1982 (External PhD in History). His vocational training includes a course resulting in the degree of Telecommunications Systems Developer. He is also a licensed Apple Service Technician.

The author did his military service in the US Army from 1968 to 1972, ending up in Germany, where he stayed.

His professional career started as night shift supervisor in an airline catering service, and has spanned such activities as pizza baker at the local Italian in Barstow, California, to product manager for long haul travel in the world's largest tour operator in Hannover, Germany. He spends most of his spare time involved in military history.

The author is a recognized authority on World War II German ground forces organization, and has put all of his expertise into the present series. Some of these books are a republishing of the original series, (which have been out of print for several years), but they have been very much enhanced and augmented, encompassing a further fourteen years of research and study in the German, American, and British archives. The revised editions as well as the new volumes in the series will be highly welcomed by all interested in German military organization in World War II.

Dr. Niehorster's previously published works include "The Royal Hungarian Army, 1920–1945", which was acclaimed as one of the Top Ten Books of 1999, and is considered by many experts to be the single most important English language history on the Hungarian Army.

THANKS

In a project as immense as this one, it is both a necessity and a pleasure to rely upon the assistance of others. I would like to mention the following for their continuing assistance: Herr Christoph Awender; Herr Martin Block; Heer Piet Duits; Mr. Thomas L. Jentz; Herr Thomas Linhardt; Herr Brün Meyer; Mr. William Russ. To all of them, my continuing thanks.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

Much has been written about the East Front, including the 1941 Russian and African Campaigns, but little has appeared in print about the organization of those units participating in them. Hence, this is not a book about the 1941 Campaigns, but instead it is an in-depth documentation of the organization of the German Armed Forces at this period. This particular volume deals with the mechanized *Waffen-SS* formations and the GHQ service units.

The *Waffen-SS* was not part of the *Wehrmacht* (German Armed Forces), but formed a separate, broadly speaking, fourth service. The designation *Waffen-SS* has been used here for *SS* field combat units, as opposed to strictly political or paramilitary *SS* units. Contrary to service units, *Waffen-SS* units have been very well documented. It was subject only to Wehrmacht orders for operational use, and drew its supplies just as regular Army formations did. Replacements, disciplinary matters and "morale" education were reserved for the *Reichsführer-SS* (the leader of all the German *SS* organizations).

The line between *Waffen-SS* (the combat arm of the *SS*), *Allgemeine-SS* (the concentration camp guards), *Polizei* (the German police was subordinate to the *SS*), and *Polizei* auxiliary units is and was sometimes vague. Several *Waffen-SS* units were formed using personnel from the concentration camps, such as the *SS-Totenkopf-Division.* The *1. SS-Brigade RFSS* was another. It was used to fight partisans and stragglers in the rear of Army Group South during the initial phases of the 1941 Russian Campaign. Then the *1. SS-Brigade* came under the *Kommandostab-Reichführung-SS*, (an executive military administrative staff directly under Himmler's personal command), in a police role, independent of all Army, *SS*, and even other Police officials in the rear areas. The brigade was used as a front line unit and placed under Army command in times of crisis at the front, but was always returned to the *Kommandostab-RFSS* after the operations were over. At times, subunits of the brigade actively assisted the notorious *Einsatzgruppen* in the mass murder of Jews and other groups of Soviet citizens.

There is no martial reason for *Waffen-SS* units to considered as elite. But the *Waffen-SS* captured the imagination of both the German population in WWII and many historians today consider the *Waffen-SS* units as elite units, whose status frequently brought with it higher casualties and losses. While it is true that *Waffen-SS* units were often thrown into the hottest part of the fight – by the Army, probably because they were not of their own – by the Nazi party, because they were there to prove the superiority of the Nazi doctrine and spirit, the impact of the *Waffen-SS* on the actual course of the war was no different than that of the Army, and played no significant, irreplaceable operational or strategic role during the war. The *Waffen-SS* had no role at all in developing German blitzkrieg tactics and played no vital role in any of Germany's blitzkrieg victories. It introduced no original military developments of any significance, and drained manpower and equipment from the Army.

The *Waffen-SS* depended upon the Army for arms, equipment, and supply. The performance of the so-called "elite" divisions, (basically the only ones with a respectable military record in World War II), shows no greater merit or skill than those of the Army. Nor were the *Waffen-SS* losses a great deal higher than the Army's. The *Totenkopf* Division, which suffered the most casualties, lost no more men than the Army's *Grossdeutschland* division – the only German Army division able to recruit across Germany, i.e. on a similar basis to the *Waffen-SS*.

A largely unsung chapter of all armies are the service units. This applies also to the German Army of World War II although it has often come under microscopic scrutiny. There were hundreds and hundreds of these units, ranging from construction brigades to field post offices.

Information regarding Army service units has been difficult to acquire. First, there are virtually no war diaries or records of Army service units from 1944 to the end of the war. They were destroyed in Allied air raids on Potsdam, where the main German military archives archives (*Heeresarchiv*) were located. Potsdam was bombed several times during 1943, in February 1945, and finally on 14.04.1945. Second, with a very few exceptions, books about service unit have not been published. Hence, information regarding most units can only be found in footnotes or mentions in divisional histories, war diaries, and weapons books. Third, although sometimes orders of battle indicated service units, this is the exception rather than the rule. Campaign histories are an even more unrewarding source for service units.

The tables of organization (*Kriegsstärkenachweisungen* – abbreviated "*KStN*") setting down the internal unit configuration and strength were issued by the German Army Organizational Department. Georg Tessin is the foremost modern authority on German units and also has the best listing of *KStN* numbers with corresponding issue dates as published by the German Army in World War II. Started in the 1950's, it could not be complete as more original documents have become available since the first volumes since then. For example, not all *KStN* for units existing in June 1941 are listed in Tessin. Of some, there is no trace even in the archives. Tessin does not list a some units of battalion size or above as shown in the *Kriegsgliederung* (order of battle) for June 1941. The notes below the various diagrams discuss these and other details. Changes occurring to the units between this date and 22.06.1941 have been made only for those Armies for which an order of battle has been located.

Besides the official *KStN*, this book also draws on the official orders of battle (*Kriegsgliederung*) for the various armies, the official listings of all units in the Field Army (*Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres*), and Army Publications (*Heeresdienstvorschrift*). Material in archives as well as a careful screening of orders and other archival material in Germany and other countries has been extensively researched. Contrary to the combat units, which can be verified from the master list (*Kriegsgliederung Barbarossa*), dated 18.06.1941 there are gaps for the service units. I have not located the specific orders of battle for late June 1941 of the 6th Army, 12th Army, 15th Army, 2nd Panzer Group, the logistics commands of the army groups on the east front, nor the various liaison officers, military aid groups, and military commanders in the occupied territories. There were service units assigned to the army groups and the OKH Reserves that I have not found. Furthermore, some of the original orders of battle that are still available are in poor condition, and the unit identities are not always recognizable. These various factors mean that it has not been possible to indicate the assignment of all service units identified here. The gaps in assignment are indicated with a (?).

Various service units, such as the less mobile parks and ordnance maintenance units, as well as motor transport battalions equipped with requisitioned civilian trucks and trailers, although remaining subordinate to their corresponding armies were not directly under their command. They were detached to the logistics commands of the army groups, commanded by the quartermasters general (*Versorgungsbezirk Nord*, *Versorgungsbezirk Mitte*, *Versorgungsbezirk Süd*). The Quartermaster General of the Black Sea (*O.Qu. Schwartzes Meer*), under Army Group South, also controlled service units.

Neither softskinned motor vehicles nor other equipment was never produced by Germany in sufficient numbers to satisfy the needs of the tables of organization. Indeed, it is doubtful if any mechanized unit ever had the exact number and certainly not all the types of vehicles and equipment prescribed by the KStN. The war diaries of Halder, Chief-of-Staff of the *OKH* from 1939 – 1942 (*OKH* = German Army High Command), and the official war diaries of the *OKW* (*OKW* = German Armed Forces High Command), are both full of remarks about a serious lack of equipment, specialist personnel, and motor vehicles of all sorts, including armored vehicles. Units not expected to engage in combat often had less weapons than men, and even then many of those were equipped with captured equipment.

The published material contained in the sources and references section indicates publications which were consulted, (although not necessarily used), and is basically meant to assist the reader in familiarizing himself with the subject of the German Army of the period.

The author apologizes for any mistakes that have happened during the process of writing this book, (they are only my own), and welcomes critical comments and suggestions. Should any reader possess more founded information, or even the original documents thereto, I would appreciate hearing from them, so that in a future edition, the corresponding corrections can be inserted for the benefit of all.

HOW TO READ THE CHARTS

Dates are indicated in the following manner: Day.Month.Year. (Thus 22.06.41 is the 22nd Day of June 1941).

The ordinator for numbers in German is the dot (“.”). Where German units are referred to in their original German designation, this practice has been followed. E.g. *21. Panzer-Division* is the German way of designating the 21st Armored Division.

The Germans normally referred to the large formations and the smallest units with an ordinator (i.e. armies, corps, divisions, brigades, and regimental battalions, as well as companies and platoons), whereas army groups, regiments and independent battalions were referred to in the reverse order. I.e. *Heeresgruppe Mitte*, *Artillerie-Regiment 103 (mot)*, or *Panzer-Abteilung 33*. To facilitate the location of the various units and to present a uniform system of identification, all units have the identifying numbers indicated first in this work. Army groups, having names as opposed to numbers, have their designations indicated last.

Numbers in German can be confusing to Anglo-Saxons, as the decimal point becomes a decimal comma:
German: 10,5 English: 10.5 = (ten and a half)
Similarly, the comma used to separate thousands is also reversed:
German: 10.000 English: 10,000 = (ten thousand)
Where using German designations, the German practice has been followed (i.e.: *3,7cm Pak*). Otherwise, the English usage prevails: (i.e. 37mm antitank gun), using the millimeter system instead of the German WW II system based on centimeters.

Military motor vehicles and armored fighting vehicles (AFV) have a number behind them in brackets. This number refers to either the German model number (either *Kfz. = Kraftfahrzeug*, or to *Sd. Kfz. = Sonder Kraftfahrzeug*); or to the tonnage of the carrier. For civilian-type personnel and load carriers without a special number, the engine size or the weight classification is indicated instead. E.g.: truck (3-ton) refers to a cross-country (all-wheel-drive) load-carrier with a 3-ton load factor, whereas truck (medium) refers to a civilian (rear-axle-driven) load carrier with a load factor of 3 tons. Halftrack (7) refers to the 8-ton halftrack *(Zugkraftwagen)* with the *Sd.Kfz.* number 7. Car (2) refers to the light personnel carrier with the *Kfz.* number 2. Etc. Etc. The reader is referred to the sections on vehicles in the back of this book.

Van is a load carrier with a closed, hard body, (usually of wood), used for office and communications work. Truck is a load carrier having an open bed, which could be fitted with a tarpaulin stretched over tubular metal or wooden hoops.

The diagrams are based on reproductions of German organizational symbols of the period.

The text beneath each diagram has been used to clarify it, and to give details about composition and the amounts of subunits. It breaks down the KStN, giving numbers and date of issue. KStN that are no longer available are marked thus: *)

The vehicles or items indicated behind the unit being described indicate the amounts in one of these units. E.g.:
3 Lt. Tele. Sect.: 1 car (2), means that the three light telephone sections each have one light communications vehicle (*Kfz. 2*).

In some cases, sections do not have their own vehicles, or several sections share a vehicle. In these two cases, this is indicated in the text. E.g.:
1 Mortar Section: rides with one of the infantry squad’s vehicles, or,
2 Pack Radio Sect: ride together in one truck (2-ton).

The designation “Trains” includes all the administrative, supply, rations, and baggage elements of the corresponding unit.

Digits within brackets indicate personnel strength as follows: (# Officers – Beamte (=officials) – NCO – Enlisted Men)

TABLES OF ORGANIZATION – *KRIEGSTÄRKENACHWEISUNGEN*

German unit organizations were based on tables of organization, (*Kriegsstärkenachweisungen* – KStN). Every unit raised had one, and all orders raising units indicated the corresponding KStN number and date which applied for them. These orders also indicated any modifications that might apply at the time.

The Germans did not necessarily issue their KStN on the dates indicated on them, and it is highly unlikely that units conformed to these KStN on the issue dates. The issue date referred to a specific deadline upon which the KStN were to become effective. In several cases, the KStN were issued later, although with an earlier date. Standard KStN were always dated on the 1st of the month. Provisional KStN were dated any other day of the month. These provisional KStN, (issued to test new organizations and changes to be promulgated), were then replaced by the official, standard KStN when ready. Sometimes, these provisional KStN remained in force and in effect became the standard KStN. In such cases, a ‘standard’ KStN (with an issue date on the 1st of the month), was not issued at all.

KStN were modified and changed by General Army Memorandums (AHM – *Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen*), by orders issued by the various arms inspectorates or even by higher headquarters. These agencies continually changed and modified the KStN, adding a vehicle here, deleting a soldier or three there, or making other modifications.

Other KStN were issued twice under the same date with minor modifications. The validity of the second one was indicated by underlining the date. Any KStN issued on that date had to have the date underlined to be valid.

KStN and changes became valid when authorized by higher headquarters and then applied immediately to unit strength reports. Internal reorganization of the units was not made until the indicated units were able to implement them. This might mean having to wait until the units could be withdrawn from combat and having time for training and administrative matters. Units to be issued with new or complicated equipment were usually withdrawn to training grounds, transferring their old equipment to other units upon departure. A new unit was normally raised, trained, and equipped at one of these training grounds and then sent to the front, where normally (but not always immediately) it joined its parent unit or formation.

The Germans occasionally published lists with valid KStN at specific periods, approximately once a year. Some of the KStN indicated on these lists were never published, or they were issued, but with a remark to the effect that they were not to be implemented until further notification, (or specific orders), which, in some cases, was never forthcoming. Some KStN existed only a short time, and never appeared on these validity lists, (either cancelled, never authorized, or superseded).

As new KStN appeared, the old ones were supposed to be destroyed, at least at unit levels. This practice was also carried out at higher levels also. The destruction of the military archives at Potsdam in April 1945 means that only portions of the KStN remain.

The author has extrapolated and reconstructed the missing KStN from other KStN, which could be either contemporary and similar, or of the same KStN of later and/or earlier dates. The KStN number of the unit being defined in this case has an *) behind it. These educated guesses are also based on what information could be gleaned from orders of battle, unit histories (where available), unit strength reports, organizational charts, and German tactical doctrine manuals of the period.

It is important to emphasize that KStN indicated the maximum authorized organization. In many cases, they represented an ideal organization which in reality was not achieved.

GERMAN UNITS AND ORGANIZATIONAL SYMBOLS 1941

The symbols in this book are based on the official German handbook of military symbols (H.Dv. 272) of 24.03.1941, (with changes up to November 1941) and on the actual symbols used in the organizational charts (Kriegsgliederungen des Feldheeres, (15.05.1941 through May 1942). Where symbols in the latter are at variance with the former, those symbols of the organizational charts have been used.

In German organizational charts (and, as reflected in this book), the headquarters symbol represents two purposes. First, it indicated the size, function, and mobility of the unit. And, second, it also indicated the headquarters of that echelon itself. I.e., there was no separate symbol for this echelon's headquarters. For all headquarters units with (and sometimes important units without) separate KStN, the corresponding symbols were placed to the right of the echelon's symbol. The same applied to those units that were directly assigned to the echelon's headquarters.

The different functions and mobility additions were used to enhance the echelon's symbol to indicate a specific purpose. Company-sized units and subunits symbols were also modified in a similar fashion.

The Germans numbered their units on organizational charts from the right. I.e., the first company was on the far right, and the last company was on the far left. The same applied to battalions and regiments.

An interesting feature of company and subunit symbols is that their size and shape dimensions could be altered to fit the diagram being depicted with them. Several infantry companies, for example, were placed side-by-side, elongated upwards, (so that all weapons symbols could fit within), and only the left-hand company had the thickened edge used to indicate its size (more of this below). The variations in size and shape followed the original configuration, so that the basic symbol was still recognizable as such.

The symbols were intended to be mnemonic. The headquarters symbols reflected the units' pennants used on vehicles or the standards themselves. (These flags and pennants were of different colors to represent the various combat arms, and usually had a number, letter, and/or heraldic symbol superimposed upon them). Hence, any German looking at one of these symbols could immediately recognize the unit type being depicted. The colors in real life were substituted by the unit function and mobility modifiers above and below the symbols. In addition, a simplified version of the organizational symbols was, for example, painted on unit vehicles.

The mobility of the unit was also quickly recognizable. The two small circles ('wheels') underneath a symbols identified the unit as being motorized. In case these wheels were over the symbol (applied only to artillery-type units), this indicated that the unit was motorized by halftracked prime movers. Elongated ovals ('tracks') applied underneath the symbol meant that the unit was self-propelled.

All units assigned to Panzer divisions were at least motorized, so that it was thought that the addition of the motorization wheels to the upright staff symbol could be dispensed with, and that the Panzer-Truppen pennant was indication enough.

Although the official handbook indicated that armored infantry units should have the halftrack symbol underneath them instead of the motorized symbol, this practice was not yet followed in most organizational charts at that time. The diagrams in this book reflect this usage.

The lozenge symbol represented armor. All tank units used this symbol. It was shaped to reflect World War I tanks, and hence provided a good memory assist.

Aside from a very few specialized symbols, which were quickly memorized, all company-sized and smaller unit symbols tended to reflect the units' function or at least their main weapon. In most cases, a unit too difficult to depict easily was instead represented by a box with a corresponding abbreviation inside. In case it belonged to a particular arm, the arms symbol could be placed on top of or within this box. Where various modifiers applied, these were all added to the symbol.

Company-sized units had, somewhere within their symbol, a thickened part, usually a side.

Excluded from this were the firing artillery (tube, rocket-launcher, and Army antiaircraft) batteries. There, the weapon symbol itself in firing batteries (usually with the number of guns underneath) indicating a battery. (Firing artillery in units smaller than battery size were depicted on a smaller scale). None-firing batteries of the artillery arm followed the normal form of thickening a portion of the symbol to indicate their size. Infantry-type artillery (antiaircraft and infantry gun) and well as machine gun companies followed the normal practice, and the weapon symbols representing these types of companies had the upright stems thickened accordingly.

Where several columns, platoons, or detachments were gathered into a headquarters company or heavy company, (and each of these subunits had its own KStN), these symbols were enclosed in a box without a thick side.

Units smaller than companies appeared on organizational charts only if they had their own KStN. Exceptions occurred, particularly if headquarters subunits had specialized equipment. They were usually depicted on a smaller scale than company-sized units.

Staffel (Detachment) An elastic designation for several components under a headquarters section, these components being from section to platoon size. Often this was merely an administrative grouping, and the components operated independently, or were distributed to other units in combat. It could either have its own small headquarters section, or one of the components' leaders could carry out a dual function.

Kolonne (Column) An independent transportation unit, varying from company to platoon size, transporting equipment or supplies such as a bridge column (which in fact did not actually built the bridge it was transporting), or even as an 'infantry' column (which consisted of a set number of horse-drawn vehicles capable of transporting a fixed tonnage).

Zug (Platoon) An independent unit or the typical main subdivision of companies and batteries. Usually, the 1st and 2nd platoons in each company-sized unit, and also of independent platoons, were lead by a lieutenant, while the other platoons were headed by a senior NCO.

Trupp (lit. Troop; Section) A small unit, equipped with specialized equipment; it could also function as a headquarters unit.

The units indicated below were not depicted as separate symbols.

Halb-Zug (lit.: Half-Platoon) Some platoons, for example HMG Platoons, could be divided into two parts.

Gruppe (Squad, Section) This was normally the smallest subunit that existed in the German Army. In this book, the word "Squad" has only been used for infantry and reconnaissance infantry units. All other units of this size have been designated as "Sections".

Halb-Gruppe (lit. Half-Squad, i.e. Team) In the case of infantry and reconnaissance units, squads could be broken down into two parts. Infantry and reconnaissance squads were built up around the squad LMG. Where only one LMG was provided, the LMG team provided cover while the other team was the movement element. Where two LMG were available, the teams covered each other in turns. Reconnaissance teams, on the other hand, were trained to work independently, al-

German Organizational Symbols 1941 – 1942

SIZE, FUNCTION, MOBILITY

General Headquarters	Army Group Headquarters	Army Headquarters	Group Headquarters	Corps Headquarters	Division Headquarters	Brigade Headquarters	Regiment Headquarters	Battalion Headquarters	Company Headquarters	Motorcycle Messenger Platoon	Band
Infantry	Motor Transport	Panzer Troops	Cavalry	Recon-naissance	Signal	Engineer	Bridging Engineer	Railroad Engineer	Supply	Medical	Veterinary
Infantry	Mountain	Bicycle	Machine Gun	Mixed Mobility	Motorized	Motorcycle	Tank / Armored	Anti-Tank	Construction	Traffic Control	Military Police
Artillery	Mountain Artillery	*Bb* Artillery Observation	Rocket Artillery	Infantry Anti-Aircraft	Army Anti-Aircraft	Luftwaffe Anti-Aircraft	Assault Artillery	Recoilless Artillery	*F* Fortress	*FE* Field Replacement	*Sich* Security
Foot / Horse-Drawn	Mountain	Bicycle	Pack Animal	Mixed Mobility	Motorized	Motorcycle	Halftrack Towed	Motor Towed	Self-Propelled	Halftrack	Train

WEAPON SYMBOLS

Light Machine Gun	Heavy Machine Gun	Anti-Tank Rifle	28mm Anti-Tank Gun	20mm Anti-Tank Gun	37mm Anti-Tank Gun	47mm Anti-Tank Gun	50mm Anti-Tank Gun	75mm Anti-Tank Gun	88mm Anti-Tank Gun		
50mm Light Mortar	81mm Heavy Mortar	75mm Light Infantry Gun	150mm Heavy Infantry Gun	Flame Thrower	20mm Light Anti-Aircraft Gun	20mm Quad Anti-Aircraft Gun	37mm Medium Anti-Aircraft Gun				

INFANTRY UNITS AND MOUNTAIN UNITS

Infantry Platoon	Infantry Company	Infantry Heavy Company	Infantry Bicycle Platoon	Infantry Engineer Platoon	Infantry Signal Platoon	Infantry Anti-Tank Platoon	Infantry Gun Company	Light Anti-Aircraft Co. (mot)	Medium Anti-Aircraft Co. (mot)	Infantry Mounted Recon. Plt.	le. Inf. Light Infantry Transport Column
Mountain Infantry Platoon	Mountain Infantry Company	Mountain Heavy Company	Mountain Bicycle Inf. Plt.	Mountain Engineer Platoon	Mountain Signal Platoon	Mountain Anti-Tank Co. (mot)	Heavy Infantry Gun Co. (SP'd)	Light Anti-Aircraft Co. (SP'd)	Medium Anti-Aircraft Co. (SP'd)	Machine Gun Company (motorized)	Mountain Transport Column
Infantry Platoon (motorized)	Infantry Company (motorized)	Infantry Heavy Co. (motorized)	Infantry Motorcycle Platoon	Infantry Engineer Plt. (mot)	Infantry Signal Plt. (mot)	Infantry Gun Platoon (motorized)	Infantry Gun Company (motorized)	20mm Anti-Aircraft Plt. (mot)	20mm Quad Anti-Aircraft Plt. (mot)	Light Mtn. Anti-Aircraft Co. (mot)	le. Inf. Light Infantry Transport Column (mot)

ENGINEER AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS

Engineer Platoon	Engineer Company	Mountain Engineer Company	*Lei* Light Engineer Co. (mot)	Armored Engineer Company	Engineer Assault Boat Company	Bridge Construction Company	Engineer Equipment Plt. (mot)	Engineer Searchlight Plt. (mot)	le. Lt. Engineer Transport Column (mot)	*Pi* Engineer Park	
B Bridge Column B (motorized)	*C* Bridge Column C (motorized)	*D* Bridge Platoon D (motorized)	*K* Bridge Column K (motorized)	*T* Bridge Column T (motorized)	Bridge Equipment Unit	Railroad Combat Bridge	Railroad Engineer Company	Railroad Engineer Park	Construction Company	*Str* Road Construction Company	Snow-Clearing Plt. (mot)

German Organizational Symbols 1941 – 1942

MOBILE TROOPS

Motorized Infantry Platoon	Motorized Infantry Company	Motorized Machine Gun Company	Motorized Heavy Company (typical example)	Armored Infantry Platoon	Armored Infantry Company	Armored Machine Gun Company	Armored Heavy Company (typical example)	Motorized Engineer Platoon	Motorized Infantry Gun Company
Motorcycle Infantry Platoon	Motorcycle Infantry Company	Motorcycle Machine Gun Company	Armored Car Platoon / Armored Car Company	Motorcycle Recon. Platoon	Motorcycle Recon. Company	Motorized Heavy Reconnaissance Company (typical example)	Armored Recon. Company	Motorized Signal Platoon	le. Light Recon. Transport Col. (mot)
Cavalry Platoon	Cavalry Company	Cavalry Machine Gun Company	Cavalry Bicycle Company / Cavalry Bicycle Recon. Co. (A)	Cavalry Recon. Platoon (A)	Cavalry Infantry Gun Company	Cavalry Engineer Platoon	Cavalry Antitank Platoon	Cavalry Motorized Heavy Company (typical example)	Cavalry Signal Platoon
le. Light Tank Platoon	le. Light Tank Company	m. Medium Tank Company	s. Heavy Tank Company	F. Flame-Tank Company	St. Armored Headquarters Company	Reserve Tank Detachment	Armor Maintenance Company	Armored Signal Platoon	Motorized Antitank Company / Self-Propelled Antitank Company / le. Light Armor Transport Col. (mot)

ARTILLERY UNITS

75mm Field Gun Battery	75mm Mtn. Gun Battery (GK 15)	75mm Field Gun Battery (FK 16 nA)	75mm Cav. Gun Battery (FK 16 nA)	Assault Gun Battery (Sd.Kfz. 142)	75mm Field Gun Battery (FK 18)	105mm Field Howitzer Battery	105mm Field Howitzer Bty. (le.FH 16)	105mm Field Howitzer Bty. (le.FH 18)	105mm Gun Battery	105mm Gun Battery (K 17)	105mm Gun Battery (K 18)
150mm Gun Battery (K 16)	150mm Gun Battery (K 18)	150mm Gun Battery (K 39)	150mm Gun Battery (How. Base)	210mm Gun Battery (K 12)	210mm Gun Battery (K 38)	210mm Gun Battery (K 39)	240mm Gun Battery	240mm Gun Battery (K 3)	Heavy Field Howitzer Battery	150mm Field Howitzer Bty. (s.lg. FH 13)	150mm Field Howitzer Bty. (s.FH 18)
210mm Howitzer Bty. (lg. Mörser)	210mm Howitzer Bty. (M 18)	240mm Howitzer Bty. (H 39)	305mm Howitzer Battery	355mm Howitzer Bty. (M 1)	420mm Howitzer Battery	600mm Howitzer Bty. (Karl Gerät)	Recoilless Gun Battery	Searchlight Army AA Battery	20mm Flak Army AA Battery	37mm Flak Army AA Battery	88mm Flak Army AA Battery
105mm Rocket Launcher Bty. (Nbl.W. 35)	105mm Rocket Launcher Bty. (Nbl.W. 40)	150mm Rocket Launcher Bty. (Nbl.W. 41)	210mm Rocket Launcher Bty. (Nbl.W. 42)	280/320mm RL Bty. (Wfr. 40/41)	Eg. Decon-tamination Battery	St. Motorized Headquarters Battery	St. Mot. Hqs. Battery (Pz. Div.)	St. Hqs. Bty. Assault Gun Battalion	St. Hqs. Bty. Army AA Battalion	St. Hqs. Bty. Rocket Battalion	St. Bb. Hqs. Bty. Art. Obs. Battalion
Motorized Calibration Detachment	Mountain Calibration Detachment	Motorized Calibration Platoon	Weather Detachment	Weather Platoon	Motorized Calibration Battery	Sch. Sound-Ranging Battery	Li. Flash-Ranging Battery	Bb. Art. Obs. Battery (Pz. Div.)	Motorized Balloon Battery	Kzg. Artillery Motor Towing Detachment	le. Lt. Artillery Transport Col. (mot)

SIGNAL UNITS

Prop. Motorized Propaganda Company	Motorized Signal Company	Motorized Telephone Company	Mountain Telephone Company	Telephone Construction Company	Wire Construction Company	Telephone Operations Company	Motorized Radio Company	Motorized Interception Company	Armored Signal Company	Armored Radio Company	le. Lt. Artillery Signal Col. (mot)

REAR ECHELON UNITS

le. Horse-Drawn Transport Column (15t)	Horse-Drawn Transport Column (30t)	Horse-Drawn Transport Column (60t)	Motorized Transport Column (30t)	Motorized Transport Column (60t)	Motorized Supply Company	Motorized P.O.L. Col. (25cbm)	Motorized P.O.L. Col. (50cbm)	Motorized Water Tanker Col. (60cbm)	Motorized Maintenance Platoon	Motorized Maintenance Company	Park
Carrier Pigeon Dovecot	Motorized Mapping Detachment	Motorized Printing Detachment	Casualty Transport Company	Casualty Field Hospital	Light Casualty Field Hospital	Field Hospital	Medical Company	Motorized Ambulance Platoon	Veterinary Company	Veterinary Hospital	Horse Transport Col. (mot)
Motorized Baker Company	Motorized Butcher Company	VA. Motorized Commissary Detachment	Motorized Field Post Detachment	Motorized Miltary Police Platoon	Motorized Miltary Police Company	g.F.P. Secret Field Police Detachmrnt	Survey Detachment (motorized)	Survey Company (motorized)	Survey Printing Det. (mot)		Pz. Armored Train

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbr.	*German*	*English*
AA	–	antiaircraft
Abt	Abteilung	Battalion
AG	–	Army Group
AK	Armeekorps	Army Corps
Ammo	–	ammunition
Armd	–	armored
–	Armee	Army
–	Armeeabteilung	Army-sized Command
AT	–	antitank
ATG	–	antitank gun
ATR	–	antitank rifle
Arko	Artillerie Kommandeur	Artillery Commander
Battr	Batterie	Battery
Befh	Befehlshaber	Commander
Btl, Batl	Bataillon	Battalion
Bb, Beob	Beobachtung	observation
Bn	–	Battalion
bo	bodenständig	static
Brig	Brigade	Brigade
Bty	–	Battery
cc	–	cross-country
Cav	–	Cavalry
CE	–	Combat Engineer
Ch H Rüst u. BdE	Chef Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber der Ersatzarmee	Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Reserve Army
Co	–	Company
Col	–	Column
DAK	Deutsches Afrika Corps	German Arfica Corps
Det	–	Detachment
Div	Division	Division
EM	–	Enlisted Man
Engr	–	Engineer
(f), (fr)	französisch	French
FEB	Feldersatz-Bataillon	field replacement battalion
Fest	Festung	Fortress
FH	Feldhaubitze	field howitzer
Finn	–	Finnish
FK	Feldkanone	field gun
Fla	Flugabwehr	antiaircraft
Flak	Flugabwehrkanone	antiaircraft gun
Fkl	Funklenk	radio-controlled
FL	Feuerleit	artillery fire control
Fs	Fallschirm-	Parachute / Airborne
G, Gesch	Geschütz	gun, cannon
GD	Großdeutschland	elite Army (Heer) unit
Geb	Gebirgs-	mountain
Geb K	Gebirgskorps	Mountain Corps
Gen Kdo	General Kommado	Corps echelon command
GHQ	–	General Headquarters
GK	Gebirgskanone	mountain gun
Gr	Gruppe	Group
GSO	(Beamte)	Government Service Official
gp, gep	gepanzert	armored
Gr	Gruppe	Group / Force
H, Haub	Haubitze	(gun-) howitzer
Harko	Höhere Artillerie Kommandeur	Higher Artillery Commander
–	Heer	The Army
HMG	–	heavy machine gun
Hqs	–	headquarters
hvy	–	heavy
IG	Infantrie-Geschütze	infantry gun
I, Inf	Infantrie	Infantry
–	Ital.	Italian
K, Kan	Kanone	gun
Kdo	Kommando	command
KK	Kettenkrad	0.5-ton halftrack (aka: halftracked motorcycle)
kl	klein	small, light
Korück	Kommandierender General Rückwärtiges Herresgebiet	Commanding General Army Rear Area
Kol	Kolonne	Column
KOM	Kraftomnibus	motor bus
Kp	Kompanie	Company
KStN	Kriegstärkenachweisung	Table of Organization
kz	kurz	short
l, le, lei	leicht	light
–	Lehr	Demonstration
lg	lang	long
Li	Lichtmess	flash ranging
LMG	–	light machine gun
lt	–	light
Lw	Luftwaffe	German Air Force
M, Mörs	Mörser	howitzer
m	mittler	medium
MB	Militärbefehlshaber	Army (Heer) Military Commander
mcl	–	motorcycle
mcl w/sc	–	motorcycle with side car
med	–	medium
MG	Maschinengewehr	machine gun
mot	motorisiert	motorized
mot S	mot. Selbstfahrlafette	self-propelled carriage
Nbl	Nebel	smoke
Nbl W	Nebelwerfer	rocket launcher
NCO	–	Non-Commissioned Officer
Ob	Oberbefehlshaber	Commander-in-Chief
Off	–	Officer
OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres	Army High Command
OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht	Armed Forces High Command
ops	–	operations
(p)	polnisch	Polish
Pak	Panzerabwehrkanone	antitank gun
P.E.	Personaleinheit	unit with personnel but no equipment
Pi, Pion	Pionier	(Combat) Engineer
Plt	–	Platoon
Pol	Polizei	police
P.O.L.	–	petrol, oil, lubricants
Prop	Propaganda	propaganda
Pz, Panz	Panzer	tank, armor
Pz-Bef	Panzerbefehlwagen	command tank
(r)	russisch	Russian
Recon	–	reconnaissance
Res	Reserve	reserve
RF-SS	Reichsführer-SS	Reichs Leader of the SS
Rgt	Regiment	Regiment
RL	–	rocket launcher
Rum	–	Rumanian
S	Schützen	motorized/armored infantry
s, schw	schwer	heavy
Sch	Schallmess	sound ranging
Schn	Schnelle	mobile
Sd	sonder	special
Sd Kfz	Sonder-Kraftfahrzeug	special military vehicle
Sec	–	Security
Sect	–	Section
Sf	selbstfahr	self-propelled
Sfl	Selbstfahrlafette	self-propelled carriage
Sich	Sicherheits-	security
Slov.	–	Slovakian
SMG	–	sub machine gun
SP, SP'd	–	self-propelled
SPW	Schützenpanzerwagen	armored personnel carrier
Sdq	–	Squad
Sqdn	–	Squadron
SS	Waffen-SS	Nazi Party military arm
LSS-AH	Liebstandarte-SS-Adolf Hitler	SS Adolf Hitler Life Guard
SS-N	SS-Nord	SS North
SS-R-Div	SS-Reich-Division	SS Reich (lit. Empire) Division
SS-W-Div	SS-Wiking-Division	SS Viking Division
ss, sw	schwerste	super heavy
St, Stb	Stab	headquarters
–	Sturm-	assault
StuGesch	Sturmgeschütz	assault gun (SP'd)
(t)	tschechisch	Czechoslovakian
tele	–	Telephone
VW	Volkswagen	light cross-country car
Versorg	Versorgungs-	support
w/	–	with
w/o	–	without
WB	Wehrmachtsbefehlshaber	Armed Forces Military Commander
Wfr	Werfer	(rocket-, grenade-) launcher
WK	Wehrkreis	Military District
zbV	zur besonderer Verwendung	for special (purposes / use)
Zug	–	Platoon or railroad

ORDER OF BATTLE

NORD

XIII.AK
– 260. Inf. Div.
– 251. Inf. Div.
– 254. Inf. Div.

Korück 101
– 207. Sich. Div.
– 281. Sich. Div.
– 285. Sich. Div.

OKH Reserves behind Heeresgruppe NORD
86. Inf. Div. [1]
Polizei- Inf. Div. [7]

18. Armee		291. Inf. Div.
	XXVI. AK	217. Inf.Div. 61. Inf.Div.
	I. AK	11. Inf. Div. 1. Inf. Div. 21. Inf. Div.
4. Panzer-Gruppe SS- T-Div. (mot)	**XXXXI. AK (mot)**	36. Inf. Div. (mot) 1. Pz. Div. 6. Pz. Div. 269. Inf. Div.
	LVI. AK (mot)	3. Inf. Div. (mot) 8. Pz. Div. 290. Inf. Div.
16. Armee 253. Inf. Div.	**X. AK**	30. Inf. Div. 126. Inf. Div.
	XXVIII. AK	123. Inf. Div. 122. Inf. Div.
	II. AK	32. Inf. Div. 12. Inf. Div. 121. Inf. Div.

MITTE

LIII.AK
293. Inf. Div.

Korück 102
– 403. Sich. Div. [12]
– 221. Sich. Div. [13]
– 286. Sich. Div. [14]

OKH Reserves behind Heeresgruppe MITTE

2. Armee
XXXV. AK
52. Inf. Div. [2]
197 Inf. Div. [2]
15. Inf. Div. [9]
112. Inf. Div. [8]

3. Panzer-Gruppe	**VI. AK**	6. Inf. Div. 26. Inf. Div.
	XXXIX. AK (mot)	20. Inf. Div. (mot) 14. Inf. Div. (mot) 7. Pz. Div. 20. Pz. Div.
	V. AK	35. Inf. Div. 5. Inf. Div.
	LVII. AK (mot)	18. Inf. Div. (mot) 12. Pz. Div. 19. Pz. Div.
9. Armee 110. Inf. Div. [3] 106. Inf. Div. [8] 2. SS Brig. (mot) [8] 900. Lehr-Brig. (mot) [4]	**VIII. AK**	8. Inf. Div. 28. Inf. Div. 161. Inf. Div.
	XX. AK	162. Inf. Div. 256. Inf. Div.
	XXXXII. AK	87. Inf. Div. 102. Inf. Div. 129. Inf. Div.
4. Armee	**XIII. AK**	78. Inf. Div. 17. Inf. Div.
	VII. AK	7. Inf. Div. 258. Inf. Div. 268. Inf. Div. 23. Inf. Div.
	IX. AK	292. Inf. Div. 137. Inf. Div. 263. Inf. Div.
	XXXXIII. AK	131. Inf. Div. 134. Inf. Div. 252. Inf. Div.
2. Panzer-Gruppe 255. Inf. Div.	**XXXXVI. AK (mot)**	10. Pz. Div. SS- R-Div. (mot) GD Inf. Rgt. (mot)
	XXXXVII. AK (mot)	18. Pz. Div. 17. Pz. Div. 19. Inf. Div. (mot) 167. Inf. Div.
	XII. AK	34. Inf. Div. 45. Inf. Div. 31. Inf. Div.
	XXIV. AK (mot)	267. Inf. Div. 1. Kav. Div. 3. Pz. Div. 4. Pz. Div. 10. Inf. Div. (mot)

SÜD

99. lei. Div.

Korück 103
– 213. Sich. Div. [15]
– 444. Sich. Div. [16]
– 454. Sich. Div. [16]

OKH Reserves behind Heeresgruppe SÜD

XXXIV. Gen. Kdo.
– 125. Inf. Div.
– 4. Geb. Div.
113. Inf. Div. [6]
132. Inf. Div. [11]
79. Inf. Div. [5]
95. Inf. Div. [10]
99. lei. Div.

6. Armee **LV. AK** 168.Inf. Div.	**XVII. AK**	56. Inf. Div. 62. Inf. Div.
	XXXXIV. AK	9. Inf. Div. 297. Inf. Div.
1. Panzer-Gruppe 16. Inf. Div. (mot) 25. Inf. Div. (mot) 13. Pz. Div. LSS- AH-Brig. (mot)	**III. AK (mot)**	14. Pz. Div. 44. Inf. Div. 298. Inf. Div.
	XXIX. AK	111. Inf. Div. 299. Inf. Div.
	XXXXVIII. AK	11. Pz. Div. 57. Inf. Div. 75. Inf. Div.
	XIV. AK (mot)	16. Pz. Div. 9. Pz. Div. SS- W-Div. (mot)
17. Armee 97. lei. Div. 100. lei. Div.	**IV. AK**	295. Inf. Div. 262. Inf. Div. 71. Inf. Div. 24. Inf. Div. 296. Inf. Div.
	XXXXIX. Geb. K	257. Inf. Div. 68. Inf. Div. 1. Geb. Div.
	LII. AK	101. Lei. Div.
11. Armee 22. Inf. Div. 72. Inf. Div. *Rumanian Cavalry Corps*	**XI. AK**	76. Inf. Div. 239. Inf. Div. *Rum. 6th Cav. Brig.* *Rum. 8th Inf. Div.* *Rum. 6th Inf. Div.*
	XXX. AK	198. Inf. Div. *Rum. 5th Cav. Brig.* *Rum. 14th Inf. Div.*
	LIV. AK	50. Inf. Div. 170. Inf. Div.
	Rumanian Mountain Corps	*Rum. 4th Mtn. Brig.* *Rum. 1st Mtn. Brig.* *Rum. 2nd Mtn. Brig.* *Rum. 8th Cav. Brig.* *Rum. 7th Inf. Div.*

Norwegen Armee 710. Inf. Div.	**LXX. Gen. Kdo.**	69. Inf. Div. 214. Inf. Div. 163. Inf. Div.
	XXXIII. Gen. Kdo.	181. Inf. Div. 196. Inf. Div.
	Geb. K. Norwegen	2. Geb. Div. 3. Geb. Div. 199. Inf. Div. 702. Inf. Div.
	XXXVI. Gen. Kdo.	169. Inf. Div. SS- Nord

Operational Control by Norwegen Armee
Finn. IIIrd Corps
– *Finn. 3rd Inf. Div.*
– *Finn. 6th Inf. Div.*

FINNISH ARMY

Finn. 14th Inf. Div.

Finnish Carelian Army *Finn. 1st Inf. Div.* *Finn. 17th Inf. Div.* 163. Inf. Div.	***Finn. Oinonen Corps***	*Finn. Cav. Brig.* *Finn. 1st Inf. Brig.* *Finn. 2nd Inf. Brig.*
	Finn. VIth Corps	*Finn. 5th Inf. Div.* *Finn. 11th Inf. Div.* *Finn. 7th Inf. Div.* *Finn. 19th Inf. Div.*
	Finn. IInd Corps	*Finn. 2nd Inf. Div.* *Finn. 15th Inf. Div.* *Finn. 18th Inf. Div.*
	Finn. IVth Corps	*Finn. 12th Inf. Div.* *Finn. 4th Inf. Div.* *Finn. 8th Inf. Div.*

D

82. Inf. Div.
719. Inf. Div.

7. Armee	**XXXI. Gen. Kdo.**	233. Inf. Div. 708. Inf. Div. 88. Inf. Div. 212. Inf. Div. 333. Inf. Div.
	LIX. Gen. Kdo.	81. Inf. Div. 305. Inf. Div. 246. Inf. Div. 715. Inf. Div.
	XXV. AK	709. Inf. Div. 211. Inf. Div. 205. Inf. Div. 712. Inf. Div.
1. Armee	**XXXXV. Gen. Kdo.**	339. Inf. Div. 215. Inf. Div. 342. Inf. Div. 260. Inf. Div. *
	XXVII. AK	337. Inf. Div. 327. Inf. Div. 335. Inf. Div. 98. Inf. Div. * 94. Inf. Div. *
15. Armee 711. Inf. Div. 93. Inf. Div. *	**LX. Gen. Kdo.**	323. Inf. Div. 216. Inf. Div. 83. Inf. Div. 319. Inf. Div.
	XXXII. AK	336. Inf. Div. 225. Inf. Div. 302. Inf. Div. 332. Inf. Div. 716. Inf. Div. 96. Inf. Div. *
	XXXVII. Gen. Kdo.	320. Inf. Div. 321. Inf. Div. 208. Inf. Div 304. Inf. Div. 306. Inf. Div. 227. Inf. Div.

12. Armee 164. Inf. Div. 73. Inf. Div. * 46. Inf. Div. * 294. Inf. Div. * 125. Inf. Rgt.	**LXV. Gen. Kdo.**	714. Inf. Div. 717. Inf. Div. 183. Inf. Div.
	XVIII. Geb. K	5. Geb. Div. 6. Geb. Div.
	LI. AK *	718. Inf. Div. 183. Inf. Div.
	Deutsches Afrika Korps	15. Pz. Div. 5. lei. Div. (mot)
MB Frankreich		
MB Belgien und Nordfrankreich		
MB Serbien		
MB im General-Gouvernement		

Chef Heeresrüstung undBefehlshaber der Ersatzarmee

Bef. d. deutch. Truppen in Denmark	218. Inf. Div.
Wehrkreis VII	707. Inf. Div.
Wehrkreis XIII	713. Inf. Div.
Wehrkreis XVII	60. Inf. Div. (mot)*
Wehrkreis VI	2. Pz. Div.*
Wehrkreis III	5. Pz. Div.*
Wehrkreis XVII	**XXXX. AK (mot)**

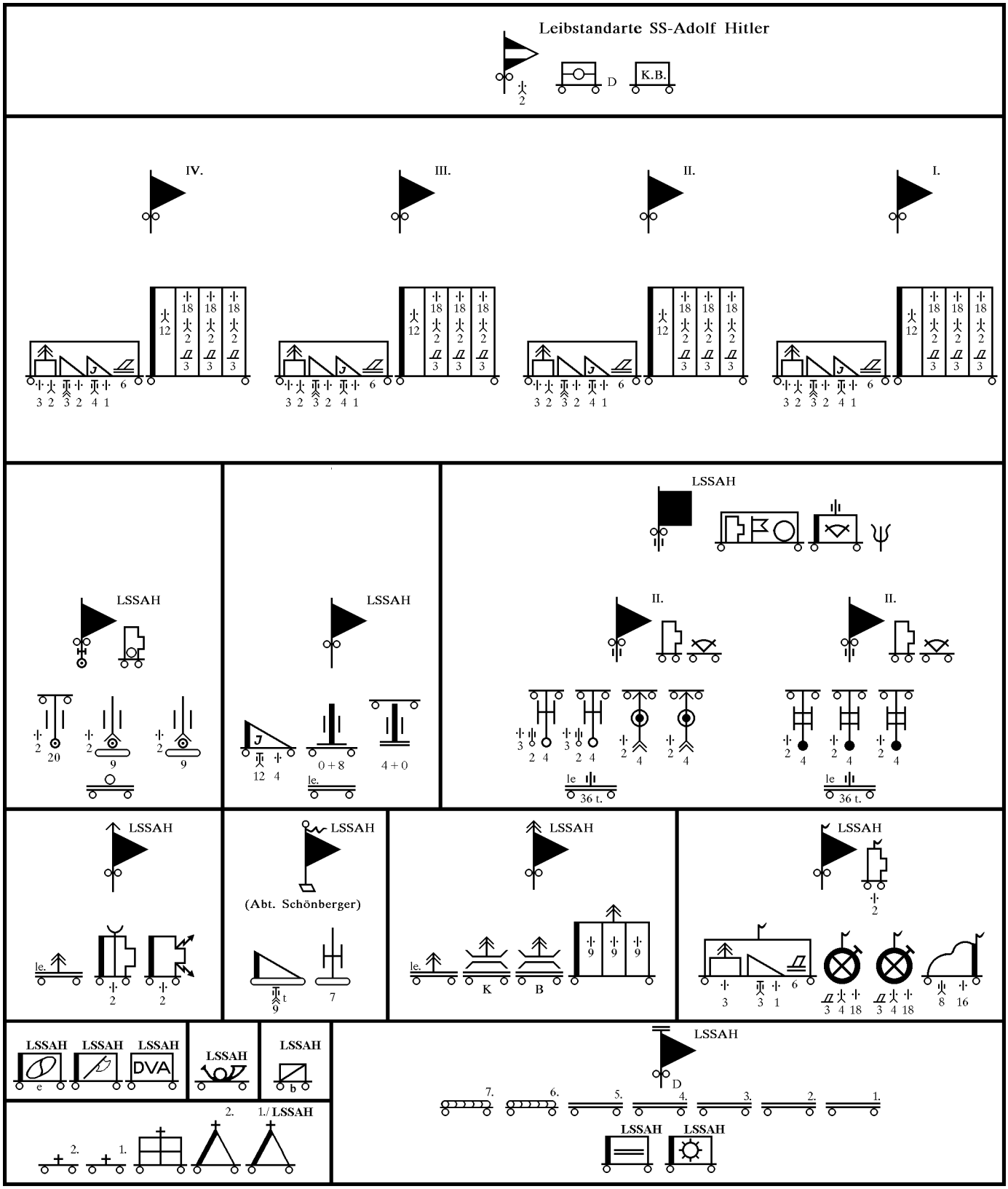
OKH Reserves not yet on the East Front

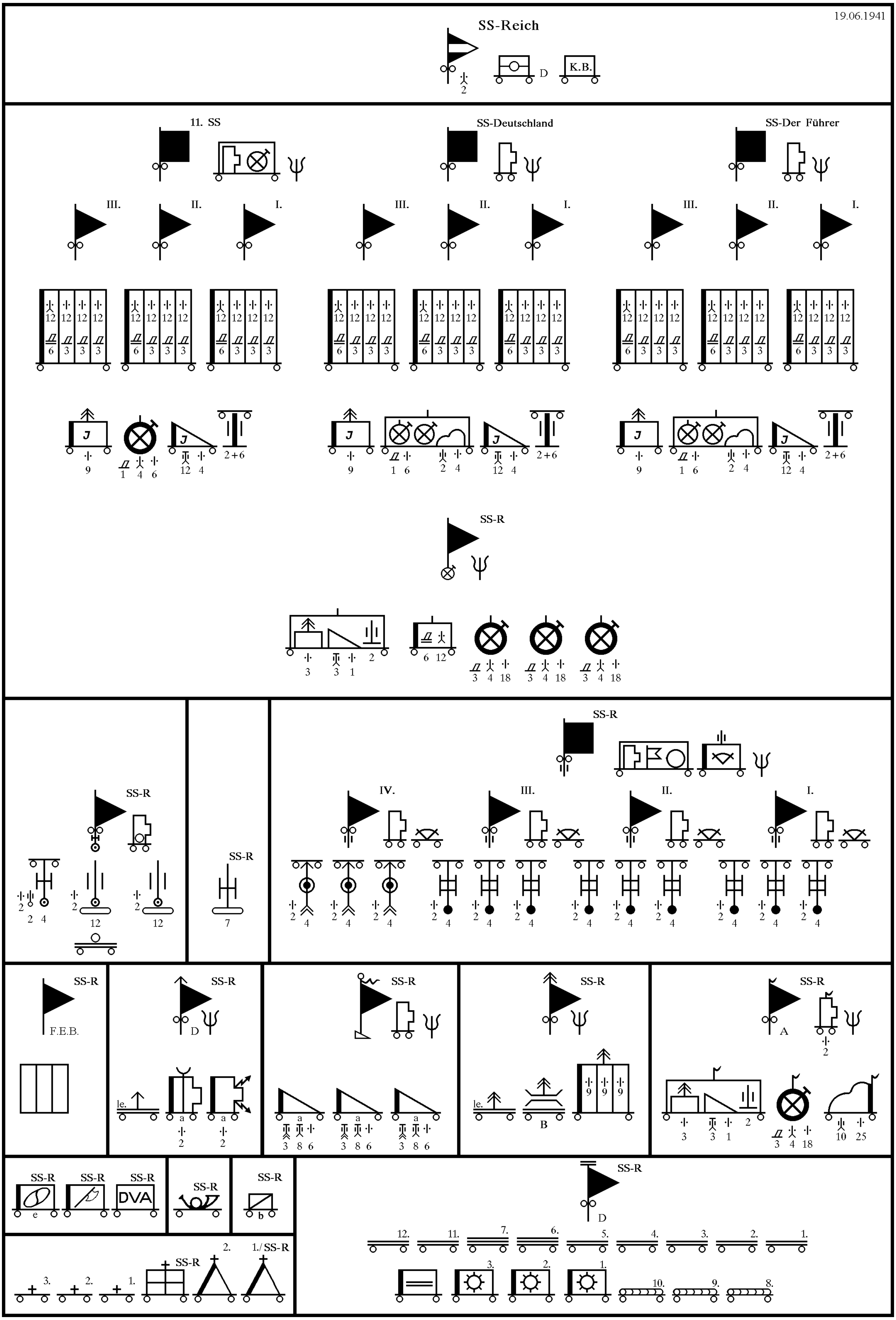
In the Process of arriving at the East Front:
1. 19.06.41 – 26.06.41
2. 20.06.41 – 26.06.41
3. 21.06.41 – 26.06.41
4. 22.06.41 – 23.06.41
5. 22.06.41 – 27.06.41

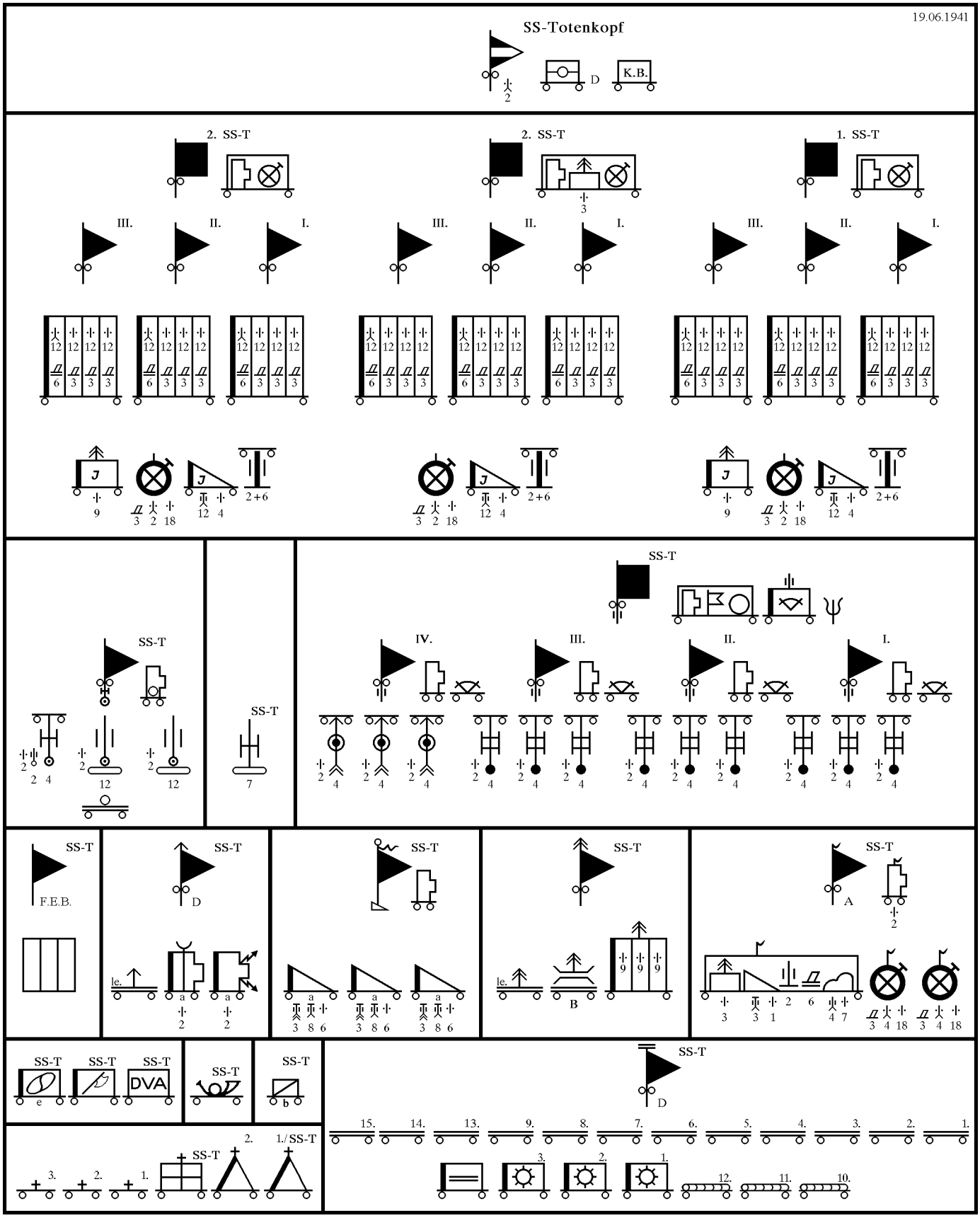
En-Route to the East Front, arriving:
6. 23.06.41 – 29.06.41
7. 24.06.41 – 01.07.41
8. 25.06.41 – 03.07.41
9. 26.06.41 – 03.07.41
10. 27.06.41 – 03.07.41
11. 28.06.41 – 04.07.41

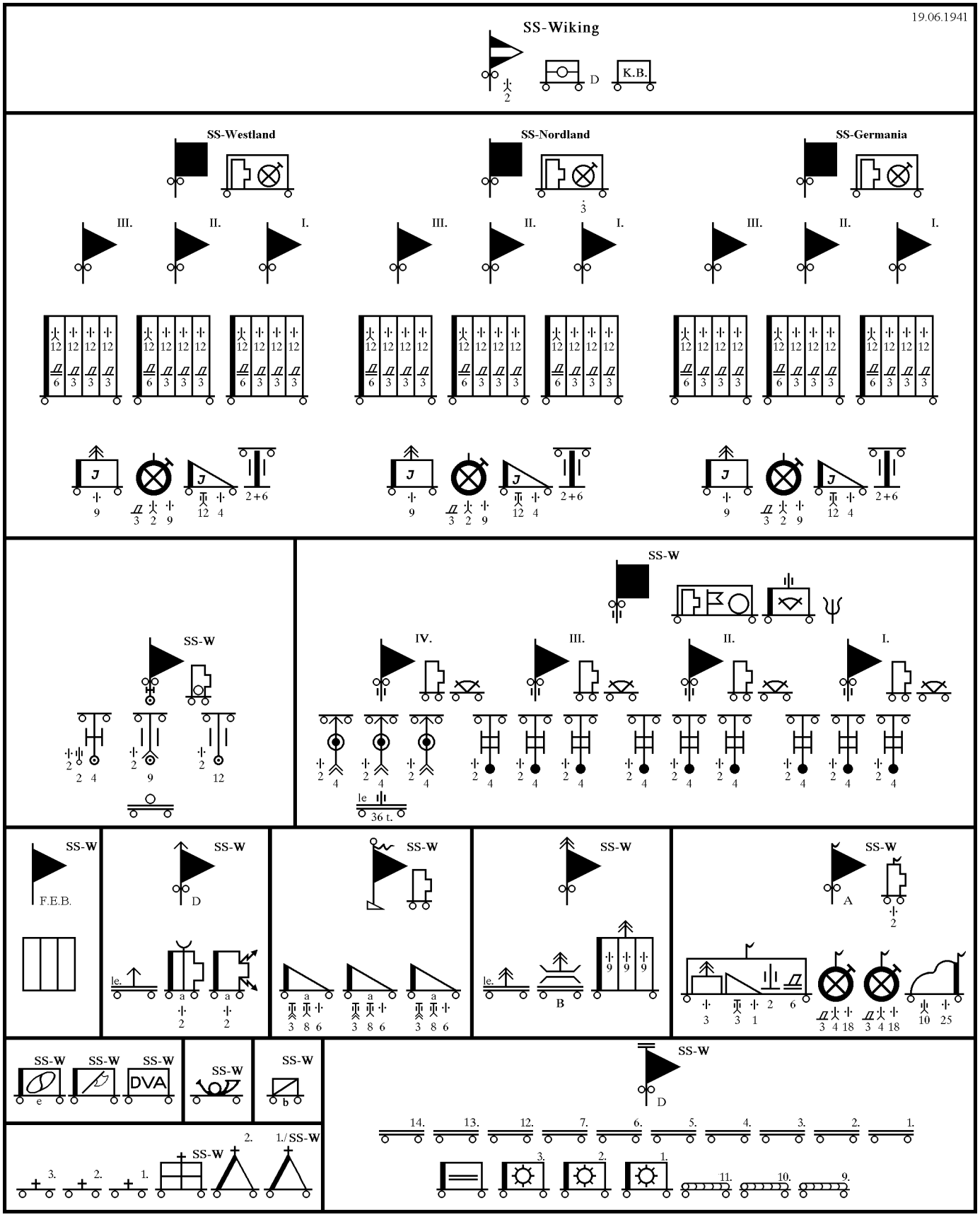
*) Scheduled to arrive at the East Front after 04.07.41, with their locations and assignments on 22.06.41.

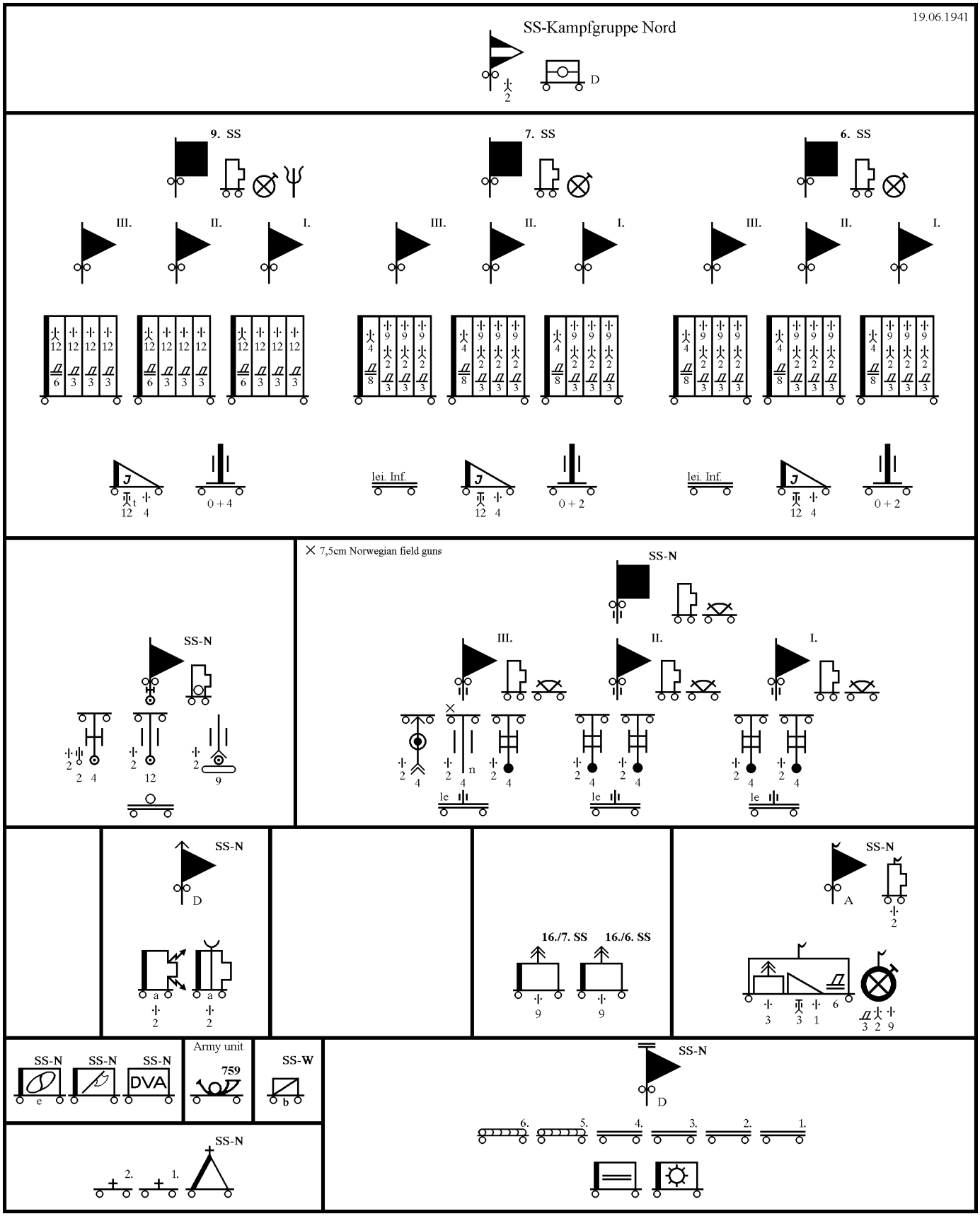
NOTES:
12. 403. Sich. Div. detached to 9. Armee Reserves.
13. 221. Sich. Div. detached to VII. AK.
14. 286. Sich. Div. detached to 4. Armee Reserves.
15. 213. Sich. Div. detached to 6. Armee Reserves.
16. 444. and 454. Sich. Divs. detached to LII. AK.


Leibstandarte SS-Adolf Hitler
D
K.B.
IV.
III.
II.
I.
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
II.
II.
LSSAH
LSSAH
(Abt. Schönberger)
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
LSSAH
D


19.06.1941
SS-Reich
D
K.B.
11. SS
SS-Deutschland
SS-Der Führer
III.
II.
I.
SS-R
SS-R
SS-R
IV.
III.
II.
I.
SS-R
F.E.B.
SS-R
D
le.
SS-R
SS-R
le.
B
SS-R
A
SS-R
SS-R
SS-R
DVA
SS-R
SS-R
SS-R
D
12.
11.
7.
6.
5.
4.
3.
2.
1.
3.
2.
1.
10.
9.
8.
3.
2.
1.
SS-R
2.
1./ SS-R

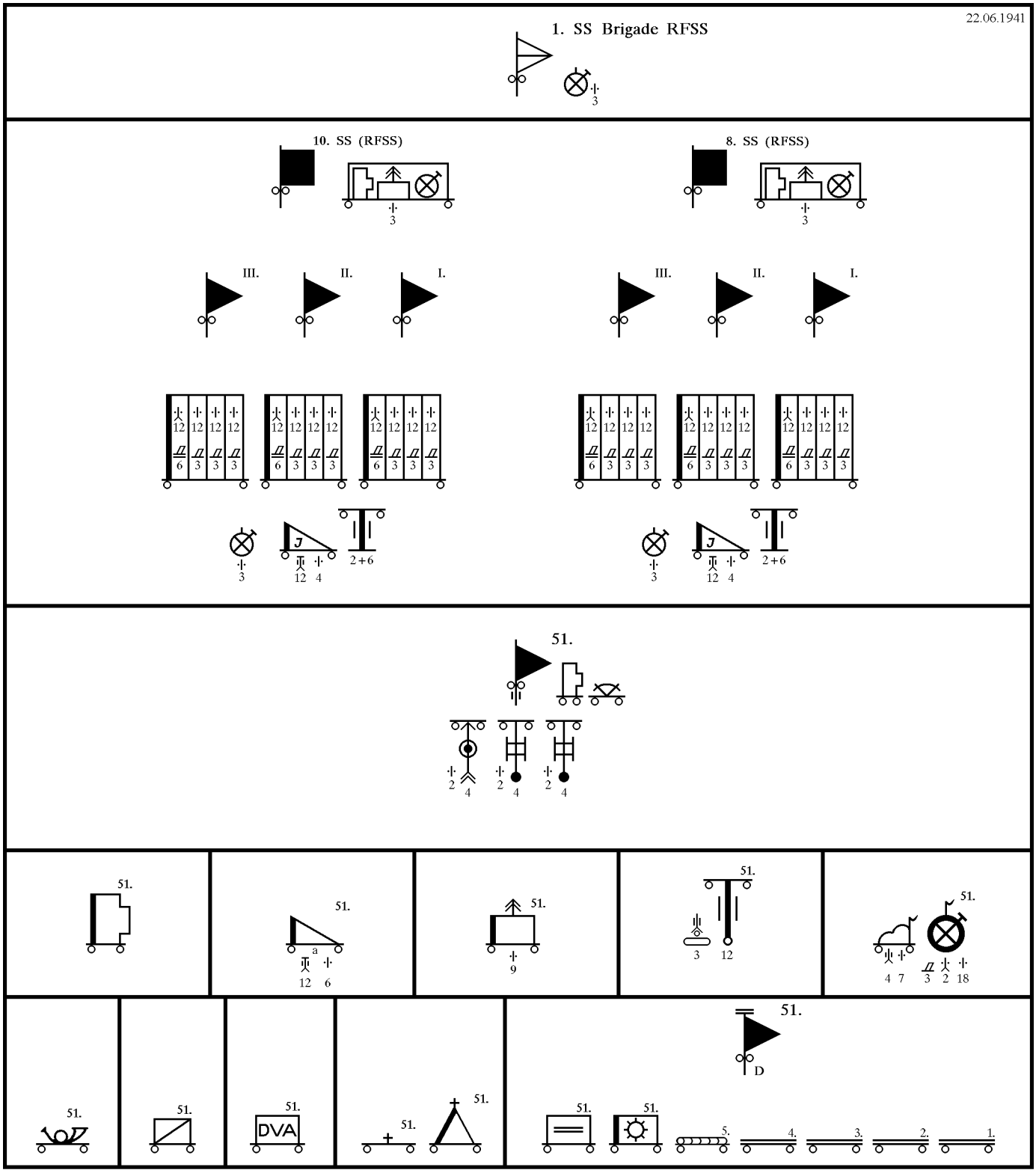

19.06.1941
SS-Totenkopf
D
K.B.
2. SS-T
2. SS-T
1. SS-T
III.
II.
I.
SS-T
SS-T
SS-T
IV.
F.E.B.
D
A
B
DVA
e
b
15.
14.
13.
9.
8.
7.
6.
5.
4.
3.
2.
1.
12.
11.
10.
1./SS-T


19.06.1941
SS-Wiking
D
K.B.
SS-Westland
SS-Nordland
SS-Germania
III.
II.
I.
2+6
SS-W
IV.
le
36 t.
F.E.B.
le.
B
A
DVA
e
b
14.
13.
12.
7.
6.
5.
4.
3.
2.
1.
11.
10.
9.
1./SS-W



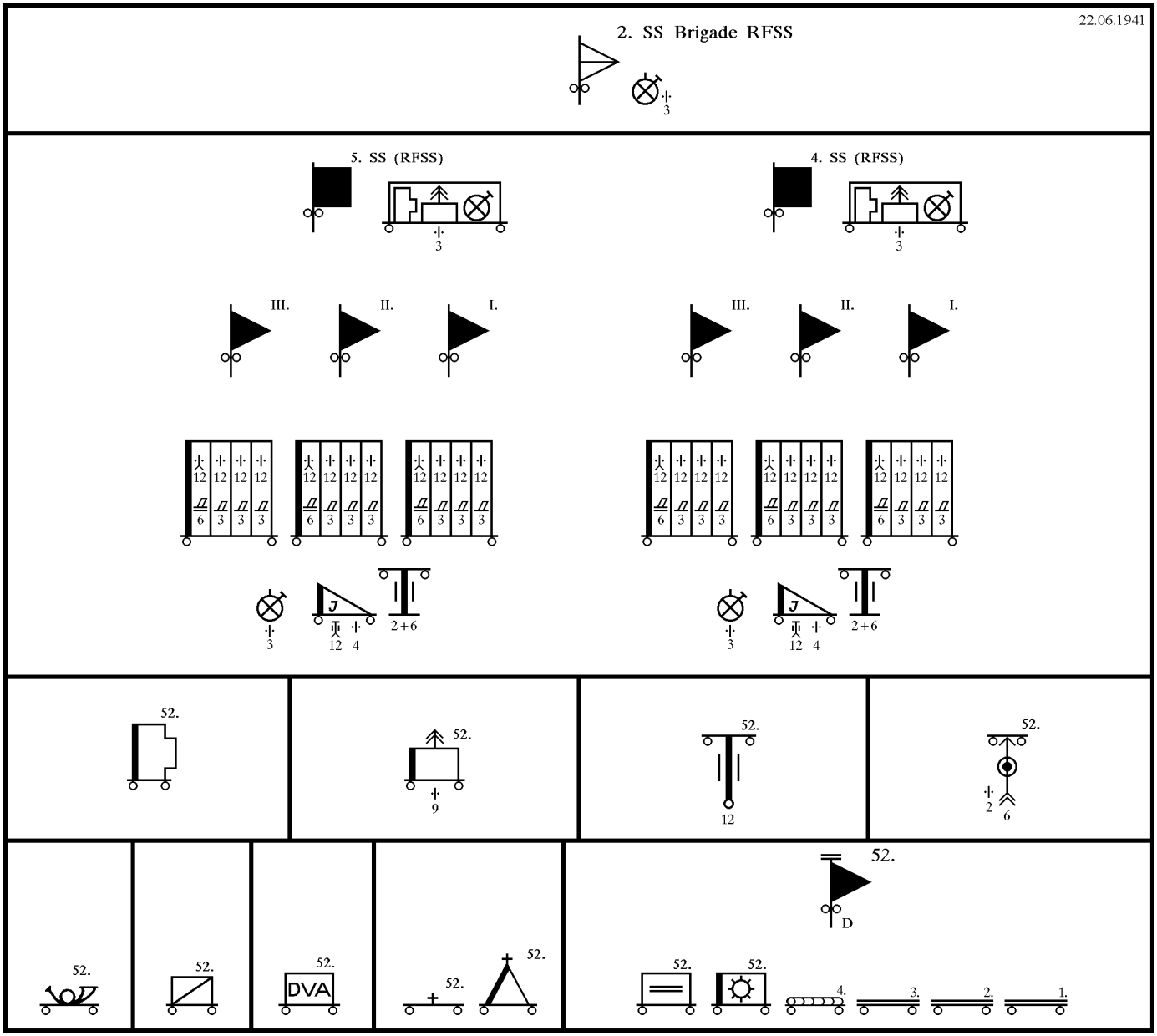
NOTES:
The 9. SS-Infanterie-Regiment was not with the SS-Kampfgruppe-Nord, but was attached to the 2nd Mountain Division, Norway Corps, Army of Norway.

The SS-Flak-Abteilung Nord had been raised on 21.04.1941, and was still forming on 22.06.1941 at Unna, Westphalia. The 20mm antiaircraft battery arrived in Norway on 16.07.1941, whereas the Battalion Headquarters and the remaining batteries arrived there on 22.07.1941.



NOTES:
The 1. SS-Brigade RFSS (Reichsführer SS) had been raised in May 1941, and was still forming at Kielce-Debica, Poland on 22.06.1941. It had not originally been intended as a combat unit, but had been raised as a security (line-of-communications) brigade, with a predominantly police mission. However, the combat situation being what it was in June 1941, the unit was thrown into combat the moment it became available.

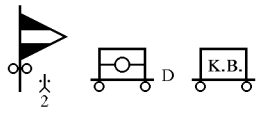
It was equipped with French and Czech weapons (MG's, artillery, etc.) as well as French motor vehicles.



NOTES:
The 2. SS-Brigade RFSS (Reichsführer SS) was raised from personnel of the SS-Verfügungstruppen, the Stab Befehlshaber Nordwest, as well as the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd General SS Infantry Regiments. It had originally been foreseen for security duties with the *Rückwärtigen Heeresgebiet 102* (Army Group Center's line-of-communications command) with a predominantly police mission. However, the 2. SS-Brigade RFSS was used in front line combat unit for a short while from 25.06.1941 under the XXXXIIth Corps, 9th Army, Army Group Center around Olita. By 05.07.1941 it had been returned to the Truppenübungsplatz Arys for restructuring and conversion to a regular combat unit.

Originally, the 14th SS Infantry Regiment (same organization as the 4th SS Regiment) was also part of this brigade. However, it did not participate in the 1941 Russian Campaign and was dissolved on 30.06.1941.

STAB, SS-INFANTRIE-DIVISION (motorisiert)
Headquarters, SS Infantry Division (motorized)



KStN 23 *) **Headquarters, Infantry Division (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Div Hqs: (# 15–8–13–52 EM).
Div Guards: (# 0–0–3–12 EM); 2 HMG.
Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl.
6 Sect: 5 mcl.
1 Sect: 1 mcl; 5 mcl w/sc.
Motor Pool: 2 mcl; 6 cars (2); 3 cars (15); 1 car (21);
4 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 ambulances (3-ton van);
2 buses (light); 1 motor bus (medium - converted for office use).

KStN 2076 **Motorized Divisional Map Section**
01.02.1941
Det: 1 car (light); 1 motor bus (light - converted for office use).

SS-KStN *) **Motorized SS-War Correspondent Platoon**
?
Platoon: (# 6–0–31–31); 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 4 cars (light); 8 cars (medium); 1 film vehicle; 1 loudspeaker vehicle (medium); 2 vans for recording (17); 1 truck for personnel; 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 1 truck as workshop (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium); 1 truck for equipment.

NOTES:
None of the KStN for the bands indicated next to the headquarters symbols of the various regiments and battalions have been located.

The KStN for the music units were as follows:

KStN 298	01.11.1938	Band, Infantry Regiment Headquarters
KStN 599	01.11.1938	Trumpet Corps, Artillery Regiment Headquarters
KStN 799b	01.11.1938	Band, SS-Engineer Battalion Headquarters
KStN 998	01.03.1938	Band, SS-Signal Battalion Headquarters
KStN 1199a	01.11.1938	Band, SS-Standarte Headquarters
KStN 1199b	01.11.1938	Band, SS-Motorcycle Battalion Headquarters

Presumably, the reconnaissance and antitank battalions had similar bands as the motorcycle battalion.

The only band for which the detailed composition has been found is the version for the infantry regiment, which had a band master and 37 musicians. In addition, for parades, each company of the regiment provided one musician (6 drummers and 6 pipers).

An engineer battalion had 1 band master and 27 musicians.

Bandsmen, when not playing music, were used as stretcher bearers or supernumeraries. Normally, in mechanized units, a motor bus was provided to transport the bandsmen and their instruments.

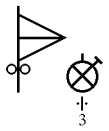
Status of Waffen-SS Infantry Divisions (motorized) on 22.06.1941

SS-Inf. Div. (mot)	StuGesch	Commanded by	Assigned to
SS-Reich-Div.	7	SS-Gruppenführer Paul Hausser	XXXXVIth Mot Corps, 2nd Panzer Group, Army Group Center
SS-Totenkopf-Div.	7	SS-Gruppenführer Theodor Eicke	4th Panzer Group Reserves, Army Group North
SS-Wiking-Div.	0	SS-Brigadenführer Felix Steiner	1st Panzer Group Reserves, Army Group South
SS-Nord [1]	0	SS-Brigadenführer Karl-Maria Demelhuber	XXXVIth Corps, Army of Norway
LSSAH	7	SS-Obergruppenführer Joseph Dietrich	1st Panzer Group Reserves, Army Group South

[1] The SS-Kampfgruppe Nord did not have a Motorized SS-War Correspondent Platoon.

SS-Obergruppenführer US Army Equivalent is Lieutenant General
SS-Gruppenführer US Army Equivalent is Major General
SS-Brigadenführer US Army Equivalent is Brigadier General
SS-Oberführer US Army Equivalent is "Senior Colonel"

STAB, SS-INFANTRIE-BRIGADE (motorisiert)
Headquarters, SS Infantry Brigade (motorized)



KStN 55 *) **Headquarters, Infantry Brigade (motorized)**
01.05.1941 Bde Hqs: 6 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 4 cars (15); 1 car (21).

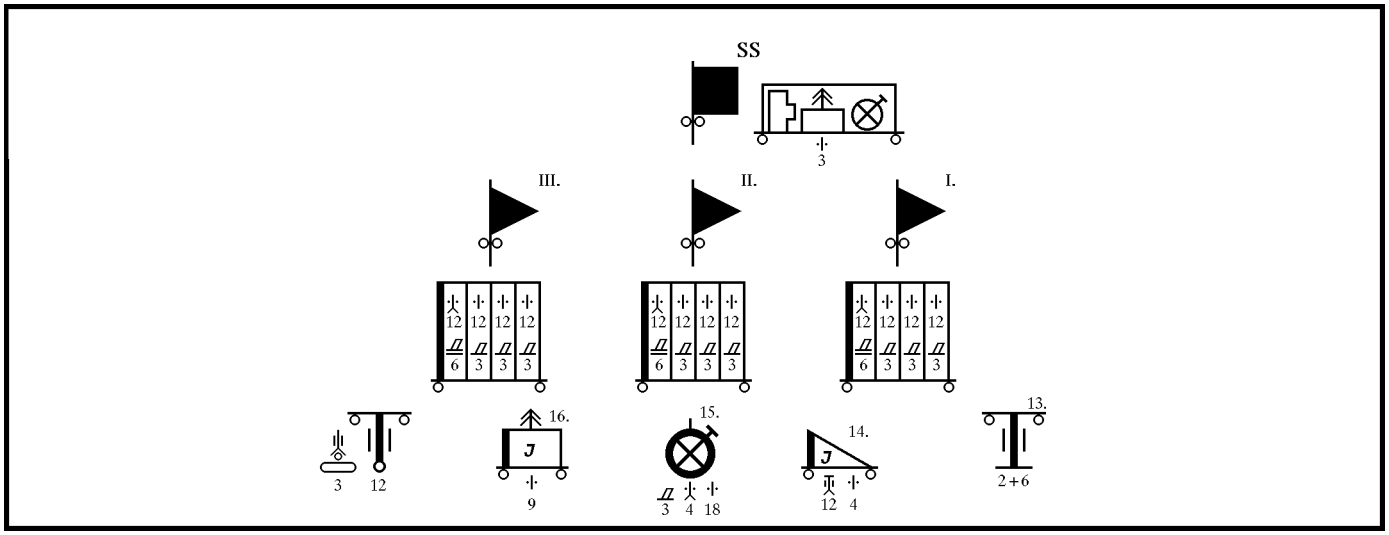
KStN 147 **Infantry Motorcycle Platoon**
01.02.1941 Plt Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (1); 1 car (18).
3 Sqd: 8 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 1 LMG.

Status of Waffen-SS Infantry Brigades (motorized) on 22.06.1941

SS-Inf. Brig. (mot)	StuGesch	Commanded by	Assigned to
1. SS-Brig. RFSS	0	SS-Oberführer Richard Hermann	RFSS direct. (Still forming at Kielce-Debica, Poland)
2. SS-Brig. RFSS	0	SS-Brigadenführer Karl von Treuenfeld	XXXXIIth Corps, 9th Army, Army Group Center

SS-Obergruppenführer US Army Equivalent is Lieutenant General
SS-Gruppenführer US Army Equivalent is Major General
SS-Brigadenführer US Army Equivalent is Brigadier General
SS-Oberführer US Army Equivalent is “Senior Colonel”

SS-INFANTRIE-REGIMENT (motorisiert)
SS Infantry Regiment (motorized)



KStN 103c *) **Headquarters, Infantry Regiment (motorised)**
01.02.1941
Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12).

KStN 129c *) **Headquarters Company, Infantry Regiment (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Signal Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 3 cars (15).
2 Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2).
4 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Headquarters Section vehicles.
Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
5 Sect: 5 mcl.
Rgt Hqs Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Rgt Hqs Trains: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 3 trucks (medium).

KStN 176 *) **Infantry Gun Company (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: Hqs Sect: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
2 Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2).
2 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Sect: 3 trucks (69); 2 IG (75mm – towed).
1 Hvy IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc.
Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
Gun Sect: 4 halftracks (10); 2 IG (150mm – towed).
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 car (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton).

KStN 184c **Infantry Anti-Tank Company (motorized)**
31.01.1941
Co Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
4 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Sect: 1 car (12); 4 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).

KStN 1112 *) **Motorcycle Infantry Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
HMG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
2 MG Det: 8 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (2-ton).
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 7 trucks (light).

KStN 712 *) **Motorized Combat Engineer Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
Support Det: 3 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (compressor).
Signal Det: Hqs Set: 1 car (15).
2 Lt Radio Sect *e*: 1 van (17)
3 CE Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (medium).
3 Engr Sect: 1 car (15); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 Combat Engineer Section with 1 LMG.
Maint Sect: 1 mcl /w sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (3-ton).

KStN 192 **Mechanized Light Anti-Aircraft Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 car (1); 1 car (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
3 Lt AA Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 2 cars (15).
Gun Sect: 6 trucks (81); 4 AA Guns (20mm Flak 30 – towed).
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton); 2 trucks (3-ton).

ex KStN 198 1 Med AA Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 car (15).
01.02.1941 Gun Sect: 3 halftracks (6/2 with 37mm Flak); 1 truck (3-ton).

SS-INFANTRIE-REGIMENT (motorisiert)
SS Infantry Regiment (motorized)

KStN 115c *) **Headquarters, Infantry Battalion (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 2 cars (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15); 1 truck (2-ton).
1 Lt Tele Sect *d*: rides in Headquarters Section truck (2-ton).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Headquarters Section truck (2-ton).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (3-ton).
Bn Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 3 cars (light); 1 truck (light); 4 trucks (medium); 6 trucks (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 138c *) **Infantry Company (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl.
4 Inf Sqd: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 Infantry Squad w/ 1 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 mortar (50mm); rides with one of the Infantry Squads.
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (medium).

KStN 161c *) **Machine Gun Company (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc.
2 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15).
2 HMG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 HMG Det: 1 truck (3-ton); 2 HMG.
1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11).
3 Mortar Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 mortars (81mm).
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (medium).

KStN 1111 *) **Motorcycle Infantry Company** [4]
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
MG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).

NOTES:
This organization applied to the normal SS infantry regiments. Details of the motorized SS infantry regiments listed below. The LSSAH regiments were different. See there. Two of the SS-Kampgruppe Nord infantry regiments had infantry KStN. See next page.

Organization of the SS-Infantry Regiments on 22.06.1941

Formation	*Regiment*	*No. of Battalions*	*Headquarters Company*	***Regimental Units*** [1] *Inf. Gun*	*Anti-Tank*	*Motorcycle*	*Engineer*	*Anti-Aircraft*
SS-R-Div.	Der Führer	3	(w/o Engr. & Mcl. Plts.)	13th Co.	14th Co.	15th Co.[2]	16th Co.	–
	Deutschland	3	(w/o Engr. & Mcl. Plts.)	13th Co.	14th Co.	15th Co.[2]	16th Co.	–
	11th SS	3	(w/o Engr. Plt.)	13th Co.	14th Co.	15th Co.	16th Co.	–
SS-T-Div.	1st SS-T	3	(w/o Engr. Plt.)	13th Co.	14th Co.	15th Co. [3]	16th Co.	–
	2nd SS-T	3	complete	13th Co.	14th Co.	15th Co. [3]	–	–
	3rd SS-T	3	(w/o Engr. Plt.)	13th Co.	14th Co.	15th Co. [3]	16th Co.	–
SS-W-Div.	Germania	3	(w/o Engr. Plt.)	13th Co.	14th Co.	15th Co. [4]	16th Co.	–
	Nordland	3	(w/o Engr. Plt.)	13th Co.	14th Co.	15th Co. [4]	16th Co.	–
	Westland	3	(w/o Engr. Plt.)	13th Co.	14th Co.	15th Co. [4]	16th Co.	–
SS-Nord	9th SS	3	(w/o Engr. Plt.)	13th Co. [5]	14th Co. [6]	–	–	–
1st SS-Brig.	8th SS	3	complete	13th Co.	14th Co.	(Plt.)	–	–
	10th SS	3	complete	13th Co.	14th Co.	(Plt.)	–	Co. (with medium AA Plt.)
2nd SS-Brig.	4th SS	3	complete	13th Co.	14th Co.	(Plt.)	–	–
	5th SS	3	complete	13th Co.	14th Co.	(Plt.)	–	Co. (without medium AA Plt.)

[1] The regimental companies maintained their numbering (13th, 14th, etc.) even if there were less than 12 companies in the regiment, or less than 4 regimental companies.

[2] The 15th (Motorcycle) Companies of the SS-Deutschland and SS-Der Führer Regiments were ad-hoc units. They were made up of components of various other units within the division, as follows:

15th Company	*unit comes from*
Headquarters Section:	Headquarters Section, Headquarters Company, Infantry Regiment.
1st Motorcycle Platoon:	Motorcycle Messenger Platoon, Headquarters Company, Infantry Regiment.
2nd Motorcycle Platoon:	Motorcycle Infantry Platoon, 15th Motorcycle Company/11th SS Regiment.
Armored Car Section:	Light Armored Car Platoon, Armored Car Company, Armored Reconnaissance Battalion.

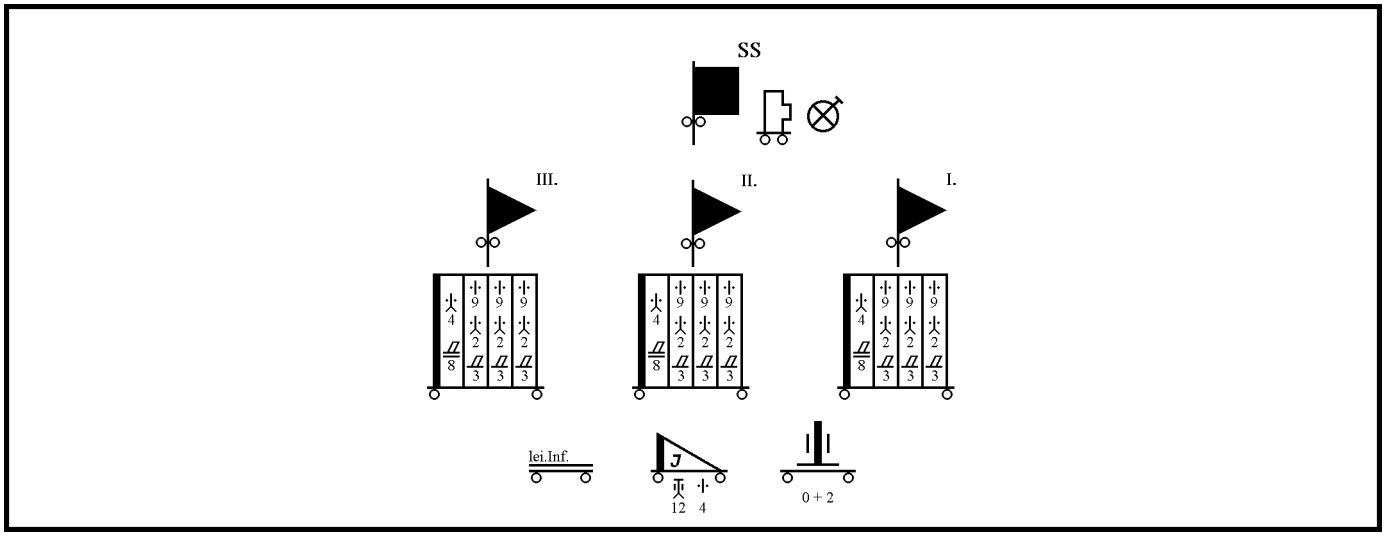
[3] The HMG platoon was not present, instead there was an HMG Detachment with 2 HMG, similar to KStN 1111 dated 01.02.1941. (See note [4] below)

[4] Organized under KStN 1111, dated 01.02.1941.

[5] The 13th Company 9. SS-Infanterie-Regiment was equipped with only 4 light and no heavy infantry guns.

[6] The 14th Company 9. SS-Infanterie-Regiment was equipped with Czech 47mm antitank guns.

SS-INFANTRIE-REGIMENT (motorisiert)
SS Infantry Regiment (motorized)



KStN 103 *) **Headquarters, Infantry Regiment (motorized)**
01.10.1937 Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12); 1 car (21).

KStN 261 *) **Signal Platoon, Infantry Regiment (motorized)**
01.10.1937 Plt Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (medium).
3 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Platoon Headquarters vehicles.
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2/2).

KStN 1067 *) **Motorcycle Messenger Platoon**
01.10.1938 Plt: 35 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).

KStN 202 *) **Light Infantry Column (motorized)**
01.10.1937 Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
Ammo Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).
Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).

KStN 173 **Infantry-Gun Company (motorized)**
01.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 2 cars (15).
1 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 1 car (15).
Gun Det: 6 cars (12); 2 lt IG (75 – towed); 4 trailers (ammo).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).

KStN 184 **Infantry Anti-Tank Company (motorized)**
05.10.1937 Co Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
4 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Det: 7 cars (12); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 3 trailers (ammo); 1 LMG.
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).

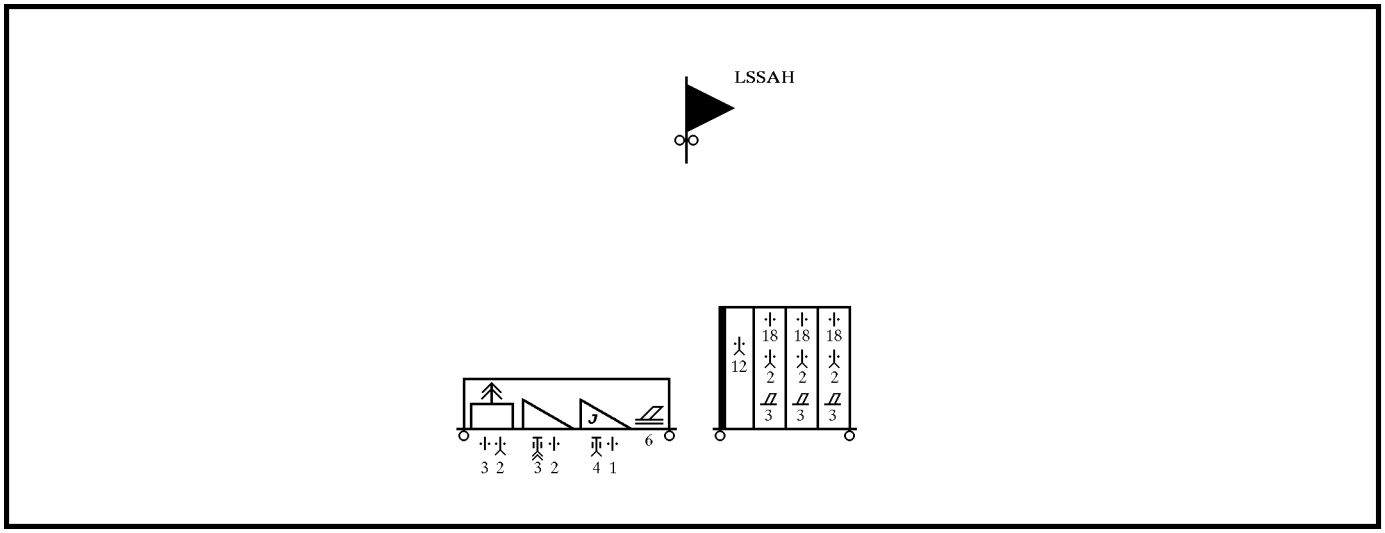
KStN 115 *) **Headquarters, Infantry Battalion (motorized)**
01.10.1937 Bn Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11); 1 car (21).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15/2); 1 truck (1.5-ton)..
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/2).
4 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Headquarters Section 1.5-ton truck.
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).

KStN 138 *) **Infantry Company (motorized)**
01.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (3-ton).
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
3 Inf Sqd: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 Infantry Squad with 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 mortar (50mm); rides with one of the squads.
1 MG Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 HMG Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).

KStN 161 *) **Mixed Machine-Gun Company (motorized)**
01.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11).
1 HMG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
2 MG Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 2 HMG.
1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11).
3 Mortar Sect: 1 mcl; 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 mortars (18mm).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 6 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).

NOTES:
Applied only to the infantry regiments of SS-Kampfgruppe Nord. The KStN of these regiments were still prewar, and even then some of the weapons numbers authorized were reduced. The 14th Company/9. SS Infanterie-Regiment was equipped with Czech 47mm ATG.

LEIBSTANDARTE SS ADOLF HITLER INFANTRIE-BATAILLON (motorisiert)
Leibstandarte SS Adolf Hitler Motorized Infantry Battalion



KStN 1108 **Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Battalion**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Radio Sect *d*: 1 van (17).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 1 car (2/40); 5 trucks (2-ton).
Bn Trains: 2 mcl; 2 cars (light); 5 trucks (light).

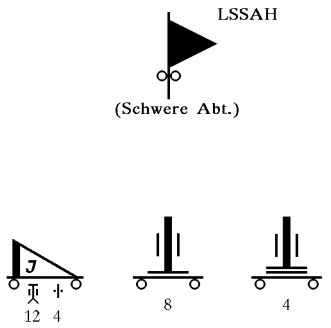
KStN 1114 *) **Motorized Infantry Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car)18).
MG Det: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
3 Inf Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 truck (70); 1 mortar (50mm).
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 2 trucks (light); 3 trucks (medium).

KStN 1116 **Motorized Machine Gun Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
3 HMG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
2 HMG Det: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc, 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 3 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).

Motorized Heavy Company
KStN 1121
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (2/40); 5 trucks (light).
KStN 1122
01.02.1941
Lt ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc.
Gun Sect: 5 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.
KStN 1122a *)
01.02.1941
Med ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Sect: 5 halftracks (10); 3 ATG (50mm – towed); 2 LMG.
KStN 1123
01.02.1941
Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc.
Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 2 IG (75mm – towed).
KStN 1126
01.02.1941
Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11).
3 Mortar Sect: 3 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).
KStN 1124
01.02.1941
Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 3 cars (11).
3 Engr Sect: 2 trucks (2-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.
1 HMG Det: 2 trucks (2-ton); 2 HMG.

NOTES:
This organization applied only to the motorized infantry battalions of the Leibstandarte SS Adolf Hitler (LSSAH). The LSSAH was the elite Waffen-SS unit. As the name reflects, it was Adolf Hitler's personal guard, and was the counterpart of the Army's Infanterie-Regiment *Großdeutschland*. Both units were continually being reequipped with the latest equipment and weapons, and received the best personnel of their respective arms.

LEIBSTANDARTE ADOLF HITLER SCHWERE-BATAILLON (motorisiert)
Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler Motorized Heavy Battalion



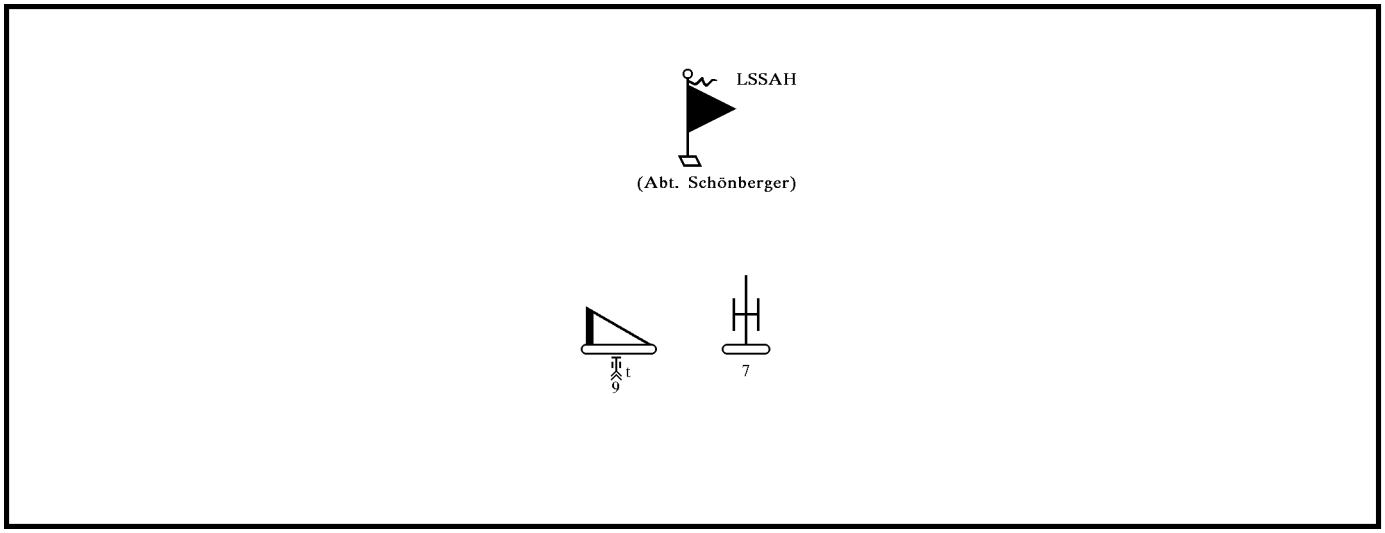
KStN 1108 **Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Battalion**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Radio Sect *d*: 1 van (17).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 1 car (2/40); 5 trucks (2-ton).
Bn Trains: 2 mcl; 2 cars (light); 5 trucks (light).

KStN 178 *) **Heavy Infantry Gun Company (motorized), Gross Deutschland Infantry Regiment**
01.10.1939
Co Hqs: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 3 halftracks (10).
2 Lt Tele Sect *d*: ride in Headquarters Section halftracks.
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Headquarters Section halftracks.
2 Hvy IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; halftrack (10).
Lt Tele Sect *d*: rides in Headquarters Section halftrack.
Gun Sect: 4 halftracks (10); 2 IG (150mm – towed); 1 trailers (ammo).
Ammo Det: 6 halftracks (10); 6 trailers (ammo).
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (medium).
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 2 trucks (medium); 2 trucks (3-ton).

KStN 174 *) **Light Infantry Gun Company (motorized); Gross Deutschland Infantry Regiment**
01.10.1939
Co Hqs: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12).
2 Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*:
4 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (12).
Ammo Sect: 4 cars (12); 4 trailers (ammo).
Gun Sect: 2 cars (12); 2 IG (75mm – towed).
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 2 trucks (3-ton).

KStN 185 *) **Infantry Anti-Tank Company (motorized); Gross Deutschland Infantry Regiment**
01.10.1939
Co Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
4 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
MG Sect: 1 car (12); 1 LMG.
Ammo Sect: 3 cars (12); 3 trailers (ammo).
Gun Sect: 3 cars (12); 3 ATG (37mm – towed).
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (3-ton).

LEIBSTANDARTE ADOLF HITLER SCHWERE-BATAILLON (motorisiert)
Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler Motorized Heavy Battalion



KStN 1107(Sd) **Headquarters, Panzer Battalion**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 cars (15).
Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15) 1 truck (light).

KStN 446 *) **Assault Gun Battery**
18.04.1941
Bty Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 Sturmgechütz (142).
Signal Det: 3 Lt Radio Sect: 1 car (2).
1 Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
3 StuG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
Gun Sect: 2 Sturmgeschütz (142); 1 armored ammo carrier (252); 1 trailer (ammo).
Bty Maint Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 2 trucks (medium).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 car (1); 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 5 trucks (medium); 5 trucks (medium).

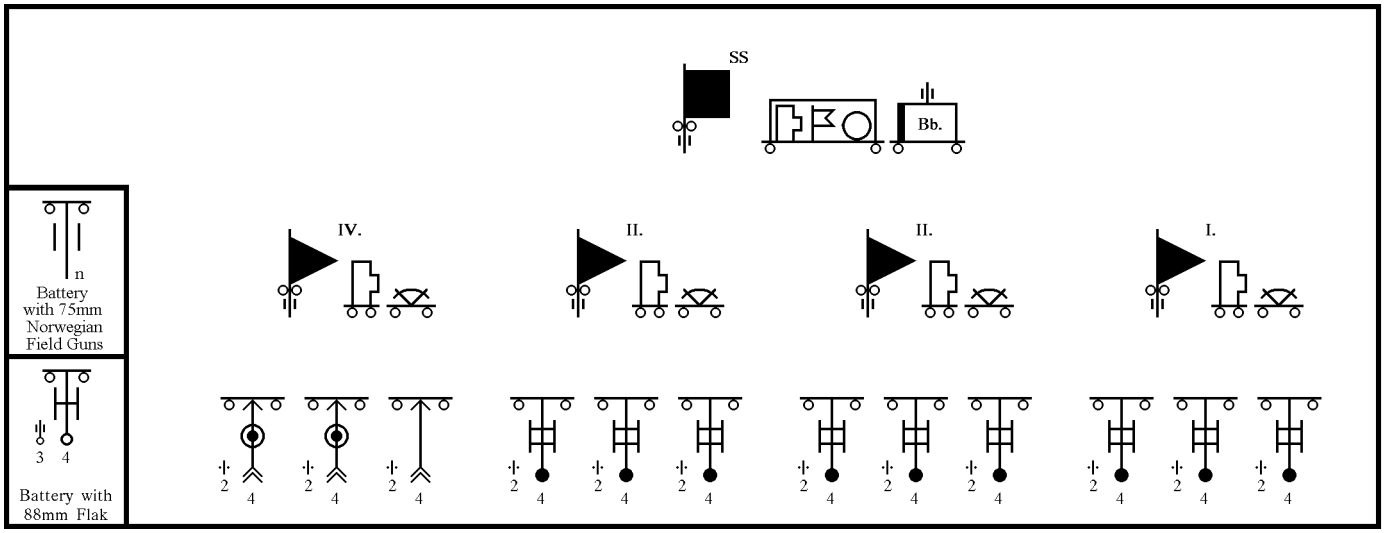
KStN 1148 *) **Self-Propelled Anti-Tank Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 Pz-I (101) chassis (without turret).
3 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc.
Ammo Sect: 1 halftrack (10); 1 trailer (ammo).
Gun Sect: 3 SP'd ATG (47mm on Pz-I).
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 halftrack (10).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (2-ton); 4 truck (3-ton); 2 trailers (ammo).

NOTES:
The ad-hoc Abteilung Schöneberg, its small headquarters was made up of elements of the former V. (Heavy) Battalion, was named after its commander and contained all the self-propelled armored vehicles of the LSSAH, and was obviously the beginnings of an armored battalion. It was later to be expanded to a full-fledged, T/O&E Sturmgeschütz battalion in 1942.

The SS-Reich-Division had an independent assault gun battery, organized in the same way as the LSSAH battery.

The SS-Totenkopf Division also had an independent Sturmgeschütz battery, which was raised early June 1941. It was still in the process of forming on 22 June 1941, and did not join the division until 23.08.1941.

SS-ARTILLERIE-REGIMENT (motorisiert)
SS Motorized Artillery Regiment



KStN 411 *) **Headquarters, Motorized Artillery Regiment**
01.02.1941 Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 car (1); 3 cars (15); 1 bus (medium – converted to office use).

KStN 542 *) **Headquarters Battery, Motorized Artillery Regiment**
11.07.1940 Bty Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
Weather Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (1); 1 van (62).
Printing Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 van (62); 1 trailer (generator).
Signal Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc.
3 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 car (23).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15); 1 truck (76).
1 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).
3 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
3 Pack Radio Sect *b*: ride in other Headquarters Battery vehicles.
Bty Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Bty Trains: 3 cars (light); 1 car (4 w/dual MG); 1 truck (light); 3 trucks (medium); 1 bus (medium/33 seats).

KStN 545 **Motorized Artillery Observation Battery**
01.02.1941 Bty Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 cars (3); 1 car (16).
Advance Warning Sect: 2 cars (16/1).
Flash Ranging Det: 2 Flash Ranging Sect: 3 cars (16).
Sound Ranging Det: 2 Sound Ranging Sect: 2 cars (3); 2 cars (16).
Evaluation Det: 1 Flash Evaluation Sect: 1 car (3); 2 vans (62).
1 Sound Evaluation Sect: 1 car (3); 2 vans (62); 1 van (63).
Printing Sect: 1 truck (medium); 1 van (62); 1 trailer (generator).
Weather Sect: 1 mcl; 1 van (62).
Bty Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 car (1); 1 car (15); 1 car (4 w/ dual MG); 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 3 trucks (medium);
1 bus (light/15 seats); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

Unit	Ist Battalion	IInd Battalion	IIIrd Battalion	IVth Battalion
LSSAH	3 Bty Lt FH 2 Bty Hvy AA Guns (36-ton Artillery Column)	2 Bty Hvy FH & (36-ton Artillery Column)	–	–
SS-Reich-Division	3 Bty Lt FH	3 Bty Lt FH	3 Bty Lt FH	3 Bty Hvy FH
SS-Totenkopf-Division	3 Bty Lt FH	3 Bty Lt FH	3 Bty Lt FH	3 Bty Hvy FH
SS-Wiking-Division	3 Bty Lt FH	3 Bty Lt FH	3 Bty Lt FH (36-ton Column)	3 Bty Hvy FH
SS-Nord [1]	2 Bty Lt FH (36-ton Artillery Column)	2 Bty Lt FH (36-ton Artillery Column)	1 Bty Lt FH, 1 Bty Norwegian 75mm Field Guns, 1 Bty 105mm Guns (36-ton Artillery Column)	–
1. SS-Brigade RFSS	2 Bty Lt FH(t), 1 Bty Hvy FH(t)	(no regimental headquarters)		
2. SS-Brigade RFSS	1 Bty Hvy FH [2]	(no regimental or battalion headquarters)		

[1] No Regiment Headquarters Barttery, only a Signal Platoon from KStN 542 and Calibration Detachment KStN 529.
[2] Single battery with six heavy field howitzers.

SS-ARTILLERIE-REGIMENT (motorisiert)
SS Motorized Artillery Regiment

KStN 406 **Headquarters, Motorized Artillery Battalion**
01.02.1941 Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (1); 1 car (15).

KStN 555 *) **Signal Platoon, Motorized Artillery Battalion**
01.10.1938 Signal Plt: Plt Hqs: 1 mcl w/sc.
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15); 1 van (76).
3 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
1 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17).

KStN 529 *) **Motorized Artillery Calibration Detachment**
01.02.1941 Calibration Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (3); 1 truck (2-ton).

KStN 511 **Motorized Light Artillery Column** (The column capacity was achieved by varying the number of medium trucks)
01.02.1941 Col: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light); 18 trucks (medium).

KStN 434 *) **Motorized Light 105mm Field Howitzer Battery**
01.02.1941 Bty Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 cars (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sec *c*: 1 car (15).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15); 1 truck (76).
1 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
Gun Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 AA car (4 w/ dual MG); 1 halftrack (11).
Ammo Sect: 1 car (1); 4 trucks (medium).
2 Gun Sect: 2 halftracks (11); 2 Light Field Howitzers (105mm – towed).
Bty Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (medium).

KStN 462 *) **Motorized Heavy 150mm Field Howitzer Battery**
01.02.1941 Bty Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 cars (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sec *c*: 1 car (15).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15); 1 truck (76).
1 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
Gun Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 AA car (4 w/ dual MG); 1 halftrack (7).
Ammo Sect: 1 car (1); 4 trucks (medium).
2 Gun Sect: 2 halftracks (7); 2 Heavy Field Howitzers (150mm – towed).
Bty Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (medium).

KStN 454 *) **Motorized Heavy 105mm Gun Battery**
01.02.1941 Bty Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (1); 3 cars (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl.
1 Med Tele Sect: 1 car (15); 1 van (76).
1 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15).
1 Pack Radio Sect: 1 car (29.
1 Lt Radio Sect: 1 van (17).
Gun Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 AA car (4 w/ dual MG); 2 cars (15); 1 halftrack (7).
Ammo Sect: 1 car (1); 4 trucks (3-ton).
2 Gun Sect: 2 halftracks (7); 2 Guns (105mm – towed).
Bty Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (medium).

KStN 1711 *) **Motorized Army Heavy 88mm Anti-Aircraft Battery**
01.02.1941 Bty Hqs: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 2 cars (15).
Calibration Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15).
1st Calibration Sect: 1 van (74); 1 trailer (gun director).
2nd Calibration Sect: 1 van (74); 1 trailer (auxiliary gun director).
Signal Det: 1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).
1 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).
Lt AA Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (81); 3 AA Gun (20mm – towed).
Gun Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 halftrack (7); 1 trailer (reserve for AA gun).
2 Gun Sect: 2 halftracks (7); 2 AA Guns (88mm – towed).
Ammo Det: 4 trucks (3-ton).
Bty Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Bty Trains: 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton).

NOTES:

The SS-Reich, the SS-Totenkopf, and the SS-Wiking Infantry Divisions (motorized) each had three Motorized Light Artillery Battalions of 3 batteries equipped with light 105mm field howitzers, and one battalion with three heavy 150mm field howitzer batteries.

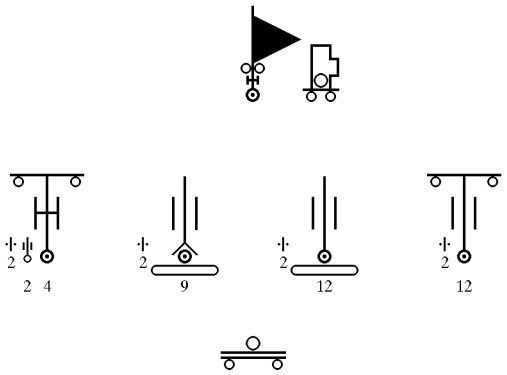
The Leibstandarte-SS Adolf Hitler only had one motorized light artillery battalion, equipped with three batteries of light 105mm field howitzers. The motorized heavy artillery battalion had four batteries, two with heavy 150mm field howitzers, and two with heavy 88mm antiaircraft guns.

The SS-Kampfgruppe Nord artillery regiment had a signal platoon and a calibration Detachment. It had two motorized light artillery battalions with two batteries each. The heavy artillery battalion had one 105mm light field howitzer batteries, one heavy 105mm gun battery, and one battery with 75mm Norwegian field guns, presumably also organized under KStN 434 – as presented above.

The 1. SS-Brigade RFSS had one motorized artillery battalion (the 51st), with two batteries of light 105mm field howitzers and one battery of heavy 150mm field howitzers. All field howitzers were Czech weapons.

The 2. SS-Brigade RFSS only had the 52nd Battery (without a battalion headquarters) of heavy 150mm field howitzers. However, this one battery had six howitzers instead of four.

SS-FLAK-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
SS Motorized Anti-Aircraft Battalion



KStN-L-2111 *) **Headquarters, Motorized Anti-Aircraft Battalion (Luftwaffe)**
01.08.1940
Bn Hqs: 4 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 car (21).
Weather Sect: 2 cars (2); 1 van (62).
Calibration Sect: 1 car (3); 1 van (61).
Bn Hqs Trains: 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).

KStN-L-2184 *) **Signal Platoon, Motorized Anti-Aircraft Battalion (Luftwaffe)**
01.08.1940
Plt Hqs: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
2 Lt Tele Sect *L*: 1 car (15).
1 Med Tele Sect *L*: 1 car (2); 1 van (76).
1 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17/1).

KStN-L-2465 *) **Motorized Light Anti-Aircraft Column (48-ton) (Luftwaffe)**
01.08.1940
Col: 2 mcl; 2 cars (light); 21 trucks (medium).

KStN-L-2201 *) **Motorized Light 20mm Anti-Aircraft Battery (Luftwaffe)**
01.08.1940
Bty Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 AA car (4/ with 2 LMG).
Signal Det: 1 Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
1 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).
5 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2).
Searchlight Det: 4 trucks (83); 4 searchlights (600mm – towed).
3 Gun Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 cars (15).
Gun Sect: 4 trucks (81); 4 AA guns (20mm – towed).
Ammo Det: 4 trucks (3-ton).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 2 cars (15); 1 truck (2-ton); 2 trucks (medium).

KStN-L-2202 *) **Self-Propelled Light 20mm Anti-Aircraft Battery (Luftwaffe)**
01.08.1940
Bty Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 cars (15); 1 AA car (4/ with 2 LMG).
Signal Det: 1 Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
1 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).
5 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2).
Searchlight Det: 4 trucks (83); 4 searchlights (600mm – towed).
3 Gun Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 cars (15).
Gun Sect: 4 halftracks (10/4 with 20mm Flak 38).
Ammo Det: 4 trucks (3-ton).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 2 cars (15); 1 truck (2-ton); 2 trucks (medium).

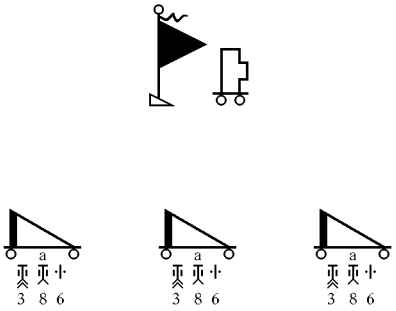
NOTES:
The "-L" prefix before the KStN number indicated that it was organized in accordance with the Luftwaffe Flak and not Army tables of organization.

KStN-L-2404 *) **Self-Propelled Medium 37mm Anti-Aircraft Battery (Luftwaffe)**
01.08.1940
Bty Hqs: 6 mcl; 2 cars (15); 1 AA car (4/ with 2 LMG).
Signal Det: 1 Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
1 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).
5 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2).
Searchlight Det: 4 trucks (83); 4 searchlights (600mm – towed).
3 or 4 Gun Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
Gun Sect: 3 halftracks (6/2 with 37mm Flak).
Ammo Det: 4 trucks (3-ton).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 2 cars (15); 1 truck (2-ton); 2 trucks (medium).

KStN-L-2331 *) **Motorized Heavy 88mm Anti-Aircraft Battery (Luftwaffe)**
01.08.1940
Bty Hqs: Hqs Sect: 6 mcl; 2 cars (15); 1 AA car (4/ with 2 LMG).
1 Lt Tele Sect *d*: 1 car (15).
1 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).
Calibration Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
1 Calibration Sect: 1 truck (74); 1 trailer (gun director).
1 Calibration Sect: 1 truck (74); 1 trailer (auxiliary gun director).
Gun Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 car (light); 1 car (1).
2 Hvy Gun Sect: 2 halftrack (7); 2 AA guns (88mm – towed).
1 Lt Gun Sect: 1 mcl; 2 trucks (81); 2 AA guns (20mm – towed).
Ammo Det: 6 trucks (3-ton).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 2 cars (15); 1 truck (2-ton); 2 trucks (medium); 1 halftrack (7); 1 trailer (reserve for AA gun).

Leibstandarte-SS Adolf Hitler	1st mot Lt 20mm Bty (12 guns)	2nd SP'd Medg 37mm Bty (9 guns)	3rd SP'd Med 37mm Bty (9 guns)
SS-Reich-Division	1st SP'd Lt 20mm Bty (12 guns)	2nd SP'd Lt 20mm Bty (12 guns)	3rd mot Hvy 88mm Bty (4 guns)
SS-Totenkopf-Division	1st mot Lt 20mm Bty (12 guns)	2nd SP'd Med 37mm Bty (12 guns)	3rd mot Hvy 88mm Bty (4 guns)
SS-Wiking Division	1st mot Lt 20mm Bty (12 guns)	2nd SP'd Med 37mm Bty (12 guns)	3rd mot Hvy 88mm Bty (4 guns)
SS-Kampfgruppe Nord	1st SP'd Med 37mm Bty (9 guns)	2nd mot Lt 20mm Bty (12 guns)	3rd mot Hvy 88mm Bty (4 guns)

SS-PANZERJÄGER-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
SS Motorized Anti-Tank Battalion



KStN 1106 *) **Headquarters, Motorized Anti-Tank Battalion**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (3-ton).
Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (light); 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

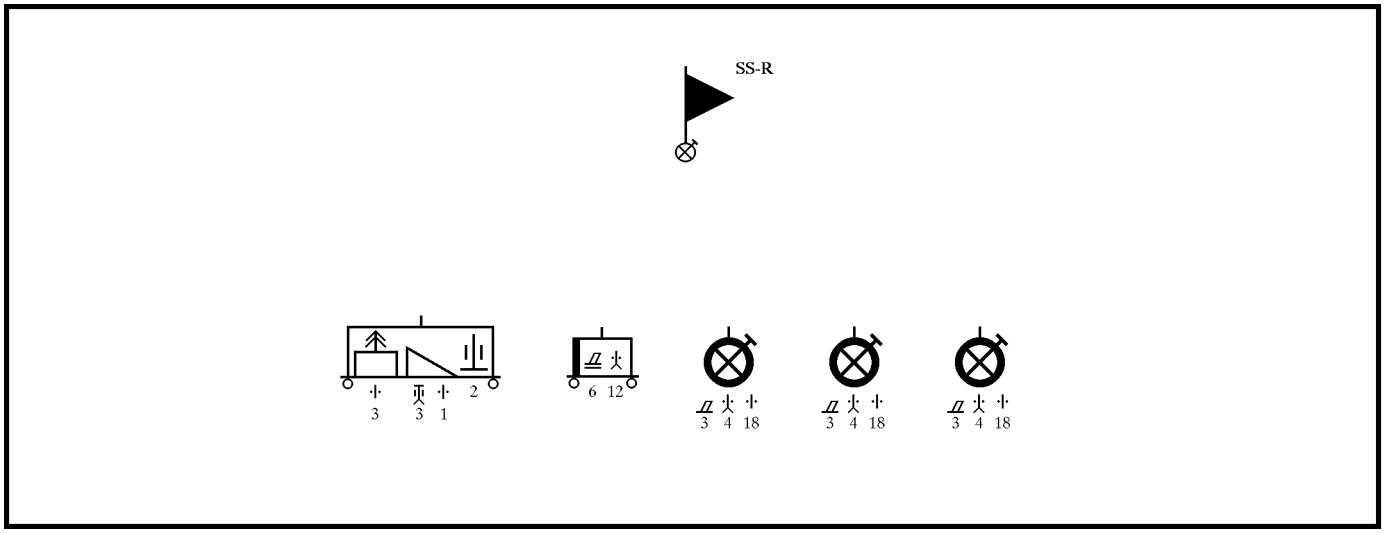
KStN 1192 **Signal Platoon, Motorized Anti-Tank Battalion**
01.02.1941
Plt Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
6 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).

KStN 1141 *) **Motorized Anti-Tank Company "a"**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
3 Lt Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Sect: 6 trucks (69); 4 ATG (37mm – towed); 2 trailers (ammo); 2 LMG.
or
2 Lt Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Sect: 6 trucks (69); 4 ATG (37mm – towed); 2 trailers (ammo); 2 LMG.
1 Med Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Sect: 5 halftracks (10); 3 ATG (50mm – towed); 2 trailers (ammo); 2 LMG.
Co Maint Sect; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 3 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).

NOTES:
This organization applied only to the SS-Reich, SS-Totenkopf, and SS-Wiking Infantry Divisions (motorized), which all had 2 light (37mm ATG) and one medium (50mm ATG) platoons in their companies.

The 1. SS-Brigade RFSS had one motorized antitank company (51st) with 3 light (37mm ATG) Platoons.

SS-KRADSCHÜTZEN-BATAILLON
SS Motorcycle Infantry Battalion



KStN 1109 *) **Headquarters, Motorcycle Infantry Battalion**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (15/2).
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
2 Lt Radio Sect *d*: 1 van (17).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 car (light); 5 trucks (3-ton).
Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 cars (15); 4 trucks (light); 3 trucks (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 1112 *) **Motorcycle Infantry Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
HMG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
2 MG Det: 8 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (2-ton).
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 7 trucks (light).

KStN 1116 **Motorized Machine Gun Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
3 HMG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
2 HMG Det: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc, 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 3 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).

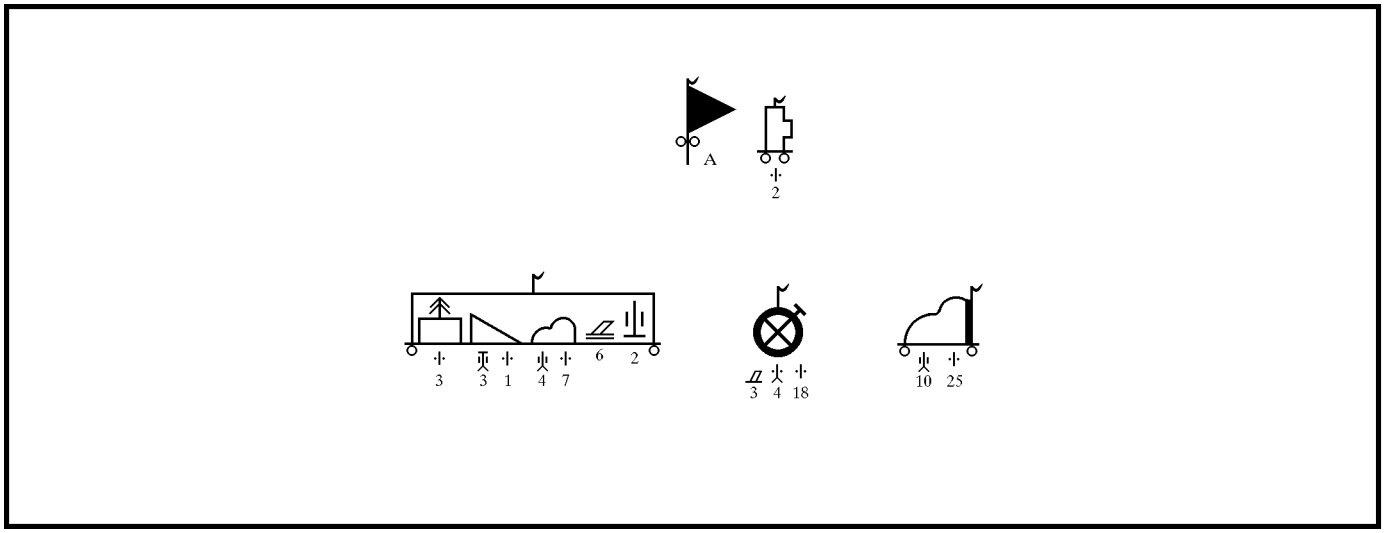
Motorized Heavy Company
KStN 1121 Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
01.02.1941 Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (2/40); 5 trucks (light).
KStN 1122 Lt ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc.
01.02.1941 Gun Sect: 5 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.
KStN 1123 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc.
01.02.1941 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 2 IG (75mm – towed).
KStN 1124 Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 3 cars (11).
01.02.1941 3 Engr Sect: 2 trucks (2-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.

KStN 1111 *) **Motorcycle Infantry Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
MG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).

NOTES:
Only the SS-Reich-Division had a Motorcycle Infantry Battalion.

SS-Kampfgruppe-Nord reconnaissance battalion had one motorcycle company organized under KStN 1111, dated 01.02.1941.

SS-PANZER-AUFKLÄRUNGS-ABTEILUNG
SS Armored Reconnaissance Battalion



KStN 1105 01.02.1941 — **Headquarters, Armored Reconnaissance Battalion**
Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 AC (247).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 car (light); 3 trucks (3-ton).
Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 2 cars (15); 1 truck (light); 3 trucks (2-ton); 3 trucks (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 1191 *) 01.02.1941 — **Signal Platoon, Armored Reconnaissance Battalion**
Plt Hqs: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
2 Med Armd Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (15); 1 AC (263).
4 Lt Armd Radio Sect *d*: 1 AC (261).
1 Lt Armd Radio Sect *c*: 1 AC (260).
Plt Trains: 1 truck (light); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

KStN 1162 *) 01.02.1941 — **Armored Car Company**
Hqs Sect: 6 mcl; 6 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 AC (247).
1 Med Armd Radio Sect: 1 car (15); 1 AC (263).
4 Lt Armd Radio Sect: 1 AC (223).
1 Hvy AC Plt: 3 AC (231); 3 AC (232).
1 Lt AC Plt: 4 AC (221); 4 AC (222).
1 Lt AC Plt: 6 AC (221).
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 2 trucks (2-ton).
Co Trains: 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton).

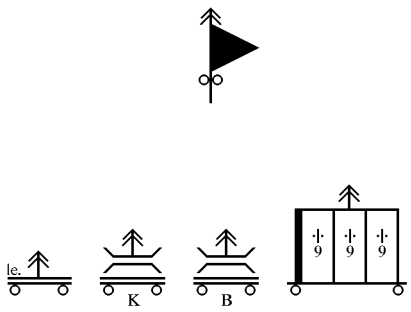
KStN 1112 *) 01.02.1941 — **Motorcycle Reconnaissance Company** [3]
Co Hqs: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
HMG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
2 MG Det: 8 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
Co Maint Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (2-ton).
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 7 trucks (light).

Motorized Heavy Company
KStN 1121 01.02.1941 — Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (2/40); 5 trucks (light).
KStN 1122 01.02.1941 — Lt ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc.
Gun Sect: 5 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.
KStN 1123 01.02.1941 — Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc.
Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 2 IG (75mm – towed).
KStN 1124 01.02.1941 — Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 3 cars (11).
3 Engr Sect: 2 trucks (2-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.
KStN 1126 01.02.1941 — Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11).
3 Mortar Sect: 3 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).
KStN 1137 01.02.1941 — AC Plt: 1 car (1); 1 truck (2-ton); 4 AC (222); 3 AC (223).

Unit	*Armored Car Company*	*Motorcycle Company*	*Motorized Heavy Reconnaissance Company*				
			ATG Plt	*Lt IG Plt*	*Engr Plt*	*Mortar Plt*	*AC Plt*
SS-Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler	1 [1]	2	1	–	1	1	–
SS-Reich-Division	1 [2]	1	1	1	1	–	–
SS-Totenkopf-Division	–	2	1	1	1	1	1
SS-Wiking-Division	1	2	1	1	1	1	–
SS-Kampfgruppe Nord	–	1 [3]	1	–	1	1	–
1. SS-Brigade RFSS (51st Company)	–	1	–	–	–	–	1

[1] LSSAH had a Company Headquarters (Hqs & Armd Radio Sections) (of KStN 1162) and two Light Armored Car Platoons (KStN 1137).
[2] Two Light Armored Car Sections of the Light Armored Car Platoon detached to the SS-Deutschland and SS-Der Führer Regiments.
[3] SS-Kampfgruppe-Nord's motorcycle company was organized under KStN 1111, dated 01.02.1941. See page on the left.

SS-PIONIER-BATAILLON (motorisiert)
SS Motorized Combat Engineer Battalion



KStN 703 *) **Headquarters, Motorized Combat Engineer Battalion**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (light); 3 cars (15).
Signal Det: 4 Lt Radio Sect *e*: 1 car (2).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 truck (3-ton).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 car (light); 2 trucks (3-ton).
Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (medium); 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 712 *) **Motorized Combat Engineer Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
Support Det: 3 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (compressor).
Signal Det: Hqs Set: 1 car (15).
2 Lt Radio Sect *e*: 1 van (17)
3 CE Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (medium).
3 Engr Sect: 1 car (15); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 Combat Engineer Section with 1 LMG.
Maint Sect: 1 mcl /w sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (3-ton).

KStN 733 **Motorized Bridge Column "B"**
01.10.1937
Col Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (1).
2 Bridge Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (1).
Pontoon Sect: 4 halftracks (7); 4 trailers (3 pontoons each).
Pontoon Sect: 4 trucks (3-ton); 4 trailers (3 pontoons each).
Trestle Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (trestles).
Transom Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (shore transoms).
Boat Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 trailer (3 S-Boot or 1 M-Boot).
1 Support Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc.
Ramp Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (ramps).
Winch Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 trailer (winch).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (medium).

KStN 737 *) **Motorized Bridge Column "K"**
01.02.1941
Col Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (light).
2 Bridge Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc.
Pontoon Sect: 4 trucks (3-ton).
Trestle Sect: 2 trucks (4.5-ton); 1 trailer (motor boat).
Transom Sect: 4 trucks (4.5-ton).
Tread Sect: 4 trucks (3-ton).
1 Support Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl w/sc.
Rubber Raft Sect: 3 trucks (medium).
Equipment Sect: 2 trucks (medium).
Support Sect: 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (4.5-ton).
Main Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light).

KStN 741 *) **Motorized Supply Column, Motorized Combat Engineer Battalion**
01.02.1941
Col Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
1 Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 5 trucks (medium); 1 van (4.5-ton);
1 trailer (compressor); 1 trailer (cargo); 1 trailer (welding).
1 Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 5 trucks (medium); 1 trailer (generator); 1 trailer (8-ton).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (medium).

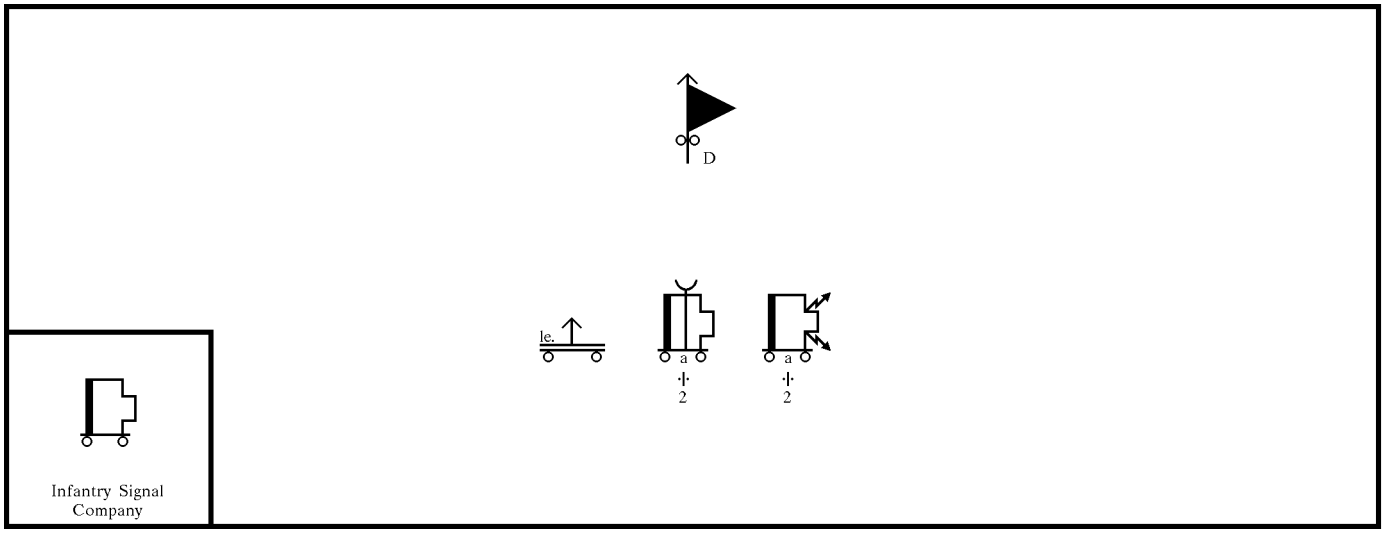
NOTES:
The LSSAH-had three combat engineer companies, one Bridge Column "B", and one Bridge Column "K".

The SS-Reich, SS-Totenkopf, and SS-Wiking Infantry Divisions (motorized) each had three combat engineer companies and one Bridge Column "B".

The SS-Kampfgruppe-Nord had two combat engineer companies.

The 1. and 2. SS-Brigade RFSS each had one combat engineer company each.

SS-NACHRICHTEN-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
SS Motorized Signal Battalion



KStN 807 *) **Headquarters, Motorized Signal Battalion**
01.02.1941 Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 2 cars (15); 1 truck (2-ton).

KStN 832 *) **Motorized Telephone Company "a"**
18.09.1940 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (lt); 2 LMG.
1 Tele Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
3 Tele Ops Sect *a*: 1 car (15); 1 truck (77).
4 Lt Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15).
3 Tele Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 truck (77).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 car (15); 2 trucks (light); 3 trucks (medium).

KStN 858 *) **Motorized Radio Company "a"**
18.09.1940 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (lt); 2 LMG
1 Radio Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
5 Med Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (15).
2 Radio Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
2 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17).
10 Lt Radio Sect *d*: 1 van (17).
1 Radio Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
4 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2).
1 Radio Interception Sect: 1 van (17).
1 Radio Receiver Sect: 1 van (17).
1 Code Sect: 2 cars (15).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 car (15); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

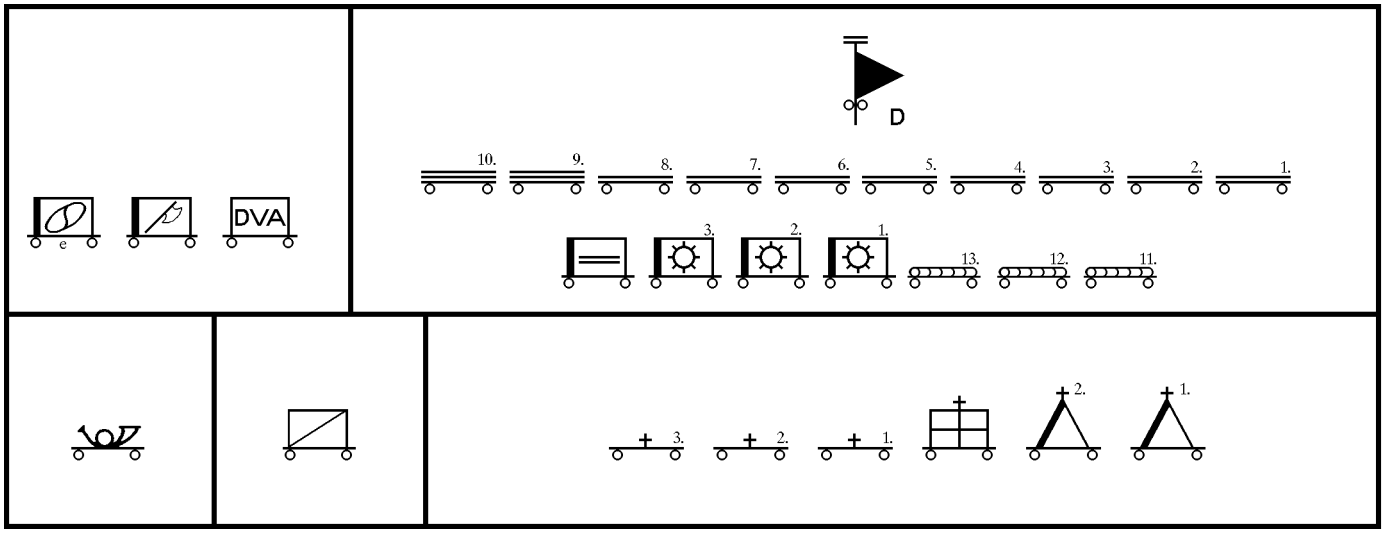
KStN 871 *) **Motorized Light Signal Column**
01.10.1937 Col: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 van (light); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (medium); 5 trucks (3-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

KStN 220 *) **SS-Brigade Infantry Signal Company (motorized)**
30.08.1940 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light).
2 Tele Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
1 Tele Ops Sect: 1 car (15); 1 van (17).
3 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 truck (77).
2 Radio Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
6 Lt Radio Sect *d*: 1 van (17).
1 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (medium); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

NOTES:
The SS-Reich, SS-Totenkopf, and SS-Wiking Infantry Divisions (motorized) as well as the LSSAH and SS-Kampfgruppe Nord each had one Motorized Signal Battalion. The SS-Kampfgruppe Nord did not have a Light Signal Column.

The 1. and 2. SS-Brigade RFSS did not have signal battalions, but instead had a Motorized Infantry Signal Company each (the 51st and 52nd).

SS-DIVISIONS VERSORGUNGSDIENSTE (motorisiert)
SS-Divisional Motorized Support Services



KStN 1208 *) **Headquarters, Motorized Divisional Supply Commander** [1]
01.03.1939
Bn Hqs: 1 mcl; 4 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 bus (light/11 seats).
Bn Trains: 1 truck (light).

KStN 1225 *) **Motorized Transport Column (30 tons)**
01.10.1937
Col Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (light).
2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for fuel (light).

KStN 1231 **Motorized Heavy Transport Column (60 tons)**
01.10.1937
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
4 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light); 1 truck for rations and baggage (light)

KStN 1232 **Motorized Fuel Transport Column (50 m³)**
01.10.1937
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
4 Sect: 5 trucks (medium – P.O.L.).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light).

KStN 1052 *) **Motor Vehicle Repair Company (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
2 Maint Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck for equipment (light); 1 truck for workshop equipment (heavy); 1 bus (medium); 1 workshop van (79); 1 halftrack (7); 1 trailer (2 axle – cargo); 1 trailer (generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (light).

KStN 1255 *) **Motorized Supply Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light).
3 Supply Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium); 2 LMG.
1 Technical Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light).

KStN 2086 **Motorized Divisional Commissary Detachment**
01.02.1941
Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (medium).

KStN 1282 *) **Motorized Butchery Company**
01.02.1941
Co: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (medium); 2 vans for meat transport (medium); 1 motor bus (medium); 1 trailer (generator – 210/380 Volts, DC, 25/30 kVA).

KStN 1277 *) **Motorized Bakery Company "e"**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
1st Platoon: 6 trucks (medium); 1 bus (medium/29 seats); 1 trailer (dough mixer – *Sd.Ah. 35*); 2 trailers (oven – *Sd.Ah. 106*); 1 trailer (generator – 220 Volts, 6.5 kW).
2nd Platoon: 6 trucks (medium); 1 bus (medium/29 seats); 3 trailers (oven – *Sd.Ah. 106*); 1 trailer (generator – 220 Volts, 6.5 kW).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 car (light); 1 truck for fuel (light); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 kitchen truck (medium); 1 water tank truck (heavy); 1 motor bus (29 seats).

SS-DIVISIONS VERSORGUNGSDIENSTE (motorisiert)
SS-Divisional Motorized Support Services

KStN 1314 *) **Motorized Medical Company, Type b** [2]
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
1 light Tele Sect *c*: 1 radio car (15).
1st (Stretcher Bearer) Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 4 ambulances (31); 1 truck for equipment (light); 3 trucks for personnel (light).
2nd (Clearing Station) Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 cars (15); 3 trucks for personnel (light);
2 trucks for medical equipment (medium).
3rd (Supplementary) Plt: Hqs Sect: (# 0–0–1–1); 1 mcl w/sc
Stretcher Bearer Sect: (# 0–0–3–25); 1 truck for personnel (medium).
Clearing Station Sect: (# 0–0–1–14); 1 truck for medical equipment (light); 1 truck for personnel (light).
Service Sect: 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for large field kitchen (light); 1 truck for small field kitchen (light);
1 truck for fuel and equipment (light).

KStN 1342 *) **Motorized Field Hospital**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck for fuel and equipment transport (light); 1 motor bus (medium).
2 Platoons: 1 car (light); 1 van for medical equipment (medium); 1 truck for equipment and baggage (light);
1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (light); 1 motor bus (light).

KStN 1365 *) **Motor Ambulance Platoon**
01.02.1941
Plt Hqs: 1 car (light); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light).
3 Motor Ambulance Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 5 motor ambulances (31).

KStN 2033b **Motorized Military Police Detachment, Type b** [3]
01.10.1938
Det: 12 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 14 cars (light); 1 truck (light); 2 LMG.

KStN 2251 *) **Motorized Field Post Detachment** [3]
01.02.1941
Det: 3 cars (light); 1 truck (medium).

NOTES:

[1] In practice, the staff of the Divisional Supply Commander operated within the division headquarters as the personal staff for the **DiNaFü** as well as the command echelon for the battalion itself.

[2] When the formation had two medical companies, one of the two companies would not have a dentist in the 2nd (Clearing Station) Platoon. One of the two divisional medical companies therefore had 1 light truck and its enlisted driver, as well as the officer dentist, less.

[3] The "independent" Military Police and Field Post Detachments, (although each having its own KStN), were fully integrated into the division headquarters at all times, and attached to the **St.Qu.** for administration, mess, and supply.

Formation	Supply Battalion	Light Column	Fuel Column	Heavy Column	Maintenance Company	Supply Company	Medical Company	Field Hospital	Ambulance Platoon	Rations Detachment	Butchery Company	Bakery Company	Field Post	Military Police Detachment
LSSAH	LSSAH	5	2	–	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
SS-R Div.	SS-R	7	3	2	3	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1
SS-T Div	SS-T	12	3	–	3	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1
SS-W Div.	SS-W	10	3	–	3	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1
SS-Nord	SS-N	4	2	–	1	1	1	–	2	1	1	1	1	1
1. SS Brig.	–	4	1	–	1	[1]	1	–	1	1	–	–	1	1
2. SS Brig.	–	3	1	–	1	[1]	1	–	1	1	–	–	1	1

[1] Only a supply platoon.

WETTERPEILZUG (motorisiert)
Meteorological Platoon (motorized)

KStN 532 *) **Meteorological Platoon (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: 1 car (3); 2 trucks (medium).
1 Wind Gauge Sect: 1 car (3).
1 Temperature Measurement Sect: 1 van (62).
3 Azimuth Sect: 1 van (62).
1 Med Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (15); 1 van (76).

NOTES:
Air temperature and atmospheric pressure affected the flight of artillery shells. And the guns firing them wore out. Wear and tear changed the characteristics of the guns and caused the muzzle velocity to change, necessitating range corrections. Up-to-date information about the status of the guns and their characteristics not only made their fire more accurate, but often made it possible to dispense with registration. Registration was firing a round to see where the shell would land, thereby greatly reducing the possibility of surprise.

The combination of the data provided by the Calibration Sections, (which accurately calibrated the guns), and the careful calculation using data supplied by the Meteorological Platoons, (which allowed compensation for weather conditions), maintained the initial accuracy of the guns even as they wore out.

The Meteorological Platoon was an Artillery Inspectorate unit charged with noting weather conditions so that the artillery could include these data in their firing charts, making the corresponding corrections to improve their accuracy.

The platoon monitored weather conditions and patterns so artillery units could fire accurately. It's sub units measured pressure, temperature, humidity, wind direction, and velocity. This ballistic meteorological data was for GHQ artillery, and incorporated meteorological data obtained from division artillery.

The wind and temperature data was also provided to the sound ranging units of artillery observation battalions. The Meteorological Platoon was not responsible for weather forecasting, which was Luftwaffe mission.

These units were generally found at Army level.

Platoon	Assignment
502 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	?
503 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	15 Army, Army Group D
504 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	?
504 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	7 Army, Army Group D
505 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	VII, 4 Army, Army Group Center
506 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	4 Army, Army Group Center
507 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South
508 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	XXXII Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
509 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	1 Army, Army Group D
510 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	16 Army, Army Group North
511 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
512 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	?
513 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	11 Army, Army Group South
514 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	IV, 17 Army, Army Group South
515 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	?
516 Wetterpeilzug (mot)	18 Army, Army Group North

LEICHTE Vo-MESSTRUPP (motorisiert)
Light Calibration Section (motorized)

KStN 523 *) **Light Calibration Section (motorized)**
01.02.1941 1 car (1); 2 vans (3-ton).

NOTES:
The Light Calibration Section was an Artillery Inspectorate unit which measured the changes in muzzle velocity of guns over a time period to indicate changes in the mechanics of the guns as they wore. This improved accuracy. They were normally found at Army level, moving around from GHQ artillery unit to GHQ artillery unit, providing their calibration service. In combination with the Meteorological Platoons, they provided valuable data for accurate fire.

Platoon	Assignment
501 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	1 Army, Army Group D
502 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	2 Army, OKH Reserves
504 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	XIII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
506 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South
507 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	7 Army, Army Group D
509 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
511 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	11 Army, Army Group South
512 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	17 Army, Army Group South

Platoon	Assignment
514 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	?
516 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	16 Army, Army Group North
518 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	18 Army, Army Group North
519 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	?
521 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	?
522 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	XXXIII Corps, Norway Army
526 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	?
565 lei. Vo-Messtrupp (mot)	2 Army, OKH Reserves

SCHWERE Vo-MESSZUG (motorisiert)
Heavy Muzzle Velocity Calibration Platoon (motorized)

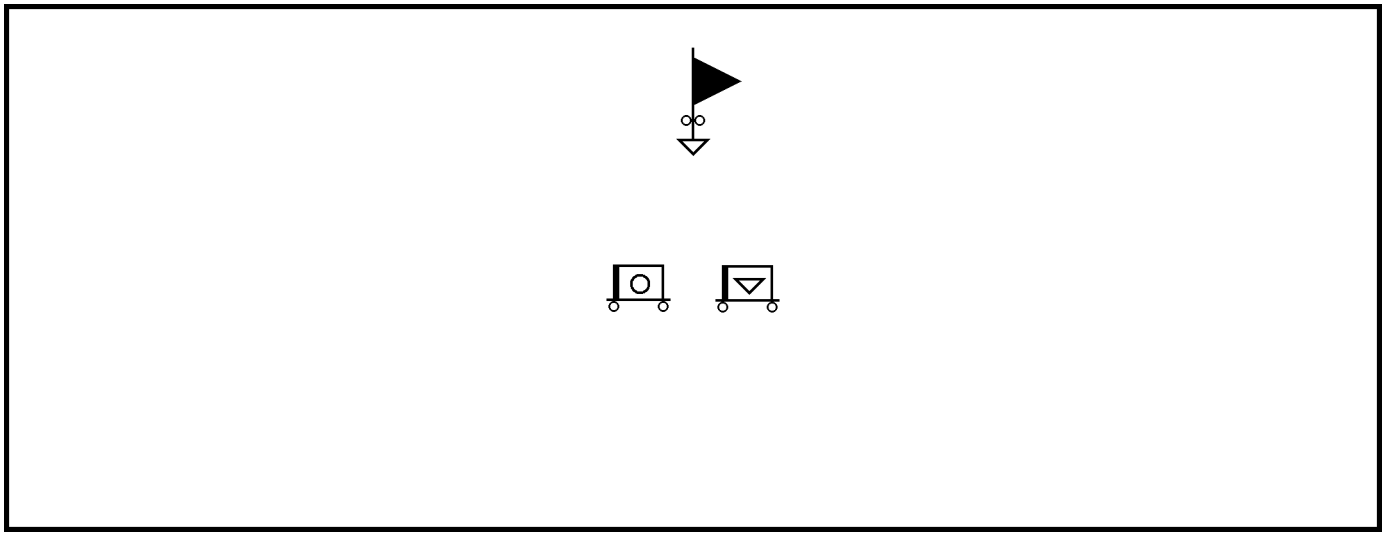
KStN 524 **Heavy Calibration Platoon (motorized)**
01.02.1941 Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (1).
2 Calibration Sect: 2 trucks (medium).
Plt Trains: 3 trucks (medium).

NOTES:
These Calibration Platoons were Artillery Inspectorate units which periodically established the muzzle velocity of the heavy guns as their components, particularly the barrel sleeves, wore. Wear changed the performance, and hence range and accuracy, of the guns. The new data was compared to the muzzle velocity of the gun when it was first fired, allowing important corrections to firing accuracy, especially when the gun was fired frequently.

Heavy Calibration Platoons were normally found more or less permanently attached to one GHQ heavy artillery unit acting in a mobile role.

Platoon	Assignment
601 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	I./84 Art.Rgt., VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Mitte
602 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	765. Bttr. (E), 4 Army, Army Group Center
603 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	701. Bttr. (E), 4 Army, Army Group Center
604 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	710. Bttr. (E), VII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
605 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	I./84 Art.Rgt., VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
606 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	688. Bttr. (E), ?
607 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	712. Bttr. (E), 702 Art.Bn. (E), 4 Army, Army Group Center
613 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	689. Bttr. (E), ?
614 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	I./84 Art.Rgt., VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
615 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	721. Bttr. (E), Army Group D
616 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	641. s.Art.Abt, VII, 9 Army, Army Group Center
617 s. Vo-Mess-Zug (mot)	713. Bttr. (E), 679. Art.Bn., 4 Army, Army Group Center

KARTEN - UND VERMESS-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
Map and Survey Battalion (motorized)



KStN 2071 *) **Headquarters, Map and Survey Battalion (motorized)**
?. 1941
Bn Hqs: 1 mcl; 2 cars (1); 2 cars (15); 1 van (medium).
1 Lt Tele Sect : 1 van (17).
Bn Armorer and Precision Instrument Repair Sect: 1 truck (light); 1 wheeled tractor; 1 workshop trailer (precision instrument repair – *Sd-Anh. 109/8*).
Bn Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 car (light); 2 trucks (medium).
Trains: 1 car (light); 1 truck (medium).

KStN 2073 *) **Survey Battery, Map and Survey Battalion (motorized)**
?. 1941
Bty Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 cars (1).
4 Survey Plt:
Hqs Sect: 2 cars (1).
4 Survey Sect: 1 van (2-ton).
1 Signal Construction Sect: 1 truck (3-ton).
1 Signal Construction Plt:
Hqs Sect: 1 car (1).
2 Signal Construction Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 halftrack (11); 1 trailer (telephone pole).
1 Evaluation Plt:
Hqs Sect: 1 car (1).
2 Evaluation Sect: 1 tractor; 1 workshop trailer (survey equipment – *Sd.Ah. 109/7*).
1 AA Sect: 1 AA car (4 w/ dual MG).
Bty Main Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Bty Trains: 1 car (light); 5 trucks (medium).

KStN 2074 *) **Map Battery, Map and Survey Battalion (motorized)**
?. 1941
Bty Hqs: 1 car (medium).
1 Map Plt:
Hqs Sect: 1 car (medium).
2 Sect: 1 tractor; 1 studio trailer (for cartographers – *Sd.Ah. 109/2*).
1 AA Sect: 1 AA car (4 w/ dual MG).
1 Photography Plt:
Hqs Sect: 1 car (medium).
Liaison Sect: 1 car (light); 1 tractor; 1 studio trailer (for photographs – *Sd.Ah. 109/3*).
Photography Sect: 1 car (light); 1 photography van (light).
Dark Room Sect: 1 tractor; 1 studio trailer (as darkroom – *Sd.Ah. 109/6*).
Photogrammetry Sect: 1 tractor; 1 trailer (for photogrammetry – *Sd.Ah. 109/4*); 1 trailer (for photo storage – *Sd.Ah. 109/5*).
Printing Plt:
Hqs Sect: 1 car (medium).
Copy and Photography Sect: 2 tractors; 1 trailer (for map reproduction I – *Sd.Ah. 109/10*);
1 trailer (for map reproduction II – *Sd.Ah. 109/11*); 1 trailer (water – *Sd.Ah. 30*).
Light Printing Sect: 1 tractor; 1 trailer (for map printing I – *Sd.Ah. 109/1*).
Copy Sect: 1 tractor; 1 trailer (for copying – *Sd.Ah. 109/14*); 1 trailer (for Generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).
Heavy Printing Sect: 1 van (heavy) ; 1 halftrack (8); 1 trailer (for map printing – *Sd.Ah. 111/3*);
1 trailer (for Generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).
Book Binding Sect: 1 truck (medium); 1 van (heavy); 1 trailer (for book binding – *Sd.Ah. 109/9*).
Power and Light Sect: 1 truck (medium).
Bty Main Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Bty Trains: 1 car (light); 4 trucks (medium).

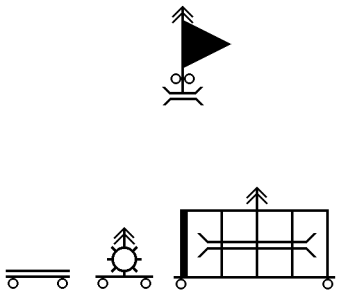
NOTES:
The KStN notes stated that if the *Sd.Ah. 109* and *Sd.Ah. 111* series of trailers were not available, 30-seat motor buses were to be issued instead, and converted to an office/workshop configuration. The wheeled tractors are not further identified, but merely indicated as belonging to the 50 - 100 horsepower class. If the trailers were not available, the tractors were not to be issued. The above proposed organizations for 1941 are based on later KStN, so it could well be that in 1941 none of these numbered trailers was available, and that motor buses and heavy office/workshop vans (*Kfz. 51, Kfz. 72,* etc.) with specialized trailers would have been used instead.

All these battalion were ready by 20.06.1941. They consisted of the former survey companies augmented by map printing companies. The KStN of 1941 for these units have not been located; however, the Kriegsgliederung (order of battle) for this date shows these units, so they undoubtedly existed.

These units were normally found at Army Group and Army level.

Unit	Assignment
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 501	4 Army, Army Group Center
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 601	18 Army, Army Group North
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 602	6 Army, Army Group South
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 604	Army Group Center
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 607	16 Army, Army Group North
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 608	6 Army, Army Group South
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 613	12 Army
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 617	11 Army, Army Group South
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 618	9 Army, Army Group Center
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 620	2 Army, OKH Reserves
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 624	Army Group North
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 631	7 Army, Army Group D
Karten- und Vermess-Abteilung (mot) 633	17 Army, Army Group South
563. Vermessungs-Batterie (mot)	?
701. Vermessungs-Zug (mot)	4 Army, Army Group Center

PIONIER-BRÜCKEN-BAU-BATAILLON (motorisiert)
Motorized Engineer Bridge Construction Battalion



KStN 704 *) **Headquarters, Motorized Bridge Construction Battalion**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 4 cars (medium).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (2/40); 1 car (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
Bn Hqs Trains: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 10 trucks (medium).

KStN 750 *) **Motorized Bridge Construction Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Construction Plt: 1 mcl, 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 5 trucks (medium).
Co Main Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (light).

KStN 735 **Motorized Engineer Equipment Platoon**
01.11.1933
Hqs Det: (# 1–0–3–15); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck for machine and equipment (light); 1 bicycle.
2 Half-Platoons: (# 0–0–5–25); 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 truck for fuel (medium); 4 trucks for equipment (medium);
2 trucks for equipment (heavy); 1 wheeled tractor (medium); 1 trailer (low bed for long log saw frame);
1 trailer (1 axle, general purpose); 1 trailer (1 axle, long material); 2 trailers (generator 110/220 Volts, 24 kW);
1 trailer (2 axle – 1.3-ton crane); 1 trailer (1 axle – large air compressor).
Workshop Plt: (# 0–0–2–13); 1 mcl; 2 trucks for equipment (medium); 1 workshop van (51);
1 truck for workshop equipment (heavy); 2 trailers (1 axle, long material); 2 trailers (generator 110/220 Volts, 24 kW).
Platoon Trains: (# 0–0–0–8); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 1 trailer (1 axle, enclosed – general purpose).

KStN 2048 *) **Equipment Column (motorized)**
(?)
Plt Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (light).
Park and Operations Det: 2 mcl; 10 trucks (medium).
Col Trains: 1 truck (medium).

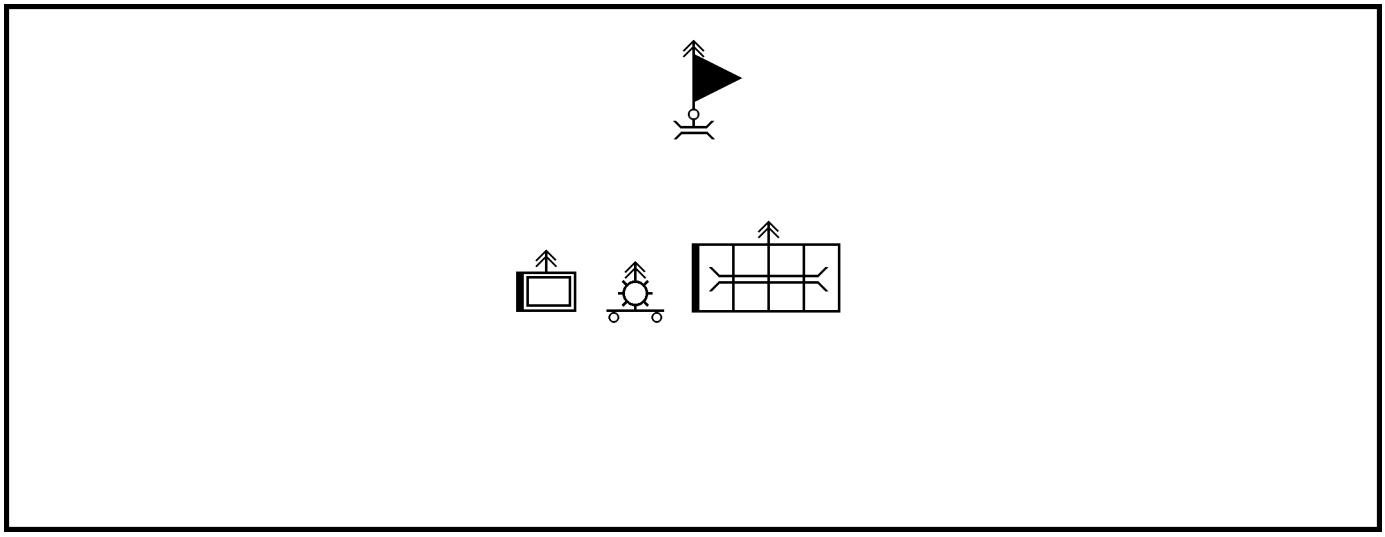
NOTES:
Neither KStN numbers nor dates for the Headquarters, Motorized Bridge Construction Battalion and the Motorized Bridge Construction Company have been located. However, the Kriegsgliederung (order of battle) for this date shows these two units. Furthermore, the *Gliederung der Pioniere* has the organization in a diagram form for both these units, so they undoubtedly existed.

A KStN for the Motorized Engineer Column has not been located, let alone the organization. However, the Kriegsgliederung (order of battle) for this date shows these units, so they undoubtedly existed. Since some of these units had been recently been reorganized from RAD units, the semi-motorized organization from the Labor Service has been used, but motorized in all aspects as per normal Army organizations.

Battalion	Support Units	Subordination
Brü.Bau-Btl. (mot) 159	1 Equipment Plt [1], 1 Motorized Column	2. Panzer Group, Army Group Center
Brü.Bau-Btl. (mot) 210	1 Equipment Plt [1], 1 Motorized Column	XXXIX Corps, 3. Panzer Group, Army Group Center

[1] Indicates an improvised Equipment Platoon.

PIONIER-BRÜCKEN-BAU-BATAILLON
Engineer Bridge Construction Battalion



KStN 704 *) **Headquarters, Bridge Construction Battalion**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: (# 5–1–3–11); 2 bicycles; 3 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (medium); 1 equipment wagon (*Hf. 1*, with 2 light draught horses).
Signal Det: (# 0–0–1–6); with 2 Light Telephone Sections.
Bn Hqs Trains: (# 0–0–1–7); bicycle; 1 truck (light); 1 field kitchen wagon (*Hf. 12*, with 2 light draught horses).

KStN 751 **Bridge Construction Company**
01.12.1935
Co Hqs: (# 2–0–3–10); 2 bicycles; 1 car (light); 2 equipment wagons (*Hf. 1*, each with 2 light draught horses).
3 Construction Plt: (# 1–0–6–65); 1 bicycle.
Co Trains: (# 0–0–0–10); 1 field kitchen wagon (*Hf. 13*, with 2 heavy draught horses);
2 equipment wagons (*Hf. 1*, each with 2 light draught horses).

KStN 735 **Motorized Engineer Equipment Platoon**
01.11.1933
Hqs Det: (# 1–0–3–15); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck for machine and equipment (light); 1 bicycle.
2 Half-Platoons: (# 0–0–5–25); 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 truck for fuel (medium); 4 trucks for equipment (medium);
2 trucks for equipment (heavy); 1 wheeled tractor (medium); 1 trailer (low bed for long log saw frame);
1 trailer (1 axle, general purpose); 1 trailer (1 axle, long material); 2 trailers (generator 110/220 Volts, 24 kW);
1 trailer (2 axle – 1.3-ton crane); 1 trailer (1 axle – large air compressor).
Workshop Plt: (# 0–0–2–13); 1 mcl; 2 trucks for equipment (medium); 1 workshop van (51);
1 truck for workshop equipment (heavy); 2 trailers (1 axle, long material); 2 trailers (generator 110/220 Volts, 24 kW).
Platoon Trains: (# 0–0–0–8); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 1 trailer (1 axle, enclosed – general purpose).

KStN 753 *) **Engineer Park Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: (# 1–0–4–11); 2 bicycles; 1 mcl; 1 riding horse; 1 field kitchen wagon (*Hf. 11* or *Hf. 13*, with 2 heavy draught horses).
2 Plt: (# 1–0–4–52).
1 Plt: (# 0–0–5–52).
Park Trains: (# 0–0–0–6); 2 equipment wagons (*Hf. 1*, each with 2 light draught horses).

KStN 2048 *) **Equipment Column (motorized)**
(?)
Plt Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (light).
Park and Operations Det: 2 mcl; 10 trucks (medium).
Col Trains: 1 truck (medium).

NOTES:
The support units varied considerably, as the table to the right shows.

As per the motorized battalion, a KStN for the Motorized Engineer Column has not been located, nor its the organization. As these units had been recently been reorganized from RAD units, so the semi-motorized organization from the Bau Service has been used, but motorized in all aspects as per normal Army organizations.

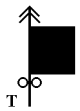
Each battalion had some 1300 men.

PIONIER-BRÜCKEN-BAU-BATAILLON
Engineer Bridge Construction Battalion

Battalion	Support Units	Subordination
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 3	1 Motorized Column	Army Group North
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 4	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	XII Corps, 2. PzGr, Army Group Center
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 7	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	XX Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 21	1 Equipment Plt [1], 1 Motorized Column	XXIV Corps, 2. Panzer Group, Army Group Center
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 26	1 Motorized Column	XXXXI Corps, 4. Panzer Group, Army Group North
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 37	1 Park Company	12 Army (?)
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 41	1 Equipment Plt [1], 1 Motorized Column	Army Group South
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 42	1 Motorized Column	IX Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 54	1 Equipment Plt [1], 1 Motorized Column	VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 84	1 Equipment Plt [1], 1 Motorized Column	VI Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 145	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	V Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 255	1 Motorized Column	XVII Corps, 6 Army Group South
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 521	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	11 Army, Army Group South
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 522	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	12 Army (?)
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 531	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	17 Army, Army Group South
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 548	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	LVII Corps, 3. Panzer Group, Army Group Center
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 552	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	11 Army, Army Group South
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 560	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	6 Army, Army Group South
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 566	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	X Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 577	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	XXXXIII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 593	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	XII Corps, 2. Panzer Group, Army Group Center
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 624	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	11 Army, Army Group South
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 646	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	11 Army, Army Group South
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 655	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	12 Army (?)
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 674	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	II Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 683	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	I Corps, 18 Army, Army Group North
Pionier-Brückenbau.Bataillon 699	1 Equipment Plt, 1 Park Company	XXXXVIII Corps, 1. Panzer Group, Army Group South

[1] Indicates an improvised Equipment Platoon.

KOMMANDEUR DER TECHNISCHEN TRUPPEN (mot)
Headquarters, Commander of Technical Troops (motorized)



KStN 1803 **Commander of Technical Troops (motorized)**
16.06.1941 Hqs Sect: (# 6–0–8–11); 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 3 cars (medium); 2 cars (15).
Lt Tele Sect *c*: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 telephone car (15).
Trains: (# 0–0–2–6); 1 truck for personnel (light); 1 truck for baggage and equipment (light); 1 truck for fuel (light).

Technical Troops (*Technische Truppen*)
The technical troops were formed from two different sources. The War Economy and Armament Office (*WiRüA = Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt*) of the German Armed Forces (*OKW*) and the Technical Emergency Corps (*TN = Technische Nothilfe*), a civilian agency. These troops performed highly technical services requiring specialized equipment for the armies in the field.

In German the *WiRü* unit was a *Technsiches Bataillon* (with an Arabic number), and a unit raised by the *TN* was a *Technische Abteilung* (with a Roman numeral), which also had "TN" over the symbol in addition to the "T". to the left of the echelon staff. In English, the units would both be designated as technical battalions, so the initials "TN" have been added to the English designation to differentiate the two types of battalions, which had different missions.

Technical Battalion – Arabic numbers (*Technisches Bataillon*)
The Technical Battalions had been raised by the *WiRüA* and taken over by the Army on 05.04.1940, and designated as *Technische Bataillone* (Technical Battalions). They were intended for emergency use during the active phases of combat and the first phases of occupation.

They advanced directly behind the fighting troops, taking possession, securing, and making operable again important resources, plants, and utility centers, so as to provide hospitals, headquarters buildings, personnel accommodations, etc., with water, electricity, and gas.

The battalions also scouted out and seized economically and militarily important plants, factories, installations, etc., and facilities for processing raw materials and manufacturing weapons.

The more permanent work in the occupied areas was left largely to other units, especially the *Bautruppen* (construction troops) of the Army, the *Technische Nothilfe* (technical emergency corps), and detachments of the *Organisation Todt* (Todt Organization), which worked at times independently and at times under the supervision of the *WiRü*.

Technical (TN) Battalion – Roman numerals (*Technische Abteilung*)
The Technical (TN) Battalions were raised from the Technical Emergency Corps organization (*TN = Technische Nothilfe*), which was a civilian voluntary service created in 1919 and subordinate of the Ministry of the Interior. Its original mission was at that time the operation of critical supply, transport, and food industries during the unrest following World War I. Starting in 1924, as the political situation improved, emergency disaster control became its main mission. In the 1930's, civil defense missions were also incorporated, meaning that the *TN*'s main task was to cope with all emergencies and dangers to the public with emphasis on chemical warfare and air defence.

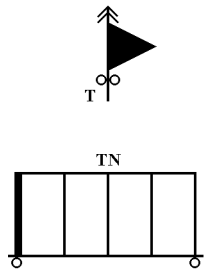
Between 1931 and 1934, the TN cooperated with other organizations in the Third Reich to employ and train young unemployed people for some weeks or months in labor camps of the so-called *Freiwilliger Arbeitsdienst* (Voluntary Labor Service), similar, but not identical to the *Reichsarbeitsdienst* (*RAD*), which was established later. In June 1935 this joint venture under supervision of the Reich ministry of labor was commuted to the by then obligatory *RAD* service. The *TN* had began becoming associated with the *Ordnungspolizei* in 1936, and by a law passed on 25.03.1939 officially became a semiautonomous organ as "technical auxiliary police" (*technische Hilfspolizeitruppe*), similar to that of the volunteer fire departments. The men were engineers, technicians, and skilled and semiskilled specialists in construction work, public utilities operation, communications, metal salvage, and other related fields.

During the war its role was extended to provide technically trained personnel for emergency work and to deal with breakdowns in public services. The bulk of their work was of an air raid defence nature with the emphasis on keeping vital public utility services running. In addition to this home front work units of the *TN* known as *TN Kommandos* operated with the Wehrmacht.

On 01.06.1941 many men of the *TN Kommandos* liable for military service were inducted and formed into technical battalions (*Technische Abteilungen*) of the German Army and Air Force. These battalions had the task of providing the troops with specialized technical assistance, construction, and repair work. They were often used on a large scale in military operations for repairing damage, clearing waterways, repairing lock-gates, operating pumping stations and generating plants amongst other skilled and important tasks. They cleared blocked waterways, canals, as well as sea and inland ports for supply purposes, repaired and operated port facilities, including the mechanical loading and unloading facilities in harbors, operated the mechanical handling utilities, They dug water wells, and quickly repaired electricity, water, and power utilities. They also inspected major supply facilities in occupied territories and supervised their development for the purposes of the Wehrmacht.

Unit	Battalions	Redesignated	Assignment
TN Verfügungsgruppe	I, IX	Kdr. Technischen Truppen z.b.V.	?
TN Einsatzgruppe Nord	II, III, IV	Kdr. Technischen Truppen Nord	?
TN Einsatzgruppe West	V, VIII	Verbindungsstab für TN-Truppen (O.Qu. West)	Commander-in-Chief West
TN Einsatzgruppe Frankreich	VI, VII	Kdr. Technischen Truppen Frankreich	Military Commander in France
TN Einsatzgruppe Ost	X, XI	Kdr. Technischen Truppen Ost	?

TECHNISCHE ABTEILUNG (mot)
Technical (TN) Battalion (motorized)



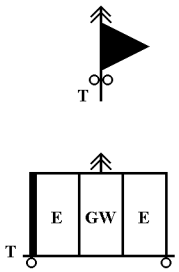
KStN 796 **Headquarters, Technical (TN) Battalion (motorized)**
10.05.1941
Hqs Sect: (# 8–1–9–12); 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 6 cars (medium).
Trains: (# 0–0–2–9); 1 truck for personnel and baggage (light); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for medical equipment (light); 1 truck for fuel (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (light).

KStN 797 **Technical (TN) Company (motorized)**
10.05.1941
Hqs Sect: (# 2–0–3–6); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium); 1 trailer (1 axle – surveyors' equipment – 0.5-ton).
1st Technical (construction) Platoon: (# 1–0–4–35); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 motor bus (29-33 seats); 1 LMG.
2nd Technical (construction) Platoon: (# 1–0–4–35); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 motor bus (29-33 seats); 1 LMG.
3rd Technical (machinery) Platoon: (# 1–0–4–35); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 motor bus (29-33 seats); 1 LMG.
4th Technical (operations) Platoon: (# 1–0–4–35); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 motor bus (29-33 seats); 1 LMG.
Equipment and Machine Detachment: (# 0–0–1–8);
1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (medium); 4 trailers (2 axle – open); 2 trailers (1 axle – air compressor): 1 trailer (1 axle – electricity generator); 1 trailer (1 axle – water pump).
Co Trains: (# 0–0–5–16); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for rations (medium); 1 truck for baggage (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium); 1 truck for field kitchen (medium).

Unit	Companies	Assignment
Technische Abteilung I	4	Special Commander of Technical Troops
Technische Abteilung II	4	Commander of Technical Troops North
Technische Abteilung III	4	Commander of Technical Troops North
Technische Abteilung IV	4	Commander of Technical Troops North
Technische Abteilung V	4	Commander of Technical Troops West
Technische Abteilung VI	4	Commander of Technical Troops France
Technische Abteilung VII	4	Commander of Technical Troops France
Technische Abteilung VIII	4	Commander of Technical Troops West
Technische Abteilung IX	4	Special Commander of Technical Troops
Technische Abteilung X	3	Commander of Technical Troops East
Technische Abteilung XI	3	Commander of Technical Troops East

NOTES:
The two-axle trailers in the Equipment and Machine Detachment were towed by the 2-ton all-wheel-drive trucks in the four platoons.

TECHNISCHES BATAILLON (mot)
Technical Battalion (motorized)



KStN 709 *) **Headquarters, Technical Battalion (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: (# 7–3–6–12); 1 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 cars (light); 2 cars (medium); 1 car (15).
Signal Detachment
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 signal car (15).
Survey Detachment
Electricity Survey Section: (# 2–0–2–3); 1 car (medium); 1 car (15).
Gas-Water Survey Section: (# 2–0–2–3); 1 car (medium); 1 car (15).
Mine Survey Section: (# 3–0–1–3); 2 cars (medium).
Motor Maintenance Detachment: (# 0–1–1–9);
1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 maintenance car (2/40), 1 truck for maintenance equipment (3-ton);
1 truck for spare parts, tools, and vehicle recovery equipment (3-ton).
Bn Trains: (# 0–0–4–9); 1 truck for field kitchen (light); 1 truck for medical equipment (light); 1 truck for fuel (light);
1 truck for personnel baggage (light).

KStN 717 *) **Technical Company for Electricity (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: (# 4–0–4–7); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 2 cars (15); 2 trailers (1 axle – surveyors' equipment – 0.5-ton).
1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 trailer (1 axle – telephone equipment).
1st (tool) Platoon: (# 1–0–10–42); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 motor bus (33 seats).
2nd (mains) Platoon: (# 1–0–10–42); 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 motor bus (33 seats).
3rd (maintenance) Platoon: (# 1–0–10–40); 1 mcl; 2 motor buses (33 seats).
Equipment and Machine Detachment: (# 0–0–1–6);
1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 trailers (1 axle – water pumps);
1 trailer (2 axle – electricity generator); 3 trailers (2 axle); 1 trailer (2 axle – welding unit);
1 trailer (2 axle – long pole transport); 1 trailer (1 axle – air compressor).
Trains: (# 0–0–6–8); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 1 truck for rations (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium).

KStN 718 *) **Technical Company for Gas & Water (motorized).**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: (# 4–0–4–7); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 2 cars (15); 2 trailers (1 axle – surveyors' equipment – 0.5-ton).
1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 trailer (1 axle – telephone equipment).
1st (gas plant) Platoon: (# 1–0–10–42); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 motor bus (33 seats).
2nd (water works) Platoon: (# 1–0–10–42); 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 motor bus (33 seats).
3rd (pipe and maintenance) Platoon: (# 1–0–10–50); 1 mcl; 2 motor buses (33 seats).
Equipment and Machine Detachment: (# 0–0–1–6);
1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 3 trailers (2 axle); 1 trailer (2 axle – arc welding unit);
2 trailers (1 axle – water pumps); 1 trailer (2 axle – electricity generator); 1 trailer (2 axle – pipe transport);
1 trailer (2 axle – water tank).
Trains: (# 0–0–6–8); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 1 truck for rations (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium).

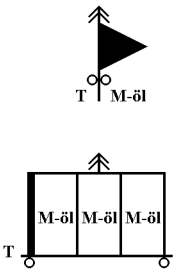
KStN 719 *) **Technical Company for Mining (motorized).**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: (# 4–0–4–7); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 2 cars (15); 2 trailers (1 axle – surveyors' equipment – 0.5-ton).
1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 trailer (1 axle – telephone equipment).
3 Mining Platoons: (# 1–0–10–42); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 motor bus (33 seats).
Equipment and Machine Detachment: (# 0–0–1–6);
1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 trailers (2 axle – high pressure water pump);
1 trailer (2 axle – arc welding unit); 1 trailer (2 axle – long pole transport); 1 trailer (2 axle – electricity generator).
Trains: (# 0–0–6–8); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 1 truck for rations (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium).

NOTES:
The survey sections in the Survey Detachment of the battalion headquarters could be reinforced by personnel detached from the respective specialist companies.

In addition to the 10 battalions, there was the independent 26th Technical Company for Mining, which was still forming and not ready until 15.07.1941. On 16.08.1941 it was combined with the 3./6 and 3./13 into the 26th Technical Battalion for Mining.

Unit	Companies	Assignment
Technisches Bataillon 3	2 Electricity, 1 Gas & Water	17 Army, Army Group South
Technisches Bataillon 4	2 Electricity, 1 Gas & Water	9 Army, Army Group Center
Technisches Bataillon 5	1 Electricity, 2 Gas & Water	?
Technisches Bataillon 6	1 Electricity, 1 Gas & Water, 1 Mining	6 Army, Army Group South
Technisches Bataillon 7	1 Electricity, 1 Gas & Water	18 Army, Army Group North
Technisches Bataillon 8	1 Electricity, 1 Gas & Water	4 Army, Army Group Center
Technisches Bataillon 13	1 Electricity, 1 Gas & Water, 1 Mining	12 Army
Technisches Bataillon 17	2 Electricity, 1 Gas & Water	11 Army, Army Group South
Technisches Bataillon 23	2 Electricity, 1 Gas & Water	16 Army, Army Group North
Technisches Bataillon 43	1 Electricity, 1 Gas & Water	(?)

TECHNISCHE ABTEILUNG (mot) (MINERALÖL)
Technical Battalion for Oil (motorized)



KStN 709 *) **Headquarters, Technical Battalion for Oil (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: (# 7–3–6–12); 1 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 4 cars (medium).
Signal Detachment
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 signal car (15).
Survey Detachment
Mineral Oil Survey Section: (# 2–0–2–3); 1 car (medium); 1 car (15).
Motor Maintenance Detachment: (# 0–1–1–9);
1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 maintenance car (2/40), 1 truck for maintenance equipment (3-ton);
1 truck for spare parts, tools, and vehicle recovery equipment (3-ton).
Bn Trains: (# 0–0–4–9); 1 truck for field kitchen (light); 1 truck for medical equipment (light); 1 truck for fuel (light);
1 truck for personnel and baggage (light).

KStN 722a *) **Technical Company for Oil Operations (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: (# 4–0–4–7); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 2 cars (15); 2 trailers (1 axle – surveyors' equipment – 0.5-ton).
1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 trailer (1 axle – telephone equipment).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 maintenance car (2/40).
1st (drill and rescue) Platoon: (# 1–0–16–68); 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 motor buses (33 seats).
2nd (pipeline) Platoon: (# 1–0–9–42); 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 4 trucks (3-ton).
3rd (distillation and refining) Platoon: (# 1–0–9–37); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 2 motor buses (15 seats).
4th (maintenance) Platoon: (# 1–0–9–35); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 3 trucks (3-ton).
Equipment and Machine Detachment: (# 0–0–1–6);
1 mcl w/sc; 6 trucks (medium); 2 trucks with windlasses (heavy); 2 trailers (2 axle – long pole transport); 2 trailers (2 axle);
1 trailer (2 axle – welding unit); 1 trailer (2 axle – electricity generator); 1 trailer (1 axle – water pumps).
Trains: (# 0–0–5–15); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for field kitchen (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (medium);
1 truck for rations (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium).

KStN 722b *) **Technical Company for Oil Construction (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: (# 3–1–3–5); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium).
1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 telephone car (15).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 maintenance car (2/40).
1st (construction) Platoon: (# 1–0–9–40); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 2 trucks (medium); 1 motor bus (33 seats);
1 trailer (1 axle – air compressor).
2nd (pipe) Platoon: (# 1–0–9–42); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 2 trucks (medium); 1 motor bus (33 seats).
3rd (machine) Platoon: (# 1–0–9–40); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 2 trucks (medium); 1 motor bus (33 seats);
1 trailer (1 axle – pump).
4th (electricity) Platoon: (# 1–0–9–40); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 2 trucks (medium); 1 motor bus (33 seats);
Trains: (# 0–0–6–16); 2 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for field kitchen (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (medium);
1 truck for rations (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium); 2 trucks (heavy); 1 trailer (2 axle – diesel welding unit).

NOTES:
One of the primary tasks the German Army had was capture enemy oil fields. The Soviet Union's forces were expected to defend them vigorously and to attempt to destroy them if forced to retreat.

These two battalions, as the name indicates, had the mission of technical occupation and repair of captured enemy oil facilities in the Soviet Union. The battalions were composed of skilled engineers and technicians trained to restore and operate war-ravaged oil fields or refineries.

Unit	Notes
Technisches Bataillon 11	Originally known as Technisches Bataillon MA
Technisches Bataillon 33	Originally known as Technisches Bataillon MB

OBERBAUSTAB
Main Construction Headquarters

KStN 2041 *) **Main Construction Headquarters**
01.02.1941 Hqs: (# 10–9–19–44); 1 mcl; 3 cars (light); 2 cars (medium); 2 cars (12); 2 trucks (light); 3 trucks (medium).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).

NOTES:
Germany invaded the Soviet Union in 1941 with an Army which included more than 150 construction and labor battalions of varying types, totalling over 250,000 labor/construction troops. In addition to these quarter of a million Army troops, there were the *Reichsarbeitsdienst* (*RAD*) and *Organisation Todt* (*OT*) organizations. Both the *RAD* and the *OT* provided thousands of additional laborers for the armed forces when the Germans invaded the Soviet Union on 22 June 1941. The *RAD* was the government run paramilitary labor organization providing the obligatory pre-military training of young men. During the Second World War it functioned as an auxiliary formation providing labor support for the German Armed Forces. The *OT*, on the other hand, was a civilian construction organization, being responsible for a huge range of civilian engineering projects both before the war, (such as building the Autobahns), as well as during the war for the German Armed Forces in Germany and in the occupied territories. The Westwall, the Atlantic Wall fortifications, the U-Boot bunkers, etc., were examples of military construction projects by the *OT*.

The German Army was not generally a mechanized force. The Army, the *RAD*, and the *OT* construction units consisted of large masses of men on foot equipped mainly with spades and pickaxes, and a few pneumatic tools such as power saws. Cement mixers and paving rollers were available in limited numbers, but almost all of the work was done with hand tools. Heavy equipment such as bulldozers, road graders, rock crushers, etc. was not available. All construction projects were carried out by human labor: many men using hand tools. The larger the project, the more men were used, often including locally drafted foreign civilians, both men and women, in the occupied territories.

Headquarters	Assignment
Oberbaustab 7	17 Army, Army Group South
Oberbaustab 10	4 Army, Army Group Center
Oberbaustab 14	11 Army, Army Group South
Oberbaustab 17	9 Army, Army Group Center
Oberbaustab 18	2 Army, OKH Reserves
Oberbaustab 19	11 Army, Army Group South
Oberbaustab 32	4 PzGr, Army Group North

KOMMANDEUR DER BAUTRUPPEN
Commander of Construction Troops

KStN 2042 *) **Commander of Construction Troops**
01.02.1941 Hqs Sect: (# 6–1–8–22); 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (1); 1 car (medium); 4 bicycles.
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: (# 1–0–1–1) ride with the Sections.
1 Tele Sect *a*: (# 0–0–1–8); 1 car (2); 1 telephone van (23).
Tele Operations Personnel Sect: (# 0–0–1–4); 1 car (medium).
Hqs Trains: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 horse-drawn wagon (*Hf. 1*); (2 draught horses).

Headquarters	Assignment
Kdr. der Bautr. 1	17 Army, Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 4	LVI Corps, 4 PzGr, Army Group North
Kdr. der Bautr. 6	XXXII, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 7	X, Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
Kdr. der Bautr. 8	LII Corps, 17 Army, Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 9	102 Line-of-Communications, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 10	VI Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 15	102 Line-of-Communications, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 16	II Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
Kdr. der Bautr. 18	17 Army, Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 23	XVII Corps, 6 Army, Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 24	XII COrps, 2 PzGr, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 26	6 Army, Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 31	I Corps, 18 Army, Army Group North
Kdr. der Bautr. 32	18 Army, Army Group North
Kdr. der Bautr. 33	4 Army, Army Group Center

Headquarters	Assignment
Kdr. der Bautr. 34	VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 35	XXVIII, 16 Army, Army Group North
Kdr. der Bautr. 36	6 Army, Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 37	6 Army, Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 39	VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 40	VII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 42	XX Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 43	XXXVI Corps, Army of Norway
Kdr. der Bautr. 45	XXXXVIII Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 71	XXXXI Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 103	Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 104	V Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 106	IX Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Kdr. der Bautr. 107	17 Army, Army Group South
Kdr. der Bautr. 108	XXVI Corps, 18 Army, Army Group North

SCHNEERÄUMTRUPP (motorisiert)
Motorized Snow Clearing Section

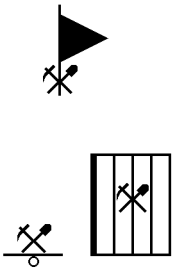
KStN 2063 **Motorized Snow Clearing Detachment**
10.11.1939 Det: 1 car (11); 3 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (heavy);
1 wedge-shaped 400 – 450 kilo snow plow blade;
1 wedge-shaped 600 – 650 kilo snow plow blade;
2 single-sided 750 – 800 kilo snow plow blades.

NOTES:
The all-wheel drive light 2-ton trucks were equipped with hydraulics for operating the snow plows. Depending on the mission of the detachment, different types of snow plows were fitted to the trucks. The heavy truck was used to spread sand. At this time, all eight Motorized Snow Clearing Detachments were attached to the provisional Snow Clearing Battalion Hesse in Norway, which provided logistical support.

By October 1941, another 78 Motorized Snow Clearing Detachments would be raised. Normally, they were attached to Road Construction Companies, which provided logistical support.

Unit	Assignment
1. Schneeräumtrupp	Army of Norway
2. Schneeräumtrupp	Army of Norway
9. Schneeräumtrupp	Army of Norway
28. Schneeräumtrupp	Army of Norway
29. Schneeräumtrupp	Army of Norway
30. Schneeräumtrupp	Army of Norway
51. Schneeräumtrupp	Army of Norway
52. Schneeräumtrupp	Army of Norway

BAU-BATAILLON
Construction Battalion



KStN 2043 **Headquarters, Construction Battalion**
01.10.1937 Bn Hqs: (# 6–2–4–8); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 4 bicycles.

KStN 2046 **Construction Company**
01.12.1935 Co Hqs: (# 1–0–5–8); 1 riding horse; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 bicycle.
3 Construction Plt: (# 1–0–8–115); 1 bicycle.
Co Trains: (# 0–0–1–13); 2 wagons (*Hf. 1*) with 2 light draught horses each; 2 field kitchens (Hf.11 or *Hf.13*) with 2 draught horses each.

KStN 2048 **Equipment Column (partially motorized)**
01.12.1935 Plt Hqs: (# 1–0–2–25); 2 bicycles.
Park and Operations Det: (# 1–0–9–127); 2 mcl; 1 car (medium); 11 trucks (medium).
Col Trains: (# 0–0–2–25); 1 wagon (*Hf. 1*) with 2 light draught horses; 1 field kitchen (*Hf.11* or *Hf. 13*) with 2 draught horses.

NOTES:
These formed the backbone of the Army's construction troops, each battalion having some 1800 men in them. As can bee seen, these units had no heavy equipment at all. Just lots, and lots, and lots of men.

BAU-BATAILLON
Construction Battalion

Battalion	Assignment
Baubataillon 1	XVII Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 2	17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 8	Army Group D
Baubataillon 9	XIII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 11	XII Corps, 2 PzGr, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 16	Army Group South
Baubataillon 17	VII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 18	XX Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 22	VI Corps, 3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 24	XXXXIII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 25	II Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 44	LVI Corps, 4 PzGr, Army Group North
Baubataillon 46	XII Corps, 2 PzGr, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 51	17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 52	XXXXVIII Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 55	LVI Corps, 4 PzGr, Army Group North
Baubataillon 57	VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 59	Army Group D
Baubataillon 62	XXXXI Corps, 4 PzGr, Army Group North
Baubataillon 63	IX Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 64	6 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 78	X Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 79	VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 80	VI Corps, 3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 81	OKH Reserves
Baubataillon 85	German Africa Corps
Baubataillon 86	17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 87	LVI Corps, 4 PzGr, Army Group North
Baubataillon 91	VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 94 [1]	IV Corps, 17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 95 [1]	XXVI Corps, 18 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 96 [1]	17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 97 [1]	4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 98 [1]	XXVIII Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 100 [1]	XXVI Corps, 18 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 101 [1]	16 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 103 [1]	Army Group Center
Baubataillon 105 [1]	XXXXIX Corps, 17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 107	XXIV Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 108 [1]	XXVIII Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 109 [1]	17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 110 [1]	III Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 112 [1]	XXXXVIII Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 115 [1]	XXIX Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 119 [1]	III Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 120 [1]	16 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 121 [1]	II Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 123 [1]	XX Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 124	I Corps, 18 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 125 [1]	XXXXIII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center

Battalion	Assignment
Baubataillon 127 [1]	18 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 128	Army Group North
Baubataillon 129 [1]	VII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 130 [1]	6 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 131 [1]	17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 132 [1]	X Corps, 16 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 133 [1]	4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 134	XIII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 135	9 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 136	Army Group Center
Baubataillon 137	VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 141	18 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 144	17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 146	XVII Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 153	XVII Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 154	V Corps, 3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 155	6 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 156	17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 158	Army Group D
Baubataillon 161	6 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 208 [2]	VIII Corps, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 211	Army Group D
Baubataillon 213	XXXXIII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 214	9 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 216	XXIV Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 217	VII Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 218	V Corps, 3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 219	Army Group South
Baubataillon 221	Army Group South
Baubataillon 222	IX Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 244	XXIX Corps, 1 PzGr, Army Group South
Baubataillon 245	Army Group D
Baubataillon 246	Army Group South
Baubataillon 248	4 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 254	XXXXI Corps, 4 PzGr, Army Group North
Baubataillon 257	I Corps Corps, 18 Army, Army Group North
Baubataillon 305 [1]	17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 306 [1]	16 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 320 [1]	VI Corps, 3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 321 [1]	VI Corps, 3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 401 [3]	OKH Reserves
Baubataillon 402 [3]	XII Corps, 2 PzGr, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 403 [3]	LII Corps, 17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 404 [3]	17 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 405 [4]	Army of Norway
Baubataillon 406 [4]	Army of Norway
Baubataillon 407 [4]	6 Army, Army Group South
Baubataillon 408 [4]	9 Army, Army Group Center
Baubataillon 409 [4]	Army of Norway
Baubataillon 410	IX Corps, 4 Army, Army Group Center

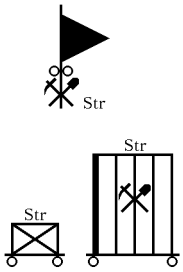
[1] Horse-Drawn Equipment Column.

[2] With a Engineer Equipment Platoon, (see Bridge Construction Battalion).

[3] Four Construction Companies plus one Road Construction Company, (see Road Construction Battalion), and no Equipment Column.

[4] No Equipment Column.

STRASSENBAU-BATAILLON (motorisiert)
Road Construction Battalion (motorized)



KStN 2044
modified *)
28.10.1931

Headquarters, Road Construction Battalion (motorized)
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 cars (medium).

KStN 2045
modified *)
01.12.1935

Road Construction Company (motorized)
Co Hqs: (# 2–1–4–5); 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (medium).
Tele Sect: (#0–0–0–3); 1 car (15).
3 Construction Plt: (#1–0–8–95); 8 trucks (medium).
Column: (# 0–0–1–13); 6 trucks (medium).
Co Trains: (# 0–0–1–15); 2 trucks (medium).

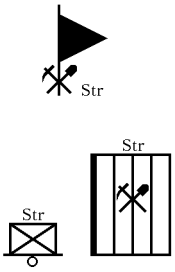
KStN 2061
01.10.1938

Road Construction Equipment Column (motorized) (# 0–0–4–29)
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light).
4 Concrete Surfacing Equipment Sections: 1 truck (heavy); 1 trailer (open, 5-ton); 1 cement mixer. [1]
1 Asphalt Surfacing Equipment Section: 1 wheeled tractor (medium); 2 trailers (5-ton); 4 oil or steam powered rollers. [2]

NOTES:
Neither a KStN number nor date for the Motorized Construction Battalion and the Motorized Construction Company have been located. However, the Kriegsgliederung (order of battle) for this date shows these two units. Probably an improvised organization, as no KStN has been discovered for a motorized road construction battalion. Possibly the normal foot organization was used, and motor vehicles added until enough were there to transport the entire battalion.

Battalion	Assignment
Strassenbaubataillon (mot) 523	6 Army, Army Group South
Strassenbaubataillon (mot) 538	6 Army, Army Group South

STRASSENBAU-BATAILLON
Road Construction Battalion



KStN 2044 **Headquarters, Road Construction Battalion**
28.10.1931 Bn Hqs: (# 2–0–1–5); 2 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 bicycle.

KStN 2045 **Road Construction Company**
01.12.1935 Co Hqs: (# 2–1–4–5); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium).
Tele Sect: (#0–0–0–3).
3 Construction Plt: (#1–0–8–95).
Column: (# 0–0–1–13); 6 trucks (medium).
Co Trains: (# 0–0–1–15); 2 wagons (*Hf. 1*) with 4 light draught horses; 2 field kitchens (*Hf. 11 or 13*) with 4 draught horses.

KStN 2061 **Road Construction Equipment Column (partially motorized)** (# 0–0–4–29)
01.10.1938 Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light).
4 Concrete Surfacing Equipment Sections: 1 truck (heavy); 1 trailer (open, 5-ton); 1 cement mixer. [1]
1 Asphalt Surfacing Equipment Section: 1 wheeled tractor (medium); 2 trailers (5-ton); 4 oil or steam powered paving rollers. [2]

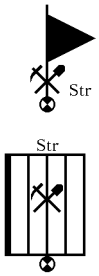
NOTES:
[1] The cement mixers were transported on the 5-ton trailers.
[2] The two trailers in the Asphalt Surfacing Equipment Section were towed by the wheeled tractor (road train). Tactically, the power rollers moved on their own account, at approx. 3–4 km/h.

Again, basically a large laborer unit, (a battalion having 1469 men), with some specialists and some basic road paving equipment.

Battalion	Assignment
Strassenbaubataillon 505	11 Army, Army Group South
Strassenbaubataillon 510	16 Army, Army Group North
Strassenbaubataillon 521	6 Army, Army Group South
Strassenbaubataillon 532	9 Army, Army Group Center
Strassenbaubataillon 540	6 Army, Army Group South
Strassenbaubataillon 544	4 Army, Army Group Center
Strassenbaubataillon 551	17 Army, Army Group South
Strassenbaubataillon 559	17 Army, Army Group South
Strassenbaubataillon 562	18 Army, Army Group North
Strassenbaubataillon 563	17 Army, Army Group South
Strassenbaubataillon 571	4 Army, Army Group Center
Strassenbaubataillon 576	4 Army, Army Group Center
Strassenbaubataillon 580	9 Army, Army Group Center
Strassenbaubataillon 584	4 Army, Army Group Center
Strassenbaubataillon 591	18 Army, Army Group North
Strassenbaubataillon 597	11 Army, Army Group South
Strassenbaubataillon 676	4 Army, Army Group Center
Strassenbaubataillon 677	16 Army, Army Group North
Strassenbaubataillon 678	11 Army, Army Group South
Strassenbaubataillon 679 *	I Corps, 18 Army, Army Group North
Strassenbaubataillon 680 *	16 Army, Army Group North

* No Road Construction Equipment Column.

LEICHTES RADFAHR-STRASSENBAU-BATAILLON
Light Bicycle Road Construction Battalion



KStN 2049 *) **Headquarters, Light Bicycle Road Construction Battalion**
01.02.1941 (# 2–0–1–5); 2 mcl; 1 car (medium); 2 bicycles.

KStN 2050 *) **Light Bicycle Road Construction Company**
01.02.1941 Co Hqs: (# 2–1–4–5); 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc ; 2 cars (medium); 2 bicycles.
Tele Sect: (#0–0–0–3); 3 bicycles.
3 Construction Plt: (#1–0–8–95); 104 bicycles.
Column: (# 0–0–1–13); 6 trucks (medium).
Co Trains: (# 0–0–1–15); 2 trucks (medium).

Unit	Assignment
lei. Radfahr-Strassenbaubataillon 501	III Corps, 6 Army, Army Group South
lei. Radfahr-Strassenbaubataillon 502	XXXIX Corps, 3 PzGr, Army Group Center
lei. Radfahr-Strassenbaubataillon 503	XXIV Corps, 2 PzGr, Army Group Center
lei. Radfahr-Strassenbaubataillon 504	XXXXVII Corps, 2 PzGr, Army Group Center
lei. Radfahr-Strassenbaubataillon 506	V Corps, 3 PzGr, Army Group Center
lei. Radfahr-Strassenbaubataillon 507	4 PzGr, Army Group North
lei. Radfahr-Strassenbaubataillon 508	4 PzGr, Army Group North

PROPAGANDAKOMPANIE (motorisiert)
Motorized Propaganda Company

KStN 825 **Motorized Propaganda Company**
01.03.1939

Co Hqs: (# 2–0–2–5); 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium).

2 Light War Correspondent Platoons
- Hqs Sect: (# 1–0–2–2); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium).
- 2 Light Correspondent Sect: (# 2–0–2–2); 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (1).

Heavy War Correspondent Platoon
- Hqs Sect: (# 1–0–2–3); 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium).
- 2 Radio Announcer Sect: (# 2–0–0–0); 2 cars (1).
- 1 Photo Sect: (# 0–0–2–1); 1 car (15).
- 2 Motion Picture Sect: (# 0–0–1–2); 1 car (15).
- 2 Radio Sect: (# 1–0–1–1); 1 car (15).

Propaganda Platoon
- Hqs Sect: (# 1–1–3–3); 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium).
- Loudspeaker Group:
  - Hqs Sect: (# 1–0–0–1); 1 mcl w/sc.
  - 1 Large Loudspeaker Sect: (# 0–0–2–2); 1 van as large loudspeaker vehicle (2-ton).
  - 1 Small Loudspeaker Sect: (# 0–0–1–2); 1 van as small loudspeaker vehicle (2-ton).
- Film Screening Group:
  - Hqs Sect: (# 1–0–0–1); 1 mcl w/sc.
  - Large Film Screening Sect: (# 0–0–1–2); 1 van as large film projector vehicle (light).
  - Small Film Screening Sect: (# 0–0–1–1); 1 1 van as small film projector vehicle (light)
  - Leaflet Sect: (# 0–0–1–3); 2 vans for newspaper transport (medium).

Operations Detachment:
- Hqs Sect: (# 2–2–2–7); 5 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium).
- Word Sect: (# 0–0–1–4); 1 car (medium); 1 van as office (light).
- Photo Sect: (# 0–0–1–7); 1 truck (light); 1 van (light).
- Radio Sect: (# 0–0–4–2); 1 van (light); 1 van for radio equipment (medium).

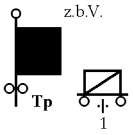
Co Trains: (# 0–1–5–24); 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck for maintenance equipment (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 1 truck for equipment and baggage (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium); 1 truck for personnel transport (medium).

NOTES:
In 1941, propaganda units still belonging to the Signal Troops, although they later became a separate service. The personnel consisted largely of war correspondents, photographers, film camera men, and radio commentators, with administrative personnel included for support. The main function of propaganda units was front line reporting for consumption at the home front as well as providing talks and showing films to the German troops. They also conducted propaganda against to the enemy in the form of leaflet distribution and loudspeaker talks.

About half (57) of the men were not Army personnel at all, but were appointed by the *Reichs* Ministry of Public Enlightenment and Propaganda (*Reichsministerium für Volksaufklärung und Propaganda (RMVP)*) under the infamous Joseph Goebbels. The specialized vehicles were also to be provided by the *RMVP*.

Company	Assignment
501. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	16 Army, Army Group North
612. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
621. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	18 Army, Army Group North
637. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South
649. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	11 Army, Army Group South
666. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	17 Army, Army Group South
670. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	7 Army, Army Group D
689. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	4 Army, Army Group Center
690. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	12 Army
691. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	1 PzGr, Army Group South
693. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	2 PzGr, Army Group Center
694. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	4 PzGr, Army Group North
695. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	15 Army, Army Group D
696. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	1 Army, Army Group D
697. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
698. Propaganda-Kp. (mot)	2 Army, OKH
Propaganda-Kp. Afrika (mot)	German Africa Corps
Propaganda-Zug N (mot)	Army of Norway

STAB, KRAFTWAGENTRANSPORTREGIMENT z.b.V.
Headquarters, Special Motor Transport Regiment



KStN 1011 *) **Headquarters, Special Motor Transport Regiment**
01.02.1941
Rgt Hqs: (# 4–0–3–7).
Admin Sect: (# 0–1–2–3).
Motor Pool: (# 0–0–1–14); 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (light); 1 car (medium); 2 trucks (light); 1 motor bus (light – 15 seat).

KStN 2033 *) **Motorized Military Police Detachment**
01.02.1941
Sect: 7 cars (light); 2 mcl; 6 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light); 1 LMG

NOTES:
Normally, the German Armed Forces was set up to move everything strategically by rail. Unfortunately, the Soviet railways had a different gauge than that of its western neighbors, and required relaying of the tracks and reconfiguration of all railway facilities to enable the Germans to use them. The motor transport units were supposed to provide initial strategic transportation capability by road while the railway engineers followed the railway lines and converted them for the German trains, or until enough Soviet rolling stock became available.

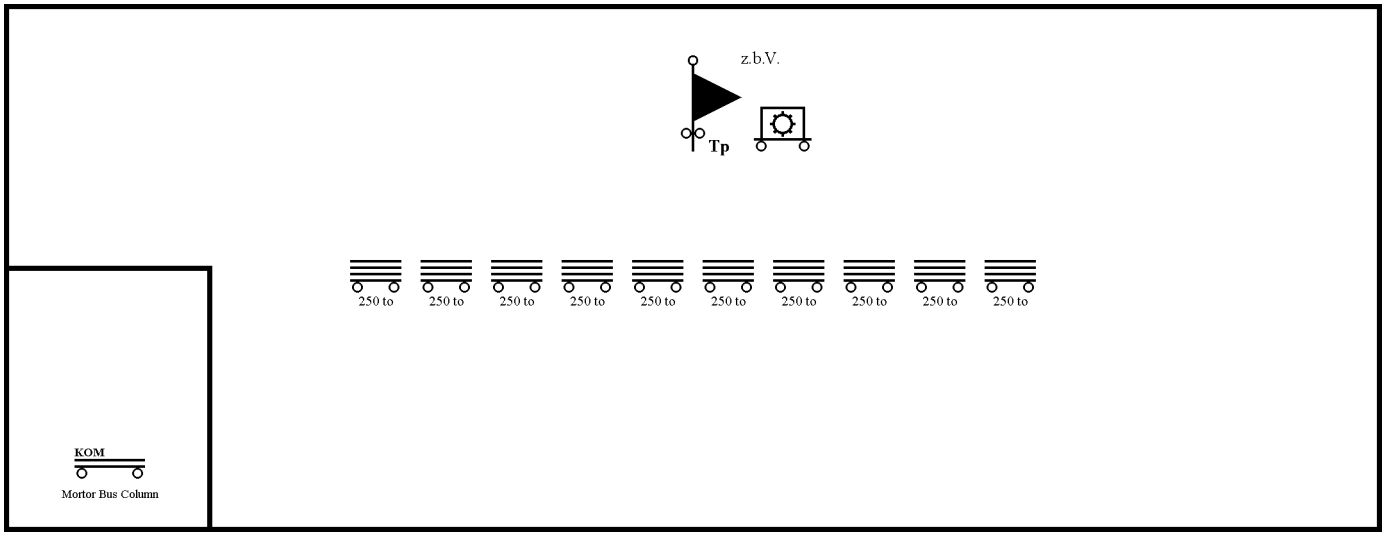
These motor transport units were very much road bound, consisting of civilian cargo vehicles of all sorts requisitioned in Germany upon mobilization and later from the occupied countries. Not all the trucks were the same by any means, although it was preferred that the columns and companies had trucks of the same load factor, make, and model. The total tonnage of the companies was to be maintained, but could be surpassed if the makes and models of both the trucks and trailers made it unavoidable. They were normally employed on good roads, covering up to 200 kilometers per day on them. Poor roads reduced the distance considerably, and caused maintenance problems.

Initially, the regiments had been integral units. By mid-1941, they had become independent headquarters, meant to control several motor transport battalions, companies, and columns of the Motor Transport Troops.

Note that there were also Motorized Column Transport units, which belonged to the Supply Troops. Columns and companies of both services were often cross attached between Motor Transport and Supply headquarters.

Headquarters	Assignment
Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 602	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 605	Army Group South
Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 616	Gen.Qu, Army Group Center ?
Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 981	?
Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 982	Gen.Qu, Army Group Center ?
Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 985	12 Army

KRAFTWAGENTRANSABTEILUNG z.b.V.
Special Motor Transport Battalion



KStN 1015 *) **Headquarters / Special Motor Transport Battalion**
01.02.1941 Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (medium); 1 car (heavy).
Administration Sect: 1 car (medium); 1 motor bus (light).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 3 trucks (light); 2 fuel trucks (light).

KStN 1051 **Motor Maintenance Platoon**
01.02.1941 Plt: 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck for supplies (light); 1 truck for workshop (heavy); 1 workshop van (79); 1 motor bus (22 seats); 1 halftrack (7); 1 trailer (2 axle – equipment); 1 trailer (for Generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).

KStN 1019a *) **Headquarters / Special Motor Transport Company (250 tons)**
01.02.1941 (?) Co Hqs: 5 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (medium); 1 car (11).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 fuel truck (heavy).
KStN 1020a *) **3 Special Motor Transport Columns / Special Motor Transport Company**
01.02.1941 (?) Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mlc w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck for rations and baggage (light); 1 truck for fuel (medium)[1].
4 Sect: 7 trucks (medium)[1].

KStN 1234 **Motorized Large Supply Column (250 tons)**
31.01.1941 Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck for rations and baggage (light); 2 trucks for fuel (heavy)[2].
5 Sect: 1 mcl; 5 trucks (heavy)[2]; 5 trailers (5-ton, 2 axle – cargo).

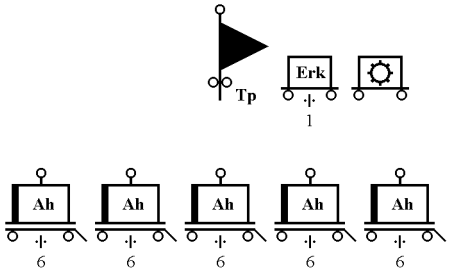
KStN 1228 *) **Motor Bus Column**
01.02.1941 Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
4 Sect: 5 motor buses (medium).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light).

NOTES:
The *Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres* for 1941 shows both 250 ton companies and 250 ton columns existing side by side. They had different equipment (3 ton trucks only as opposed to 5 ton trucks with 5 ton trailers).

[1] The medium trucks had a load factor of 3 tons.
[2] The heavy trucks had a load factor of 5 tons.

Battalion	Organization	Tonnage	Assignment
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 349	913, 917, 921, 922, 923, 925, 931 Columns	1750 tons	Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 360, Gen.Qu.
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 350	934, 935, 937, 938, 941, 944, 946 Columns	1750 tons	Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 360, Gen.Qu.
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 351	950, 951, 952, 953, 958, 959, 960 Columns	1750 tons	Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 360, Gen.Qu.
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 352	915, 916, 918, 927, 928, 936 Columns	1500 tons	Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 982, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 353	914, 924, 930, 932, 943, 948 Columns	1500 tons	Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 982, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 356	929, 933, 939, 942, 945, 949 Columns	1500 tons	9 Army, Army Group Center
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 987	1. – 10. Columns	2500 tons	Höh.Kdr.Nachsch.Trsp. 1, 12 Arny
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 988	1. – 6. Columns	1500 tons	6 Army, Army Group SOuth
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 989	1. & 2. Companies (ten 50 ton Columns)	500 tons	? (possibly Kw.Trsp.Rgt. zbV 985) Gen.Qu.
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 990	1. – 10. Columns	2500 tons	Gen.Qu, Army Group North
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 991	1. – 6. Columns	1500 tons	Gen.Qu, Army Group Mitte
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 992	721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730 Bus Columns	–	Gen.Qu, Army Group Mitte (?)
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 993	1. – 5. Companies (twenty five 100 ton Columns)	2500 tons	Höh.Kdr.Nachsch.Trsp. 1, 12 Arny
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 994	1. – 10. Columns	2500 tons	16 Army, Army Group North
Kw.Trsp.Abt. zbV 995	1. – 6. Columns	1500 tons	Höh.Kdr.Nachsch.Trsp. 1, Balkans

KRAFTWAGENTRANSABTEILUNG
Motor Transport Battalion



KStN 1012 *) **Headquarters / Motor Transport Battalion**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: (# 7–0–2–4); ride in vehicles provided by the Motor Pool.
Administration Sect: (# 0–2–4–2); ride in vehicles provided by the Motor Pool.
Motor Pool: (# 0–0–1–20); 6 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 cars (medium); 1 car (heavy); 1 motor bus (light); 3 trucks (light); 2 fuel trucks (light).

KStN 1035 **Motorized Reconnaissance Platoon / Motor Transport Battalion**
01.10.1936
Plt Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
5 Sect: 3 mcl; 3 cars (light).
Plt Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light).

KStN 1051 **Motor Maintenance Platoon**
01.02.1941
Plt: 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck for supplies (light); 1 truck for workshop (heavy); 1 workshop van (79); 1 motor bus (22 seats); 1 halftrack (7); 1 trailer (2 axle – equipment); 1 trailer (for Generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).

KStN 1019 **Headquarters / Motor Transport Company "a"**
01.10.1938
Co Hqs: 5 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (medium); 1 car (11).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 fuel truck (heavy).

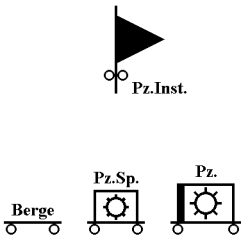
KStN 1021 **Motor Transport Platoon / Motor Transport Company "a"**
01.10.1938
Plt Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 1 AA car (4 w/ twin MG); 2 fuel trucks (heavy).
3 Sect: 5 trucks (heavy); 4 trailers (4-ton, 2 axle – cargo).

NOTES:
Each medium truck and each trailer was supposed to have a load factor 4 tons, giving each platoon a capacity of 108 tons. With 5 platoons that equals 540 tons per company, whereof 500 tons were the actual cargo payload.

The NSKK *(Nationalsozialistisches Kraftfahrkorps* = National Socialist Drivers Corps) was a paramilitary organization of the Nazi Party with the primary aim of educating its members in motoring skills. Only the four NSKK battalions indicated here, specifically raised in 1941, were subordinated to the Army. The tonnage payload of the NSKK companies was about half of that of the regular Army units.

Battalion	Organization	Tonnage	Assignment
NSSK Kw.Trsp.Abt. 496	1. – 3. Companies	750 tons	?
NSSK Kw.Trsp.Abt. 497	1.– 10. Companies	2500 tons	?
NSSK Kw.Trsp.Abt. 498	1.– 10. Companies	2500 tons	?
NSSK Kw.Trsp.Abt. 499	1.– 10. Companies	2500 tons	?
Kw.Trsp.Abt. 501	1. – 5. Companies	2500 tons	18 Army, Army Group North
Kw.Trsp.Abt. 503	1. – 5. Companies	2500 tons	?
I./Kw.Trsp.Rgt. 602	1. – 5. Companies	2500 tons	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
II./Kw.Trsp.Rgt. 602	6. – 10. Companies	2500 tons	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
III./Kw.Trsp.Rgt. 602	11. – 16. Companies	3000 tons	4 PzGr, Army Group North; 16./602: 9 Army, Army Group Center
I./Kw.Trsp.Rgt. 605	1. – 5. Companies	2500 tons	?
II./Kw.Trsp.Rgt. 605	6. – 10. Companies	2500 tons	1 PzGr, Army Group South
III./Kw.Trsp.Rgt. 605	11. – 16. Companies	3000 tons	?
I./Kw.Trsp.Rgt. 616	1. – 5. Companies	2500 tons	?
II./Kw.Trsp.Rgt. 616	6. – 10. Companies	2500 tons	?
III./Kw.Trsp.Rgt. 616	11. – 16. Companies	3000 tons	?

PANZER-INSTANDSETZUNGS-ABTEILUNG
Armored Vehicle Repair Battalion



KStN 1182 *) **Headquarters, Armored Vehicle Repair Battalion**
21.05.1941
Hqs: 5 mcl; 4 cars (light); 1 car (medium); 1 car (15).
Admin Group: 1 car (light); 1 truck for equipment and baggage (light); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 kitchen truck (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium).

KStN 1184 *) **Tank Repair Company**
21.05.1941
Hqs: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (1); 1 truck (medium).
2 Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 1 truck for baggage and equipment (3-ton); 6 trucks for spare parts, replacements, and tools (3-ton); 1 truck for workshop equipment (3-ton); 1 workshop van (79); 1 electrics workshop van (3-ton); 1 van for electrical repair equipment and electrics pare parts (3-ton); 1 motor crane (revolving 3-ton); 1 halftrack crane (6 tons – 9/1); 1 trailer (for generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).
Armorer Workshop: 1 car (15); 1 truck for equipment (medium).
Signal Repair Workshop: 1 truck with spare radios (1.5-ton).
Co Trains: 1 car (light); 1 truck for equipment and baggage (medium); 2 kitchen trucks (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium).

KStN 1186 *) **Armored Car Repair Platoon**
21.05.1941
Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 cars (light); 1 car (15); 1 truck for spare parts (light).
Repair Plt: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 truck for baggage and equipment (medium); 3 trucks for spare parts (medium); 2 trucks for personnel (medium); 1 truck for workshop equipment (medium); 1 workshop van (79); 1 trailer (for generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).
Plt Trains: 1 car (light); 1 truck for personnel, equipment, and baggage (medium); 1 kitchen truck (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium).

KStN 1189 *) **Tank Recovery Platoon**
21.05.1941
Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 1 car (1).
Plt: 8 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 car (1); 8 halftracks (7); 8 halftracks (9); 8 tank trailers (Sd.Ah. 115); 8 tank trailers (Sd.Ah. 116).
Plt Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck equipment and baggage (medium); 1 kitchen truck (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium).

NOTES:
These four battalions are not indexed in Tessin, although he does list the provisional KStN for them of 21.05.1941, which no longer exists. (The 01.04.1943 versions have been used as a basis for the above lists.) The battalions are shown in the *Kriegsgliederung* (order of battle) for 1941 as being administered by the Service Troops. However, these battalions were not part of the Service Troops. They had been raised by order of the *In 6* in the *OKH*, which was responsible for the Fast Troops (*Schnelle Truppen*) units, as the KStN numbering in the 1100's also indicates.

They were raised in a hurry on 24.05.1941, and there seems to have been problems during this process, as the ordered ready date was extended several times.

Battalion	Assigned	Status
Panzer-Instandsetzungs-Abt. 543	2 PzGr, Army Group Center	Being raised in WK III, ordered to be ready by 07.07.1941
Panzer-Instandsetzungs-Abt. 545	1 PzGr, Army Group South	Arriving from WK VIII
Panzer-Instandsetzungs-Abt. 522	3 PzGr, Army Group Center	Being raised in WK II, ordered to be ready by 07.07.1941
Panzer-Instandsetzungs-Abt. 559	4 PzGr, Army Group North	En-route to East Front from WK IX

STAB, KRAFTFAHRZEUG-INSTANDSETZUNGS-ABTEILUNG
Headquarters, Motor Vehicle Repair Battalion

KStN 7715 *) **Headquarters, Motor Vehicle Repair Battalion**
01.02.1941 Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 cars (light); 1 car (medium); 1 truck for office furniture and baggage (light).

Battalion	Assigned
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 540	11 Army, Army Group South
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 548	German Africa Corps
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 549	?
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 564	18 Army, Army Group North
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 567	4 Army, Army Group Center
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 568	1 PzGr, Army Group South
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 569	?
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 570	4 PzGr, Army Group North
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 592	?
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 593	6 Army, Army Group South
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 594	?
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 595	9 Army, Army Group Center
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 696	?
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 597	?
Stab, Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Abt. 598	?

NOTES:
These were headquarters which controlled two or more of the 70 independent motor vehicle repair companies.

KRAFTFAHRZEUG-INSTANDSETZUNGS-KOMPANIE
Motor Vehicle Repair Company

KStN 1052 *) **Motor Vehicle Repair Company (motorized)**
01.02.1941 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
2 Maint Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck for equipment (light); 1 truck for workshop equipment (heavy); 1 bus (medium); 1 workshop van (79); 1 halftrack (7); 1 trailer (2 axle – cargo); 1 trailer (generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (light).

Unit	Assigned
121. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	9 Army, Army Group Center
122. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	German Africa Corps
124. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	9 Army, Army Group Center
125. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
126. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
127. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
128. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
129. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	German Africa Corps
130. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
131. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
132. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
134. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	German Africa Corps
135. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	11 Army, Army Group South
136. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
137. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	9 Army, Army Group Center
138. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
139. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	4. PzGr, Army Group North
140. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
141. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
142. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
143. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	11 Army, Army Group South
144. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
145. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
146. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
147. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
148. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
149. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
150. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	9 Army, Army Group Center
151. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
152. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
153. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
154. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	18 Army, Army Group North
155. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	18 Army, Army Group North
156. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
157. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	11 Army, Army Group South

Unit	Assigned
158. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	11 Army, Army Group South
159. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	11 Army, Army Group South
160. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	11 Army, Army Group South
161. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	6 Army, Army Group South
162. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	4. PzGr, Army Group North
163. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	1. PzGr, Army Group South
164. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	1. PzGr, Army Group South
165. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
166. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	9 Army, Army Group Center
167. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
168. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
169. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	9 Army, Army Group Center
170. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	9 Army, Army Group Center
171. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
172. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
173. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
174. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
175. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	4. PzGr, Army Group North
176. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	4. PzGr, Army Group North
177. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
178. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	1. PzGr, Army Group South
179. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	1. PzGr, Army Group South
180. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	4 Army, Army Group Center
181. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	4 Army, Army Group Center
182. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	4. Army, Army Group Center
183. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	4 Army, Army Group Center
184. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	4 Army, Army Group Center
185. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
186. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
187. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
188. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
189. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
190. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	?
191. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	18 Army, Army Group North
192. Kfz.Instandsetzungs-Kp.	18 Army, Army Group North

Three unidentified companies under 3. Panzergruppe, Army Group Center.

BEWEGELICHE NACHSCHUBSTAFFEL FÜR BEREIFUNG
Mobile Tire Supply Detachment

KStN 7741 *) **Mobile Tire Supply Detachment**
01.04.1941 Det: 1 mcl; 2 cars (medium); 1 truck (heavy); 6 vans (heavy); 3 trailers (2 axle – enclosed).

NOTES:
The number of vehicles indicated above is based on a stock of 1200 tires. In case the stock was increased to 2000 tires, the vehicles authorized were increased by 1 heavy van, and 3 two-axle enclosed trailers.

Unit	Assigned
6. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	18 Army, Army Group North
9. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	11 Army, Army Group Soth
10. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	18 Army, Army Group North
108. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	1 PzGr, Army Group South
109. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
203. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	12 Army
209. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	6 Army, Army Group South
221. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	4 Army, Army Group Center
309. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	17 Army, Army Group South

Unit	Assigned
411. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	6 Army, Army Group South
411. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	16 Army, Army Group North
511. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	16 Army, Army Group North
580. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	17 Army, Army Group South
711. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	4 Army, Army Group Center
811. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	9 Army, Army Group Center
1101. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	11 Army, Army Group North
1111. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	4 PzGr, Army Group North
1211. Nachschub-Staffel für Bereifung	9 Army, Army Group Center

BEWEGELICHE REIFENINSTANDSETZUNGS-STAFFEL
Mobile Tire Repair Detachment

KStN 7733 *) **Mobile Tire Repair Detachment**
01.04.1941 Det Hqs: 1 car (light); 1 kitchen truck (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium).
Supply Sect: 5 vans (heavy); 3 trailers (2 axle – 3 ton enclosed).
Repair Sect: 1 van for tire repair (*Kraftwagen I*); 1 van for tire repair (*Kraftwagen II*); 1 trailer for tire repair; 1 trailer (2 axle – 3 ton enclosed).

Unit	Assigned
505. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	17 Army, Army Group SOuth
572. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	4 Army, Army Group Center
573. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	9 Army, Army Group Center
574. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	6 Army, Army Group South
575. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	6 Army, Army Group South
576. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	4 PzGr, Army Group North
577. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	1 PzGr, Army Group South
581. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
582. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	18 Army, Army Group North
584. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	16 Army, Army Group North
611. Reifen-Instandsetzungs-Staffel	11 Army, Army Group South

NOTES:
In case the unit was equipped with the “Brunotte & Niemeyer” vulcanization equipment, the vehicles in the Repair Section were to be authorized as follows: 1 light car, 2 heavy trucks for vulcanization equipment, 2 vans for tire repair, 2 two-axle enclosed trailers.

BETRIEBSSTOFF-UNTERSUCHUNGS-STELLE
Fuel Examination Office

KStN 1095 *) **Fuel Examination Office** [Company echelon unit]
01.02.1941(?) Office: (# 0–4–1–6); 2 cars (medium); 1 van for equipment & baggage (medium); 1 van for field lab (medium); 1 trailer (2 axle – 3-ton).

Unit	Assigned
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Trupp 1	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 2	6 Army, Army Group South
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 3	11 Army, Army Group South
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 4	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 5	9 Army, Army Group Center
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 6	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 7	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 8	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 9	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 10	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 11	?

Unit	Assigned
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 12	German Africa Corps
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 13	18 Army, Army Group North
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 14	4. PzGr, Army Group North
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 15	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 16	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 17	17 Army, Army group South
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 18	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 19	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 20	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 21	?
Betriebsstoff-Untersuchungs-Stelle 22	4. PzGr, Army Group North

VERBLEIUNGSTRUPP
Gasoline Leading Section

KStN ???? *) **Gasoline Leading Section**
(??) Section: 2 cars (medium); 1 van for equipment and baggage (medium); 3 vans for equipment (medium).

NOTES:
No KStN have been found for theses units. Tessin does not list the KStN at all, although they are shown in the *Kriegsgliederung* (order of battle) for June 1941.

The Gasoline Leading Sections were raised to upgrade captured Soviet gasoline by adding (tetraethyl-) lead.

Unit	Assigned
Verbleiungs-Trupp 601	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Verbleiungs-Trupp 603	?
Verbleiungs-Trupp 604	4. PzGr, Army Group Center
Verbleiungs-Trupp 605	11 Army, Army Group South
Verbleiungs-Trupp 606	11 Army, Army Group South
Verbleiungs-Trupp 607	
Verbleiungs-Trupp 608	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Verbleiungs-Trupp 609	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Verbleiungs-Trupp 610	?
Verbleiungs-Trupp 611	?

Unit	Assigned
Verbleiungs-Trupp 612	4. PzGr, Army Group South
Verbleiungs-Trupp 613	?
Verbleiungs-Trupp 614	6 Army, Army Group South
Verbleiungs-Trupp 615	?
Verbleiungs-Trupp 616	?
Verbleiungs-Trupp 617	?
Verbleiungs-Trupp 618	?
Verbleiungs-Trupp 619	?
Verbleiungs-Trupp 621	4. PzGr, Army Group North
Verbleiungs-Trupp 622	?

BEWEGLICHE NACHSCHUBSTAFFEL FÜR KRAFTFAHRERSATZTEILE
Mobile Motor Vehicle Parts Supply Detachment

KStN 7733 *) **Mobile Motor Vehicle Parts Supply Detachment (30 tons).**
00.00.00 (?) Det: (#1–1–8–36); 2 mcl; 2 cars (medium); 4 vans (heavy); 1 motor bus (medium); 4 trailers (enclosed – 3 ton).

Unit	Assigned
2. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	Raised 01.05.41.
3. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	German Africa Corps
4. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	11 Army, Army Group South
5. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	?
8. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	18 Army, Army Group North
10. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	?
12. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	?
102. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	6 Army, Army Group South
103. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	11 Army, Army Group South
104. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	6 Army, Army Group South
105. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	?
106. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	18 Army, Army Group North
111. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	4 PzGr, Army Group South
112. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	1 PzGr, Army Group South
203. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	4 Army, Army Group Center

Unit	Assigned
204. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	9 Army, Army Group Center
205. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	?
206. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	?
304. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	4 Army, Army Group Center
305. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	16 Army, Army Group North
306. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
307. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	17 Army, Army Group South
308. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	17 Army, Army Group South
404. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	?
406. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	4 PzGr, Army Group North
504. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	?
521. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	9 Army, Army Group Center
604. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	?
704. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	?
705. bew.Nachsch.St.f.Kfz.Ers.Teile	16 Army, Army Group North

KRAFTFAHRERSATZTEILLAGER
Motor Vehicle Parts Supply Depot

KStN 7731 *) **Motor Vehicle Parts Supply Depot** [Company echelon unit]
01.04.1941 Depot:

Unit	Assigned
Kraftfahr-Ersazteil-Lager 6	?
Kraftfahr-Ersazteil-Lager 7	?
Kraftfahr-Ersazteil-Lager 12	?
Kraftfahr-Ersazteil-Lager 106	18 Army, Army Group North
Kraftfahr-Ersazteil-Lager 112	?
Kraftfahr-Ersazteil-Lager 206	?
Kraftfahr-Ersazteil-Lager Königsberg	WK I
Kraftfahr-Ersazteil-Lager Warschau	Generalgouvernement
Kraftfahr-Ersazteil-Lager Rumänien	Deutsche Heeres Mission

NOTES:
No KStN have been found for theses units, although Tessin lists the KStN and they are shown in the Kriegsgliederung (order of battle) for June 1941.

KRAFTWAGENABSCHLEPPKOMMANDO
Motor Vehicle Recovery Detachment

KStN 1057 **Motor Vehicle Recovery Detachment**
20.02.1940
Det Hqs: 1 mcl; 2 cars (light); 1 van for equipment (medium); 1 two-axle trailer (kitchen – 2.5-ton); 1 bicycle.
2 Platoons: 1 car (light); 1 motor bus (medium / 32 seater); 2 wheeled tractors (heavy); 1 truck for fuel and equipment; 2 towing vehicles with cranes (heavy); 6 recovery bogies; 2 two-axle trailers (for motor vehicle transport); 2 low bed trailers.

Unit	Assigned
Kraftfahr-Abschlepp-Kdo. 66	?
Kraftfahr-Abschlepp-Kdo. 67	?
Kraftfahr-Abschlepp-Kdo. 756	9 Army, Army Group Center

SCHIENENSCHLEPPER-ZUG
Motor Towing Platoon for Railway Vehicles

KStN ???? *) **Motor Towing Platoon for Railway Vehicles**
(??)
Det Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
4 Sect: 1 tractor (heavy) for towing railway vehicles.

Unit	Assigned
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 1	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 2	?
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 3	?
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 4	4. PzGr, Army Group North
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 5	?
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 6	6 Army, Army Group South
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 7	4 Army, Army Group Center
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 8	9 Army, Army Group Center
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 9	?
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 10	18 Army, Army Group Center
Schienen-Schlepper-Zug 11	?

NOTES:
No KStN have been found for these units. Tessin does not list the KStN at all, although they are shown in the Kriegsgliederung (order of battle) for June 1941.

The Soviet railway track gauge was 1.524 meters, whereas European Standard gauge was 1.435 meters. This different of 0.089 meters meant that none of the European Standard rolling stock could be used in the Soviet Union.

Motor Towing Platoons for Railway Vehicles were raised to provide towing capabilities for captured Soviet railway wagons for which no locomotives were available.

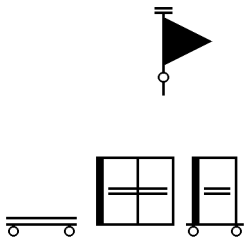
NACHSCHUB-STAB z.b.V. (motorosiert)
Headquarters, Special Supply Battalion (motorized)

KStN 1214 *) **Headquarters, Special Supply Battalion (motorized)**
01.02.1941 Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 cars (medium); 1 truck (medium).

Headquarters	Assignment
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 675	4 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 676	?
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 677	?
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 678	?
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 679	?
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 680	12 Army (?)
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 681	German Africa Corps
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 682	?
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 683	Army Headquarters Rome, C-i-C South
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 684	18 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 685	?
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 686	?
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 687	?
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 688	?
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 731	Being raised in Wehrkreis XVII
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 732	6 Army, Army Group South (?)
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 733	9 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 734	4 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 735	4 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 736	9 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 737	Being raised in Wehrkreis VII
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 738	16 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 739	17 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Stab (mot) zbV 740	?

NOTES:
These special battalion echelon headquarters were versatile units, and were used for a variety of purposes. For example, the 683rd was used for controlling the loading of units, supplies, and equipment for the Afrika Corps in Naples (as the "Verladestab Neapel"). Others were used to control various supply functions or operations of their superior Armies.

NACHSCHUB- BATAILLON (teilmotorosiert)
Supply Battalion (semi-motorized)



KStN 1216 **Headquarters, Semi-Motorized Supply Battalion**
01.10.1936
Bn Hqs: (# 3–1–2–4); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (heavy); 1 motor bus (medium).
Ammo Admin: (# 1–0–10–5); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 motor bus (light).

KStN 1255 **Motorized Supply Company**
01.10.1937
Co Hqs: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light).
3 Supply Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
1 Technical Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light).

KStN 1253 **Supply Company**
01.10.1937
Co Hqs: (# 1–0–2–2); 1 mcl w/sc; 2 bicycles.
3 Supply Plt: (# 1–0–5–50); 1 wagon (*Hf. 1*); 2 draught horses; 1 bicycle.
1 Technical Plt: (# 1–0–5–45); 1 wagon (*Hf. 1*); 2 draught horses; 1 bicycle.
Co Trains: (# 0–0–1–4); 2 wagons (*Hf. 1*); 4 draught horses; 1 bicycle.

KStN 1225 *) **Motorized Supply Column (30-ton)**
01.10.1937
Col Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (light).
2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
1 Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for fuel (light).

Battalion	Composition	Assignment
Nachschub-Btl. 23	4 Co	Belgium, Ob. West
Nachschub-Btl. 56	4 Co	Army Group D
Nachschub-Btl. 102	4 Co + non-mot Col	?
Nachschub-Btl. 118	4 Co + non-mot Col	?
Nachschub-Btl. 147	4 Co	Holland, Ob. West
Nachschub-Btl. 148	4 Co	Belgium, Ob. West
Nachschub-Btl. 151	4 Co	?
Nachschub-Btl. 463	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	Army of Norway
Nachschub-Btl. 507	3 Co	18 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Btl. 522	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	9 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Btl. 523	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	12 Army (?)
Nachschub-Btl. 532	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	German Africa Corps
Nachschub-Btl. 533	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	9 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Btl. 542	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	6 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Btl. 543	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	6 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Btl. 544	3 Co	OQu Paris, Ob. West
Nachschub-Btl. 545	3 Co	15 Army, Army Group D
Nachschub-Btl. 546	3 Co	?
Nachschub-Btl. 547	3 Co	?
Nachschub-Btl. 548	3 Co	?
Nachschub-Btl. 549	3 Mot Co	9 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Btl. 550	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	?
Nachschub-Btl. 552	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	18 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Btl. 553	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	18 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Btl. 559	3 Co	1 Army, Army Group D
Nachschub-Btl. 562	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	17 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Btl. 563	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	17 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Btl. 572	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	16 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Btl. 573	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	16 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Btl. 582	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	?

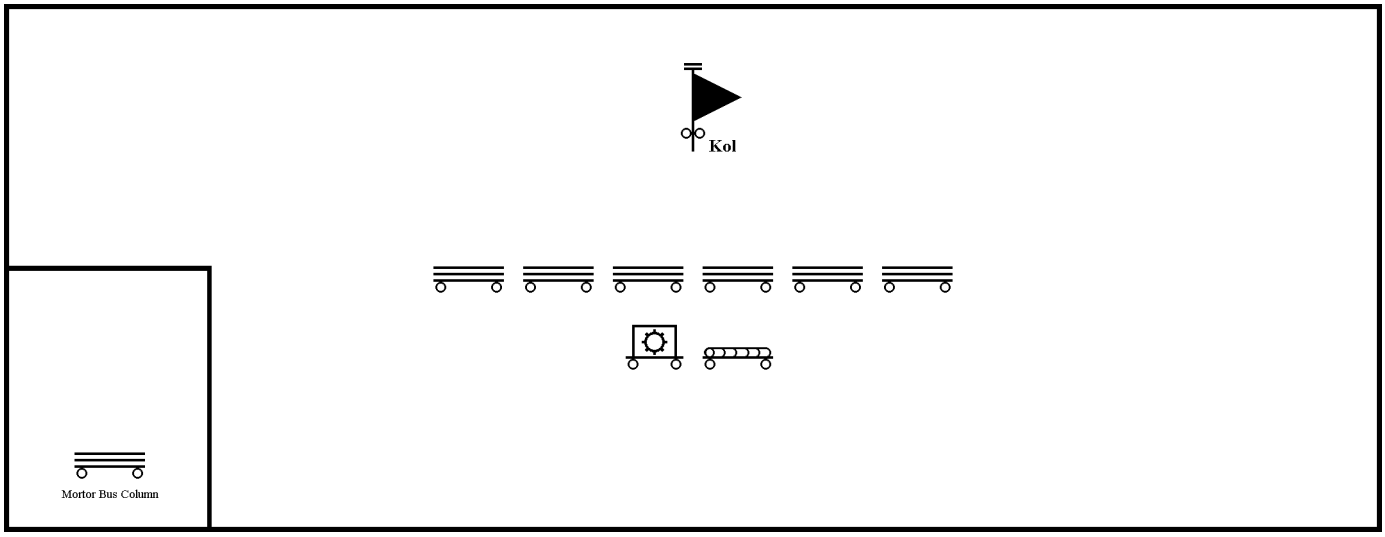
Battalion	Composition	Assignment
Nachschub-Btl. 583	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	?
Nachschub-Btl. 592	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	1 Army, Army Group D
Nachschub-Btl. 593	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	11 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Btl. 604	4 Mot Co	4 PzGr, Army Group North
Nachschub-Btl. 605	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	7 Army, Army Group D
Nachschub-Btl. 609	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	7 Army, Army Group D
Nachschub-Btl. 610	4 Co	2 PzGr, Army Group Center (?)
Nachschub-Btl. 612	4 Co	1 PzGr, Army Group South
Nachschub-Btl. 619	4 Co	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Btl. 622	4 Co	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Btl. 623	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	Belgium, Ob. West
Nachschub-Btl. 627	4 Co	12 Army (?)
Nachschub-Btl. 628	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	1 Army, Army Group D
Nachschub-Btl. 687	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	?
Nachschub-Btl. 689	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	?
Nachschub-Btl. 690	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	?
Nachschub-Btl. 691	1 Mot Co + 2 Co	12 Army (?)
Nachschub-Kp. 502		?
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 636		3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 637		11 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 640		?
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 641		3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 642		1 PzGr, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 643		?
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 644		4 PzGr, Army Group North
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 646		?
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 648		?
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 653		4 PzGr, Army Group North
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 655		1 PzGr, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kp. (mot) 705		?

NACHSCHUB-KOLONNEN-ABTEILUNG z.b.V. (motorosiert)
Headquarters, Special Supply Column Battalion (motorized)

KStN 1213 *) **Headquarters, Special Supply Column Battalion (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (medium); 1 car (heavy); 1 motor bus (medium).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (2/40); 1 car (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
Hqs Trains: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (medium).

Headquarters	Assignment
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt.Stab (mot) zbV 619	German Africa Corps
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt.Stab (mot) zbV 666	?
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt.Stab (mot) zbV 667	6 Army, Army Group South (?)
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt.Stab (mot) zbV 669	18 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt.Stab (mot) zbV 670	16 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt.Stab (mot) zbV 671	9 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt.Stab (mot) zbV 672	2 Army, Army Group Center (?)
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt.Stab (mot) zbV 673	11 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt.Stab (mot) zbV 674	Army of Norway

NACHSCHUB-KOLONNEN-ABTEILUNG (motorosiert)
Supply Column Battalion (motorized)



KStN 1217 **Headquarters, Motorized Supply Column Battalion**
01.10.1937 Bn Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 motor bus for personnel and equipment (light/15 seats).
Bn Hqs Trains: 1 truck (light).

KStN 1231 **Motorized Heavy Supply Column (60-ton)**
01.10.1937 Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
4 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light); 1 truck for rations and baggage (light)

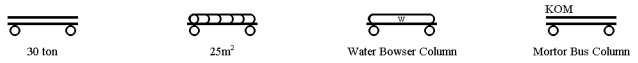
KStN 1233 **Motorized Heavy Fuel Supply Column (75m³)**
01.10.1938 Col Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
7 Sect: 3 fuel trucks (heavy).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light); 1 truck for rations and baggage (light).

KStN 1051 **Motor Maintenance Platoon**
01.02.1941 Plt: 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck for supplies (light); 1 truck for workshop (heavy); 1 workshop van (79); 1 motor bus (22 seats); 1 halftrack (7); 1 trailer (2 axle – equipment); 1 trailer (for Generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).

Battalion	Composition	Assignment
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 524	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	4 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 529	534, 535, 536 heavy columns	German Africa Corps
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 532	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	9 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 533	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	German Africa Corps
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 542	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	11 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 543	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	6 Army, Army Group South (?)
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 552	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	11 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 553	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	11 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 562	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	17 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 563	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	17 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 572	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	German Africa Corps
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 573	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	18 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 583	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 584	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	18 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 592	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	9 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 593	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	4 PzGr, Army Group North
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 594	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon [1]	1 Army, Army Group D
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 595	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon [1]	6 Army, Army Group South (?)
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 596	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon [1]	7 Army, Army Group D
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 597	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon [1]	1 Army, Army Group D
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 606	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	2 PzGr, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 607	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	16 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 608	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	16 Army, Army Group North
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 613	1. – 6. heavy columns, maint platoon	?
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 614	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	11 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 615	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	4 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 616	1. – 6. heavy columns, POL column, maint platoon	1 PzGr, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 686	1. – 6. fuel columns, POL column, maint platoon	German Africa Corps
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 901	1. – 16. heavy columns, maint platoon [2]	Army Group South (?)
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 902	1. – 10. heavy columns, maint platoon [2]	Wehrkreis VI
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 903	1. – 10. heavy columns, maint platoon [2]	4 Army, Army Group Center
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 904	1. – 10. heavy columns, maint platoon [2]	Army Group D (?)
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 905	1. – 10. heavy columns, maint platoon [2]	?
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. (mot) 909	1. – 6. heavy columns	German Africa Corps

[1] Equipped with French trucks.
[2] Equipped with Dutch trucks.

KRAFTWAGENKOLONNEN
Independent Supply Columns (motorized)



KStN 1225 *) **Motorized Light Supply Column (30-ton)**
01.02.1941
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light).

KStN 1226 *) **Motorized Light Fuel Supply Column (25m³)**
01.02.1941
Col Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
2 Sect: 5 trucks for fuel (medium).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light).

KStN 1227 *) **Motorized Water Transport Platoon (50m³)**
01.02.1941
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
4 Sect: 5 water tank trucks (medium).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light).

KStN 1228 *) **Motor Bus Column**
01.02.1941
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
4 Sect: 5 motor buses (medium).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light).

Column	Assignment
1./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
2./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
3./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
4./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
5./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
6./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
7./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
8./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
9./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
10./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
11./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
12./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
13./201. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
1./462. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
2./462. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
3./462. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	?
4./462. s.Kw.Kol.	?
5./462. s.Kw.Kol.	?
6./462. s.Kw.Kol.	?
7./462. s.Kw.Kol.	?
8./462. s.Kw.Kol.	?
9,/462. s.Kw.Kol.	?
10./462. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	?
11./462. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	?
504. s.Kw.Kol.	?
534. s.Kw.Kol.	German Africa Corps

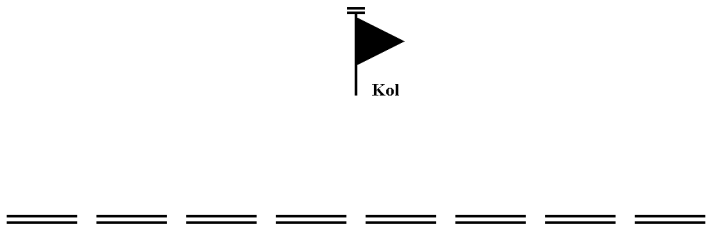
Column	Assignment
535. s.Kw.Kol.	German Africa Corps
536. s.Kw.Kol.	German Africa Corps
538. kl.Kw.Kol.	Army of Norway
558. KOM-Kol. (motor bus)	?
1./561. Wasser-Kolonne-Zug	
2./561. Wasser-Kolonne-Zug	
3./561. Wasser-Kolonne-Zug	
4./561. Wasser-Kolonne-Zug	
8./561. Wasser-Kolonne-Zug	
10./561. Wasser-Kolonne-Zug	
11./561. Wasser-Kolonne-Zug	
626. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	9 Army, Army Group Center
636. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	?
643. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	11 Army, Army Group South
653. Wasser-Kolonne-Zug	12 Army (?)
674. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	?
676. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	7 Army, Army Group D
677. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	7 Army, Army Group D
678. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	16 Army, Army Group North
679. kl.Kw.Kol. for fuel	18 Army, Army Group North
692. Kipper-Kol. (dump truck)?	
693. Kipper-Kol. (dump truck)?	
694. Kipper-Kol. (dump truck)?	
695. Kipper-Kol. (dump truck)?	
696. Kipper-Kol. (dump truck)?	
721. KOM-Kol. (motor bus)	?

KRAFTWAGENKOLONNEN
Independent Supply Columns (motorized)

Column	Assignment
722. KOM-Kol. (motor bus)	?
723. KOM-Kol. (motor bus)	?
727. KOM-Kol. (motor bus)	4 PzGr, Army Group North
741. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
742. kl.Kw.Kol.	18 Army, Army Group North
744. kl.Kw.Kol.	18 Army, Army Group North
745. kl.Kw.Kol.	18 Army, Army Group North
747. kl.Kw.Kol.	11 Army, Army Group South
748. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
749. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
751. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
752. kl.Kw.Kol.	9 Army, Army Group Center
753. kl.Kw.Kol.	18 Army, Army Group North
754. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
755. kl.Kw.Kol.	18 Army, Army Group North
757. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
758. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
759. kl.Kw.Kol.	18 Army, Army Group North
762. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
763. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
764. kl.Kw.Kol.	11 Army, Army Group South
765. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
768. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
769. kl.Kw.Kol.	16 Army, Army Group North
770. kl.Kw.Kol.	11 Army, Army Group South
771. kl.Kw.Kol.	16 Army, Army Group North
772. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
773. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
774. kl.Kw.Kol.	Army of Norway
775. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
776. kl.Kw.Kol.	9 Army, Army Group Center
777. kl.Kw.Kol.	4 Army, Army Group Center
778. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
779. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
780. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
782. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
783. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
784. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
785. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
786. kl.Kw.Kol.	Army of Norway
787. kl.Kw.Kol.	Army of Norway
788. kl.Kw.Kol.	16 Army, Army Group North
791. kl.Kw.Kol.	Military Mission to Rumania (?)
792. kl.Kw.Kol.	9 Army, Army Group Center
794. kl.Kw.Kol.	16 Army, Army Group North
795. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
796. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
798. kl.Kw.Kol.	9 Army, Army Group Center
799. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
802. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
805. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
806. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
808. kl.Kw.Kol.	16 Army, Army Group North
809. kl.Kw.Kol.	16 Army, Army Group North
810. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
811. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
812. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
813. kl.Kw.Kol.	4 PzGr, Army Group North
814. kl.Kw.Kol.	16 Army, Army Group North

Column	Assignment
816. kl.Kw.Kol.	16 Army, Army Group North
817. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
818. kl.Kw.Kol.	Army of Norway
821. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
823. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
824. kl.Kw.Kol.	16 Army, Army Group North
827. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
828. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
829. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
830. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
831. kl.Kw.Kol.	9 Army, Army Group Center
833. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
835. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
836. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
837. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
838. kl.Kw.Kol.	18 Army, Army Group North
841. kl.Kw.Kol.	Army of Norway
842. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
843. kl.Kw.Kol.	9 Army, Army Group Center
844. kl.Kw.Kol.	Army of Norway
847. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
850. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
851. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
852. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
853. kl.Kw.Kol.	11 Army, Army Group South
854. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
855. kl.Kw.Kol.	9 Army, Army Group Center
856. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
858. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
859. kl.Kw.Kol.	9 Army, Army Group Center
862. kl.Kw.Kol.	9 Army, Army Group Center
864. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
865. kl.Kw.Kol.	Army of Norway
867. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
870. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
871. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
872. kl.Kw.Kol.	Military Mission to Rumania (?)
873. kl.Kw.Kol.	9 Army, Army Group Center
875. kl.Kw.Kol.	Army of Norway
876. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
878. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
879. kl.Kw.Kol.	Army of Norway
880. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
881. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
883. kl.Kw.Kol.	6 Army, Army Group South
885. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
890. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
891. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
894. kl.Kw.Kol.	4 Army, Army Group Center
895. kl.Kw.Kol.	4 Army, Army Group Center
896. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
898. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
962. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
963. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
964. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
965. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
966. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
967. kl.Kw.Kol.	?
968. kl.Kw.Kol.	?

NACHSCHUB-KOLONNEN-ABTEILUNG
Supply Column Battalion (horse-drawn)



KStN 1218 *) **Headquarters, Supply Column Battalion (horse-drawn)**
01.10.1937 Bn Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 motor bus (15 light/15 seats).
Bn Hqs Trains: 1 truck (light).

KStN 1241 **Supply Column (horse-drawn)(30-ton)**
01.10.1937 Col Hqs: (# 1–0–3–5): 3 riding horses; 2 mcl; 4 bicycles.
2 Plt: (# 1–0–5–40); 6 riding horses; 20 wagons (*Hf. 1*); 40 draught horses.
Col Trains: 1 riding horse; 1 large smithy wagon (*Hf. 1/13*), 2 draught horses; 1 field smith wagon (*Hf. 1/14*), 2 draught horses; 1 field kitchen (*Hf. 11* or *Hf. 13*), 2 draught horses; 3 wagons for rations and baggage (*Hf. 1*), 6 draught horses; 1 bicycle.

KStN 1242 *) **Large Supply Column (horse-drawn)(60-ton)**
01.10.1937 Col Hqs: (# 1–0–3–5): 3 riding horses; 2 mcl; 4 bicycles.
4 Plt: (# 1–0–5–40); 6 riding horses; 20 wagons (*Hf. 1*), 40 draught horses.
Col Trains: 1 riding horse; 1 large smithy wagon (*Hf. 1/13*), 2 draught horses; 1 field smith wagon (*Hf. 1/14*), 2 draught horses; 2 field kitchens (*Hf. 11* or *Hf. 13*), 4 draught horses; 8 wagons for rations and baggage (*Hf. 1*), 16 draught horses; 1 bicycle.

Unit	Composition	Assigned
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. 505	1. – 8. Cols.	17 Army, Army Group South
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. 509	1. – 8. Cols.	Army Group D (?)
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. 522	1. – 6. Cols.	Army Group Center (?)
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. 525	1. – 6. Cols. + 511, 513, 516 Cols	Army Group Center (?)
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. 610	1. – 4. Cols. + 512, 514, 515 Cols	Army Group Center (?)
Nachschub-Kolonnen-Abt. 624	1. – 6. Cols.	?
8./220. s.Fahrkol. (60 tons)		?
4./229. s.Fahrkol. (60 tons)		?
7./229. s.Fahrkol. (60 tons)		?
6./230. s.Fahrkol. (60 tons)		?
6./236. s.Fahrkol. (60 tons)		?
6./238. s.Fahrkol. (60 tons)		?
6./241. s.Fahrkol. (60 tons)		?
5./248. s.Fahrkol. (60 tons)		?
5./290. s.Fahrkol. (60 tons)		?
6./290. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
7./290. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
3./293. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
4./293. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
6./294. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
7./294. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
5./295. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
6./295. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
7./295. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
5./296. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
6./296. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
7./296. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
2./297. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
6./297. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
7./297. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
3./298. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
4./298. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
7./298. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
3./299. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
6./299. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?
7./299. Fahrkol. (30 tons)		?

MUNITIONSVERWALTUNGSKOMPANIE (tmot)
Ammunition Service Company (semi-motorized)

KStN 1265 **Ammunition Service Company (semi-motorized)**
31.01.1941
Co Hqs: (#1–1–1–4); 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
5 Ammunition Service Detachments (I – V): (#1–0–3–5); 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light).
3 Ammunition Service Detachments (VI – VIII): (#1–0–3–3); 4 bicycles.
Labor Platoon: (#0–0–5–33); 1 truck for personnel and equipment (medium).
Co Trains: (#0–0–1–6); 1 field kitchen (*Hf. 11* or *Hf. 13*), 2 draught horses; 1 wagon for rations (Hf. *1*), 2 draught horses; 1 bicycle.

NOTES:
The units in North Africa were motorized. In the amendment dated 20.09.41, the rest of the companies were also completely motorized. The horse-drawn vehicle were replaced by a medium kitchen truck which also carried the rations; in Detachments I–V the light trucks were replaced by medium trucks.

Unit	Assigned
523. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
526. Mun.Verw.Kp. (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South (less Det VII) German Africa Corps (Det VII)
527. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	Forming; to be ready by 27.06.41.
528. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
539. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
554. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	7 Army, Army Group D (Det V, VIII) 4 Army, Army Group Center (Det I-III, VI, VII)
555. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	16 Army, Army Group North
564. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
565. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
566. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	1. PzGr, Army Group South
567. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	11 Army, Army Group South

Unit	Assigned
568. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	4. PzGr, Army Group North (Det V–VIII) 3. PzGr, Army Group Center (Det I–IV)
569. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
570. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	4 Army, Army Group Center (Det I-VI)
571. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
574. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
575. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
576. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
577. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
579. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	Military Mission to Rumania & 12 Army (?)
588. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	?
699. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	18 Army, Army Group North
700. Mun.Verw.Kp. (tmot)	15 Army, Army Group D

BETRIEBSSTOFFVERWALTUNGSKOMPANIE (mot)
Fuel Service Company (motorized)

KStN 1266 *) **Fuel Service Company (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 1 car (light); 1 truck (light).
6 Fuel Service Detachments (I – VI): 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light).
Labor Platoon: 1 truck for personnel and equipment (medium).
Co Trains: 1 kitchen truck (medium); 1 bicycle.

Unit	Assigned
3. Betr.St.Verw.Kp. (mot)	?
972. Betr.St.Verw.Kp. (mot)	?
973. Betr.St.Verw.Kp. (mot)	?
974. Betr.St.Verw.Kp. (mot)	?
975. Betr.St.Verw.Kp. (mot)	?
976. Betr.St.Verw.Kp. (mot)	?
977. Betr.St.Verw.Kp. (mot)	?
Betr.St.Verw.Kp. (mot) Military Commander of Belgium and North France	

VERPFELGUNGSERFASSUNGSSTAB
Food Registration Headquarters

KStN 2087 *) **Food Registration Headquarters**
01.02.1941 (?) (#0–7–5–5); 3 cars (medium); 1 truck (light).

NOTES:
As the designation indicates, this was a headquarters concerned with registering all types of food in the area assigned to the army, and was a roving unit. As such, it had almost no equipment except one typewriter. It included 3 interpreters, although more could be requested if necessary.

These battalion echelon headquarters are not indexed at all in Tessin, although fourteen units are shown in the *Kriegsgliederung* (order of battle) for June 1941, some shown as company sized units. The earliest listed KStN are dated 01.08.1941.

Headquarters	Assigned
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 2	11 Army, Army Group South
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 4	4. PzGr, Army Group North
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 6	?
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 9	?
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 11	?
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 12	11 Army, Army Group South
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 16	?
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 17	?
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 18	?
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 21	Raised 18.06.41; to be ready by 01.07.41
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 22	Raised 18.06.41; to be ready by 01.07.41
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 23	Raised 18.06.41; to be ready by 01.07.41
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 24	Raised 18.06.41; to be ready by 01.07.41
Verpflegungserfassungsstab 111	Raised 18.06.41; to be ready by 01.07.41

VERPFLEGUNGSAMT
Commissary Office

AVA VA z.b.V.

KStN 2085 *) **Army Commissary Office** [Company echelon unit]
01.04.1940 (#0–30–26–55); 5 cars (medium); 10 trucks (medium); 9 bicycles.

KStN 2088 **Special Commissary Office** [Company echelon unit]
01.02.1941 (#0–15–9–36); 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium); 6 trucks (medium); 9 bicycles.

Unit	Assigned
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. OKH	Supreme Army Headquarters, Germany
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 117	?
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 118	12 Army (?)
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 317	German Africa Corps
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 432	?
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 483	Forming; to be ready by 04.07.41
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 484	Forming; to be ready by 01.07.41
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 485	?
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 486	Forming; to be ready by 05.07.41
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 487	?
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 488	?
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 489	Forming; to be ready by 02.07.41
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 491	?
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 492	?
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 506	4. PzGr, Army Group North
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 512	?
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 514	3. PzGr, Army Group Center
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 515	?
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 516	11 Army, Army Group South
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 517	Finland Headquarters, Army of Norway
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 519	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 520	Army of Norway
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 530	9 Army, Army Group Center
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 535	?
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 539	?
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 540	6 Army, Army Group South
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 542	?
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 550	18 Army, Army Group North
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 560	17 Army, Army Group South
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 570	?
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 580	4 Army, Army Group Center
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 590	?
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 599	?
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 601	16 Army, Army Group North
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 603	7 Army, Army Group D
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 699	12 Army (?)
Armee-Verpflegungsamt 700	?
Verpflegungsamt z.b.V. 705	?

NOTES:
The Army and Special Commissary Offices supervised the requisitioning and supply of rations for non-divisional units. In addition, the Army commissary offices also issued clothing. They erected rations and food supply distributing points which were refilled regularly by the bakery and butchery units, as well as food locally collected.

Administration, mess, and supply was to be provided by the superior headquarters. That headquarters was also to provide the additional vehicles necessary to move the complete commissary office. Labor for the commissary office was to be provided by personnel detached from supply battalions attached to the same superior unit.

BODENSTÄNDIGE VERPFELGUNGSDIENSTSTELLE
Static Commissary Station

VD HVD

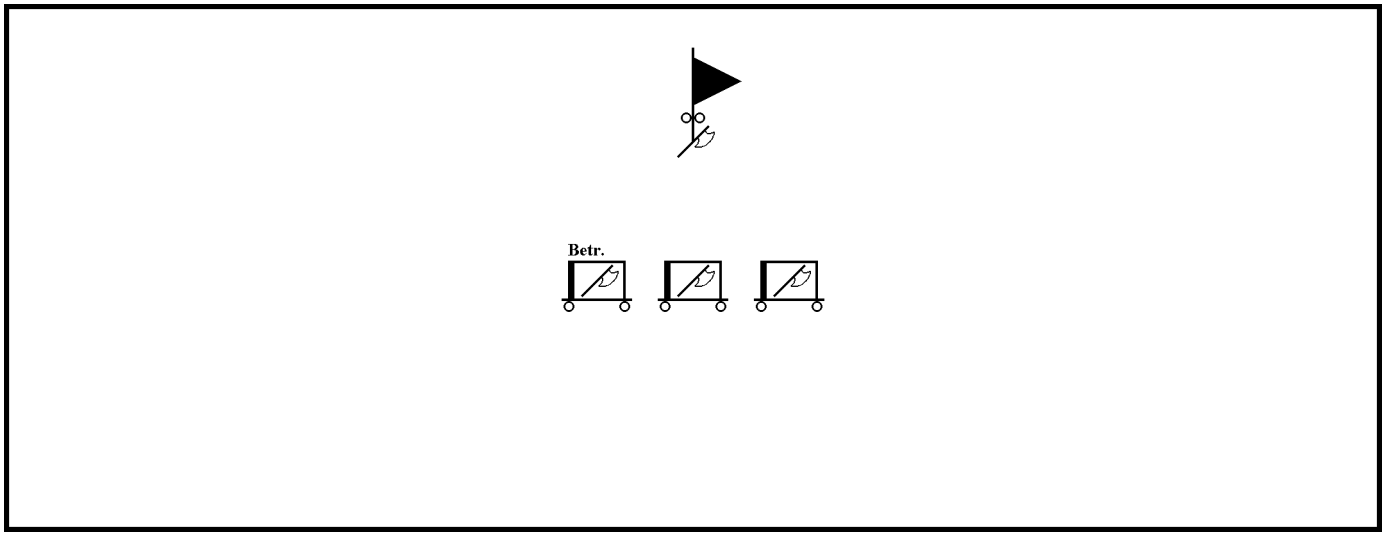
KStN 2087 **Static Commissary Station** [Company echelon unit]
01.02.1941 (#0–7–10–20); 2 mcl; 2 cars (light); 8 trucks (medium).

NOTES:
Initially designated as Static Commissary Office (*bodenständige Verpflegungsamt*), the Static Commissary Station had the same functions as the Commissary Office, with the difference that static units were stationed in the occupied countries. The prefix *Heeres-* (for GHQ) was used to indicate that the station was directly assigned to the OKH.

Unit	Assigned
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 604	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 605	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 606	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 607	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 608	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 609	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 610	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 611	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 612	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 613	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 614	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 615	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 617	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 618	?
Heeres-Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) 619	?
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Brüssel I	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Brüssel II	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Brüssel III	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Brüssel IV	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Brüssel V	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Gent I	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Gent II	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Lüttich I	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Lüttich II	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Antwerpen I	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Antwerpen II	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Antwerpen III	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Antwerpen IV	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Antwerpen V	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Libramont	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Namur	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Lille I	Ob. West

Unit	Assigned
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Lille II	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Hassault	Ob. West
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Warschau I	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Warschau II	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Warschau III	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Krakau I	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Krakau II	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Radom I	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Radom II	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Lublin I	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Lublin II	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Rzeszow	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Jeroslau	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Bisie-Podt.	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Deblin	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Siedice	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Skierniewice	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Neu Sandez	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Tarnow	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Krosno	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Kielce	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Ostrowice	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Tschenstochau	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Chelm	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Zamosz	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Dynow	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Ostrow-Maz.	Generalgouvernement
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Oslo	Army of Norway
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Drontheim	Army of Norway
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Narwik	Army of Norway
Verpflegsdiensstelle (bo.) Kirkenes	Army of Norway

SCHLÄCHETEREI-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
Butcher Battalion (motorized)



KStN 1285 *) **Butcher Battalion (motorized)**
01.04.1941 Bn Hqs: (#3–0–2–4); 2 bicycles; 2 mcl; 2 cars (light).

KStN 1287 *) **Meat Processing Company (motorized)**
01.04.1941 Co Hqs: (#1–1–4–6); 2 bicycles.
1 Butchery Plt: (#1–0–4–31).
1 Processing Plt: (#1–0–5–50).
1 Processing Plt: (#0–0–6–50).

KStN 1288 *) **Butcher Operations Company (motorized)**
01.04.1941 Co Hqs: (#1–0–5–5); 2 bicycles.
Technical Plt: (#1–0–4–40); 2 cars (light); 2 vans (light); 10 trucks (medium); 1 wheeled tractor (heavy – 100 HP); 5 trailers (two-axle – 3.5-ton); 3 trailers (diesel powered ice makers); 8 trailers (refrigerator – *Sd.Ah. 107*); 4 trailers (generator – 220/380 Volts, DC, 36 kVA).
Maint Sect: (#0–0–1–3); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Worker Plt: (#0–0–6–50).

NOTES:
The 1st and 2nd Meat Processing Companies slaughtered, and produced sausages, smoked ham, and meat or sausage in cans.

The 3rd Butcher Operations Company provided backup. The 1st Technical Platoon provided equipment as well as motor vehicles and drivers to distribute the meat products. The 2nd Work Platoon included
- 1 construction NCO,
- 2 agricultural NCO,
- 5 craftsmen,
- 5 agricultural workers,
- 2 milkers,
- 3 masons,
- 3 carpenters,
- 3 smiths,
- 2 shoemakers,
- 2 tailors,
- 3 canine handlers with one dog each.

The Battalion Headquarters messed with one of the subordinate companies.

The personnel of the Meat Processing Companies were transported in the Butcher Operations Company's vehicles.

Battalion	Assigned
Schlächterei-Abteilung (mot) 201	Army Group D
Schlächterei-Abteilung (mot) 202	?
Schlächterei-Abteilung (mot) 203	Army Group D
Schlächterei-Abteilung (mot) 204	?
Schlächterei-Abteilung (mot) 210	7 Army, Army Group D. (Only 1 company ready)
Schlächterei-Abteilung (mot) 619	Not ready until 01.08.1941
Schlächterei-Abteilung (mot) 620	Not ready until 01.08.1941

SCHLÄCHETEREIKOMPANIE
Butcher Company

KStN 1282 *) **Motorized Butchery Company**
01.02.1941 Co Hqs: (#1–1–5–11); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (medium); 2 vans for meat transport (medium); 1 motor bus (medium); 1 trailer (generator – 210/380 Volts, DC, 25/30 kVA).
Platoon: Hqs Sect: (#1–0–1–5).
2 Butcher Sect: (#0–0–1–15).
1 Sausage Sect: (#0–0–1–12).

KStN 1282 *) **Butchery Personnel Company**
01.02.1941 Co Hqs: (#1–1–4–4); 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
Platoon: Hqs Sect: (#1–0–1–5).
2 Butcher Sect: (#0–0–1–15).
1 Sausage Sect: (#0–0–1–12).

NOTES:
The Butcher Company consisted of only the one platoon. Prior to 1941, it had been designated as such. The 1941 redesignation reflected the unit commander's "K" (company echelon) billet.

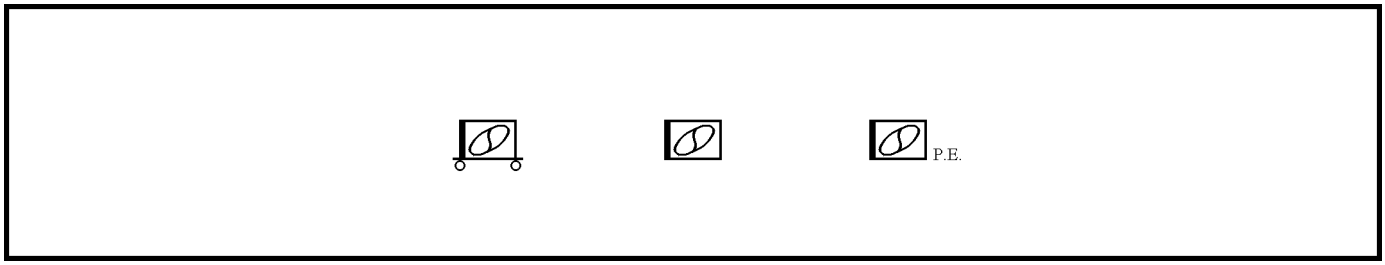
Personnel units (P.E.) were used to man existing butchery plants, slaughter houses, and other meat processing facilities housed in buildings. They were authorized the specialized clothing and small utensils, but the main butchery equipment was only issued if not available in the occupied buildings. Livestock was sent directly to the butchery companies for slaughtering and dressing.

A butchery company was able process a set number of animals per day:
40 beef cattle equal to 40,000 meat rations.
80 pigs equal to 24,000 meat rations.
240 sheep equal to 19,000 meat rations.

Company	Assigned
341. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
501. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	?
502. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	?
504. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	7 Army, Army Group D
505. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	Norway Army
507. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	7 Army, Army Group D
508. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	2 Army, Army Group D
509. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	7 Army, Army Group D
510. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	?
511. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	1 Army, Army Group D
521. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
522. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
531. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
532. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
541. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
542. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
1./554. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	6 Army, Army Group South
2./554. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	4 Army, Army Group Center
555. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
556. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	4 Army, Army Group Center
1./557. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	18 Army, Army Group North
2./557. Schlächterei-Kompanie (P.E.)	16 Army, Army Group North
561. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	16 Army, Army Group North
562. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	16 Army, Army Group North
572. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	12 Army (?)
573. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	Forming in WK III
574. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	Forming in WK IV
577. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	Forming in WK VII
578. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	Forming in WK VIII
579. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	Forming in WK XII

Company	Assigned
581. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	4 Army, Army Group Center
582. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	4 Army, Army Group Center
591. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
592. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	11 Army, Army Group South
604. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
605. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
610. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
615. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	17 Army, Army Group South
618. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	17 Army, Army Group South
621. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	18 Army, Army Group North
622. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	18 Army, Army Group North
626. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	17 Army, Army Group South
631. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South
632. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
634. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
635. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	4 PzGr, Army Group North
637. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	1 PzGr, Army Group South
638. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	11 Army, Army Group South
639. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	3 PzGr, Army Group
640. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
641. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South
642. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South
643. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
645. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	Norway Army
648. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
650. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
653. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
696. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?
697. Schlächterei-Kompanie (mot)	?

BÄKEREIKOMPANIE
Baker Company



KStN 1277 *) **Motorized Bakery Company "e"**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
1st Platoon: 6 trucks (medium); 1 bus (medium/29 seats); 1 trailer (dough mixer – *Sd.Ah. 35*); 2 trailers (oven – *Sd.Ah. 106*); 1 trailer (generator – 220 Volts, 6.5 kW).
2nd Platoon: 6 trucks (medium); 1 bus (medium/29 seats); 3 trailers (oven – *Sd.Ah. 106*); 1 trailer (generator – 220 Volts, 6.5 kW).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: 1 car (light); 1 truck for fuel (light); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 kitchen truck (medium); 1 water tank truck (heavy); 1 motor bus (29 seats).

KStN 1278 *) **Bakery Company "e"**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 2 riding horses; 5 bicycles.
1st Platoon: 4 riding horses; 1 trailer (dough mixer – *Sd.Ah. 35*), 4 draught horses; 2 trailers (oven – Sd.Ah. 106), 8 draught horses; 1 trailer (generator – 220 Volts, 6.5 kW); 4 draught horses; 4 wagons (bakery equipment – *Hf. 1/16*), 8 draught horses; 1 water wagon (1 cubic meter capacity), 2 draught horses.
2nd Platoon: 4 riding horses; 3 trailers (oven – Sd.Ah. 106), 12 draught horses; 6 bakery equipment wagons (*Hf. 1/16*), 12 draught horses; 1 water tank wagon (1 cubic meter capacity), 2 draught horses.
Co Trains: 1 riding horse; 1 baggage wagon (*Hf. 1*); 2 draught horses; 1 field smith wagon (*Hf. 1/14*), 2 draught horses; 1 field kitchen (*Hf. 11* or *Hf. 13*), 2 draught horses; 1 bicycle.

KStN 1277 *) **Bakery Personnel Company "e"**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: (#1–1–6–3); 1 car (light).
1st Platoon: (#0–0–5–27).
2nd Platoon: (#0–0–5–24).
Co Trains: (#1–0–3–28).

NOTES:
A field bakery company produced between 15,000 and 19,200 bread rations daily, according to the weather and the time of the year.

Company	Assigned
240. Bäckerei-Kompanie (P.E.)	9 Army, Army Group Center
310. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (P.E.)	?
501. Bäckerei-Kompanie (P.E.)	?
503. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
504. Bäckerei-Kompanie (P.E.)	7 Army, Army Group D
507. Bäckerei-Kompanie (P.E.)	7 Army, Army Group D
509. Bäckerei-Kompanie (P.E.)	7 Army, Army Group D
510. Bäckerei-Kompanie (P.E.)	?
513. Bäckerei-Kompanie (P.E.)	?
517. Bäckerei-Kompanie (P.E.)	1 Army, Army Group D
518. Bäckerei-Kompanie (P.E.)	1 Army, Army Group D
521. Bäckerei-Kompanie e	9 Army, Army Group Center
522. Bäckerei-Kompanie e	?
532. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	9 Army, Army Group Center
541. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South
542. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South
543. Bäckerei-Kompanie	Forming in WK III
1./554. Bäckerei-Kompanie (tmot)	?
2./544. Bäckerei-Kompanie (tmot)	4 Army, Army Group Center
555. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	?
556. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	4 Army, Army Group Center
1./557. Bäckerei-Kompanie (tmot)	6 Army, Army Group South
2./557. Bäckerei-Kompanie (tmot)	16 Army, Army Group North
561. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	16 Army, Army Group North
562. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	16 Army, Army Group North
572. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	12 Army (?)
573. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	Forming in WK III
574. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	Forming in WK IV
575. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	Forming in WK V

Company	Assigned
576. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	Forming in WK VI
579. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	Forming in WK IX
581. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	4 Army, Army Group Center
582. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	4 Army, Army Group Center
591. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	18 Army, Army Group North
592. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	?
602. Bäckerei-Kompanie e	Norway Army
604. Bäckerei-Kompanie e	?
621. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	18 Army, Army Group North
622. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	18 Army, Army Group North
623. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	?
626. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	1. PzGr, Army Group South
627. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	12 Army (?)
629. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	11 Army, Army Group South
632. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	11 Army, Army Group South
634. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
635. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	4 PzGr, Army Group North
662. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	3 PzGr, Army Group Center
663. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	Finland Headquarters, Norway Army
664. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	4 Army, Army Group Center
665. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	?
666. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	?
667. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South
668. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	6 Army, Army Group South
669. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	?
687. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (P.E.)	9 Army, Army Group Center
688. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (P.E.)	?
689. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (P.E.)	1 Army, Army Group D
705. Bäckerei-Kompanie e (mot)	?

HEERESBEKLEIDUNGSLAGER und ARMEEBEKLEIDUNGSLAGER
GHQ and Army Clothing Depot

HBA ABA

KStN 2097 **GHQ and Army Clothing Depot** [Company echelon unit]
31.01.1941 Depot: (# 0–6–8–13); 1 car (light); 2 trucks (heavy); 2 trailers (2 axle – 5-ton); 2 bicycles.

NOTES:
The designation *Lager* (Depot) is crossed through in the *Kriegsgliederung* (order of battle) for June 1941, and replaced by *Amt* (Office), as shown in the diagram. The date is not indicated for this change in designation. The designation *Heer* (for GHQ) was used to indicate that the station was directly assigned to the *OKH*, whereas *Armee* (for Army) were used depending on the headquarters to which the depots were assigned. Administration, mess, and supply were to be provided by the superior headquarters. Laborers to work at the depot were allocated by that same headquarters.

Unit	Assigned
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 506	4. PzGr, Army Group North
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 512	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 514	3. PzGr, Army Group Center
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 515	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 516	11 Army, Army Group South
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 519	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 520	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 530	9 Army, Army Group Center
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 539	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 540	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 550	18 Army, Army Group North
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 560	11 Army, Army Group South
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 570	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 580	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 590	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 599	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 601	16 Army, Army Group North
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 603	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 699	?
Armee-Bekleidungsamt 700	?
Heeres-Bekleidungsamt Neapel	Commander-in-Chief South
Heeres-Bekleidungsamt Paris	Army Group West

WIRTSCHAFTSKOMPANIE (tmot)
Supply and Clothing Company (semi-motorized)

KStN 1291 *) **Supply and Clothing Company (semi-motorized)**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: (#2–1–3–6); 1 mcl; 2 cars (light).
2 Distribution Plt: (#1–0–4–52); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 motor bus (light).
1 Motor Vehicle Escort Plt: (#1–0–6–47); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 kitchen truck (medium).
Technical Group: (#0–0–4–16); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Co Trains: (#0–0–3–6); 1 truck for rations (medium); 1 truck for fuel (medium).

NOTES:
A KStN for 1941 for the semi-motorized Supply and Clothing Company has not been located, let alone the organization. However, the *Kriegsgliederung* (order of battle) for June 1941 shows these units, so they undoubtedly existed. The KStN of 01.03.1942 is used to depict the above organization.

Unit	Assigned
3. Wirtschaftskompanie (tmot)	?
4. Wirtschaftskompanie (tmot)	?
5. Wirtschaftskompanie (tmot)	?
6. Wirtschaftskompanie (tmot)	7 Army, Army Group D
7. Wirtschaftskompanie (tmot)	?
9. Wirtschaftskompanie (tmot)	?
10. Wirtschaftskompanie (tmot)	?
11. Wirtschaftskompanie (tmot)	Raised 10.05.41
12. Wirtschaftskompanie (tmot)	Raised 10.05.41

INFANTERIEPARK
Infantry Park

KStN 291 *) **Infantry Park** [Company echelon unit]
01.04.1936
Park Hqs: (# 2–1–4–4); 2 bicycles.
Section for Small Arms: (# 0–0–3–9); 1 bicycle.
Section for Machine Guns: (# 0–0–3–9); 1 bicycle.
Section for Mortars: (# 0–0–3–9); 1 bicycle.
Section for Infantry Guns: (# 0–0–3–9); 1 bicycle.
Section for Observation & Calibration Equipment: (# 0–0–2–5); 1 bicycle.
Section for Armorer Workshops and Tools: (# 0–0–2–5); 1 bicycle.
Admin Section: (# 0–0–2–25); 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 2 trucks (medium); 2 trailers (dual axle ton); 1 bicycle.

Unit	Assigned
Infanteriepark 521	?
Infanteriepark 531	9 Army, Army Group Center
Infanteriepark 536	16 Army, Army Group North
Infanteriepark 538	?
Infanteriepark 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Infanteriepark 551	18 Army, Army Group North
Infanteriepark 561	11 Army, Army Group South
Infanteriepark 571	17 Army, Army Group South
Infanteriepark 581	?
Infanteriepark 591	12 Army (?)

ARTILLERIEPARK
Artillery Park

KStN 591 *) **Artillery Park**
01.02.1941
Park Hqs:
Weapons and Equipment Group:
Weapons Maintenance Group:
Optics Group:
Motor Pool:
Admin Det:
Guard Plt:

Unit	Assigned
Artilleriepark 521	16 Army, Army Group North
Artilleriepark 531	?
Artilleriepark 538	17 Army, Army Group South
Artilleriepark 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Artilleriepark 551	18 Army, Army Group North
Artilleriepark 561	11 Army, Army Group South
Artilleriepark 571	17 Army, Army Group South
Artilleriepark 581	?
Artilleriepark 591	12 Army (?)
Artilleriepark 688	9 Army, Army Group Center

NOTES:
The above organization is pure conjecture, as no KStN 591 for the Artillery Park has been located for any date. They are shown in Tessin's KStN list, the *Kriegsgliederung* (order of battle) for June 1941, and the *Gliederung des Feldheeres* for this May 1941, so they undoubtedly existed.

GASSCHUTZGERÄTPARK
Chemical Warfare Equipment Park

KStN 691 **Chemical Warfare Equipment Park** [Company echelon unit]
01.02.1941 Park Hqs: (# 1–0–2–3).
Gas Protection Equipment Det: (# 0–1–3–18).
Smoke Equipment and Decontamination Material Det: (# 1–0–4–18).
Motor Pool: (# 0–0–1–24); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 wheeled tractors (light); 2 wheeled tractors (medium); 4 trailers (2 axle – 2 ton); 7 trailers (2 axle – 3-ton).

Unit	Assigned
Gasschutzpark 463	Army of Norway
Gasschutzpark 521	16 Army, Army Group North
Gasschutzpark 531	?
Gasschutzpark 538	9 Army, Army Group Center
Gasschutzpark 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Gasschutzpark 551	18 Army, Army Group North
Gasschutzpark 561	11 Army, Army Group South
Gasschutzpark 571	17 Army, Army Group South
Gasschutzpark 581	?
Gasschutzpark 591	12 Army (?)

NACHRICHTENPARK & PANZERNACHRICHTENPARK
Signal Park & Armored Signal Park

KStN 885 *) **Signal Park & Armored Signal Park** [Company echelon unit]
01.04.1936 Park Hqs: (# 0–2–7–6).
Depot and Workshop: (# 0–0–12–70).
Motor Pool: (# 0–0–1–15); 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 2 trucks (light); 3 trucks (heavy); 1 signal repair van (42); 1 battery repair van (42); 1 trailer (generator Type D – *Sd.Ah. 23*); 1 trailer (2 axle – 3/4-tons).

Unit	Assigned
Nachrichtenpark 463	?
Nachrichtenpark 501	?
Nachrichtenpark 521	16 Army, Army Group North
Nachrichtenpark 531	9 Army, Army Group Center
Nachrichtenpark 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Nachrichtenpark 551	18 Army, Army Group North
Nachrichtenpark 561	11 Army, Army Group South
Nachrichtenpark 571	17 Army, Army Group South
Nachrichtenpark 581	?
Nachrichtenpark 591	12 Army (?)
Panzer-Nachrichtenpark 1	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Panzer-Nachrichtenpark 2	2. PzGr, Army Group Center
Panzer-Nachrichtenpark 3	3. PzGr, Army Group Center
Panzer-Nachrichtenpark 4	4. PzGr, Army Group North

PIONIERPARK
Engineer Equipment Park

KStN 777 *) **Engineer Equipment Park** [Battalion echelon unit]
01.02.1941 Park Hqs: (# 1–2–6–8); 1 mcl; 1 car (light).

Unit	Assigned
Pionierpark 463	?
Pionierpark 521	9 Army, Army Group Center
Pionierpark 531	?
Pionierpark 536	?
Pionierpark 538	16 Army, Army Group North
Pionierpark 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Pionierpark 551	17 Army, Army Group South
Pionierpark 561	11 Army, Army Group South
Pionierpark 571	?
Pionierpark 581	?
Pionierpark 591	11 Army, Army Group South
Pionierpark 600	?

PIONIERPARKKOMPANIE
Engineer Park Company

KStN 753 **Engineer Park Company**
01.12.1935 Co Hqs: (# 1–0–4–11); 1 riding horse; 1 mcl; 1 field kitchen (*Hf. 11* or *Hf. 13*), 2 draught horses; 2 bicycles.
2 Park Plt: (# 1–0–4–52).
1 Park Plt: (# 0–0–5–52).
Co Trains: (# 0–0–0–6); 2 wagons (*Hf. 1*), 4 draught horses.

Unit	Assigned
Pionierparkkompanie 517	?
Pionierparkkompanie 518	?
Pionierparkkompanie 1./521	9 Army, Army Group Center
Pionierparkkompanie 2./521	9 Army, Army Group Center
Pionierparkkompanie 1./531	16 Army, Army Group North
Pionierparkkompanie 2./531	?
Pionierparkkompanie 536	16 Army, Army Group North
Pionierparkkompanie 1./538	?
Pionierparkkompanie 2./538	18 Army, Army Group North
Pionierparkkompanie 1./541	6 Army, Army Group South
Pionierparkkompanie 2./541	6 Army, Army Group South

Unit	Assigned
Pionierparkkompanie 1./551	?
Pionierparkkompanie 2./551	?
Pionierparkkompanie 1./561	11 Army, Army Group South
Pionierparkkompanie 2./561	11 Army, Army Group South
Pionierparkkompanie 1./571	17 Army, Army Group South
Pionierparkkompanie 2./571	17 Army, Army Group South
Pionierparkkompanie 1./581	?
Pionierparkkompanie 2./581	?
Pionierparkkompanie 1./591	12 Army (?)
Pionierparkkompanie 2./591	12 Army (?)
Pionierparkkompanie 600	?

PIONIERMASCHINENZUG (mot)
Engineer Machine Platoon (mot)

KStN 735 **Engineer Machine Platoon (motorized)**
01.11.1933

Hqs Det: (# 1–0–3–15); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck for machine and equipment (light); 1 bicycle.
2 Half-Platoons: (# 0–0–5–25);
1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 truck for fuel (medium); 4 trucks for equipment (medium);
2 trucks for equipment (heavy); 1 wheeled tractor (medium); 1 trailer (low bed for long log saw frame);
1 trailer (1 axle, general purpose); 1 trailer (1 axle, long material); 2 trailers (generator 110/220 Volts, 24 kW);
1 trailer (2 axle – 1.3-ton crane); 1 trailer (1 axle – large air compressor).
Workshop Plt: (# 0–0–2–13);
1 mcl; 2 trucks for equipment (medium);
1 workshop van (51);
1 truck for workshop equipment (heavy);
2 trailers (1 axle, long material);
2 trailers (generator 110/220 Volts, 24 kW).
Platoon Trains: (# 0–0–0–8);
1 truck for rations (light);
1 truck for field kitchen (medium);
1 trailer (1 axle, enclosed – general purpose).

Unit	Assigned
Pioniermaschinenzug 516	16 Army, Army Group North
Pioniermaschinenzug 521	9 Army, Army Group Center
Pioniermaschinenzug 531	?
Pioniermaschinenzug 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Pioniermaschinenzug 551	18 Army, Army Group North
Pioniermaschinenzug 561	11 Army, Army Group South
Pioniermaschinenzug 571	17 Army, Army Group South
Pioniermaschinenzug 581	?
Pioniermaschinenzug 591	12 Army (?)

HEERGERÄTPARK
Army Transport and Equipment Park

KStN 391 **Army Transport and Equipment Park** [Company echelon unit]
01.02.1941

Park Hqs: (# 1–0–4–6); 2 mcl; 1 car (light); 2 bicycles.
Equipment Admin: (# 1–0–5–33); 1 truck (light); 2 wheeled tractors (2.5-tons); 2 trailers (two-axle – general purpose).

Unit	Assigned
Heergerätpark 521	?
Heergerätpark 531	9 Army, Army Group Center
Heergerätpark 536	16 Army, Army Group North
Heergerätpark 538	17 Army, Army Group South
Heergerätpark 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Heergerätpark 551	18 Army, Army Group North
Heergerätpark 561	11 Army, Army Group South
Heergerätpark 571	17 Army, Army Group South
Heergerätpark 581	?
Heergerätpark 591	12 Army (?)

NOTES:
The Equipment Administration was subdivided into:
- Wagon Group
- Horse and Pack Animal Equipment Group
- Miscellaneous Transport Equipment Group
- Administration Equipment Group

HEERESKRAFTFAHRPARK & KRAFTFAHRPARK
GHQ Motor Vehicle Park & Motor Vehicle Park

KStN 1081 *) **Motor Vehicle Park** [Battalion echelon unit]
01.02.1941

Park Hqs: (# 3–0–7–24); 2 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (medium); 2 trucks with field kitchens (medium); 1 truck fro fuel (medium); 1 truck for rations (medium); 1 truck for equipment and baggage (medium); 4 motor buses (16 – 30 seats).

Motor Vehicle Parts Group: (# 3–0–10–65);
2 cars (light); 5 trucks for parts & equipment transport (medium); 5 trucks for parts & equipment transport (heavy); 5 trailers for parts & equipment transport (3-ton).

Motor Vehicle Replacement Group: (#3–0–10–76);
2 cars (light); 2 trucks for fuel (medium); 4 halftracks 8-tons (7); 4 wheeled tractors; 2 low bed trailers (10-ton); 2 towing trailers (*Sd.Ah. 14*).

Workshop Group: (#1–2–7–42);
1 car (2); 4 workshop vans (79); 4 trucks for equipment (heavy); 1 motor crane (3.0-ton crane); 1 trailer (1 axle – for workshop equipment); 1 trailer (generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*); 1 trailer (generator Type D – *Sd.Ah. 23*); 1 truck for spare parts & equipment transport (medium); 1 trailer for spare parts & equipment transport (3-ton).

Unit	Assigned
Heeres-Kraftfahrpark 463	Army of Norway
Kraftfahrpark 501	1 Army, Army Group D
Kraftfahrpark 502	1 Army, Army Group D
Kraftfahrpark 506	?
Kraftfahrpark 507	Forming in WK VI
Kraftfahrpark 512	Forming in WK VI
Kraftfahrpark 521	16 Army, Army Group North
Kraftfahrpark 531	?
Kraftfahrpark 538	7 Army, Army Group D
Kraftfahrpark 541	17 Army, Army Group
Heeres-Kraftfahrpark 542	Army of Norway
Kraftfahrpark 546	?
Kraftfahrpark 551	18 Army, Army Group North
Kraftfahrpark 554	?
Kraftfahrpark 555	?
Kraftfahrpark 556	?
Kraftfahrpark 557	?
Kraftfahrpark 558	?
Kraftfahrpark 559	?
Heeres-Kraftfahrpark 560	German Africa Corps
Kraftfahrpark 561	4 Army, Army Group Center
Heeres-Kraftfahrpark 566	German Africa Corps
Kraftfahrpark 571	6 Army, Army Group South
Kraftfahrpark 581	9 Army, Army Group Center
Kraftfahrpark 591	17 Army, Army Group South
Kraftfahrpark 688	11 Army, Army Group South

KRAFTFAHRPARKKOMPANIE
Motor Vehicle Park Company

KStN 1083 **Motor Vehicle Park Company**
01.03.1939 Park Co: (# 2–1–35–228); 6 mcl; 1 car (light); 2 cars (medium); 1 truck for equipment (light); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for baggage (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 1 motor bus (light); 7 motor buses (medium).

NOTES:
The company had 36 men for loading and unloading, 16 for traffic control, and 180 fuel handlers. It included 1 official and 4 senior NCO specialized in motor maintenance. The rest were the usual drivers, clerks, and service personnel.

Unit	Assigned
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 463	?
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 501	1 Army, Army Group D
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 507	Forming in WK VI
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 509	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 512	Forming in WK VI
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 521	16 Army, Army Group North
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 531	?
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 538	?
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 541	17 Army, Army Group South
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 542	4. PzGr, Army Group North
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 546	?
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 551	18 Army, Army Group North
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 561	4 Army, Army Group Center
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 571	6 Army, Army Group South
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 572	Forming in WK II
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 576	Forming in WK VI
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 579	Forming in WK IX
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 580	Forming in WK IX
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 581	9 Army, Army Group Center
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 591	?
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 688	11 Army, Army Group South
Kraftfahrparkkompanie 1./689	?

3. PzGr has one company whose number has not been located.

OBERFELDZEUGSTAB
Higher Ordnance Headquarters

KStN ? *) **Higher Ordnance Headquarters** [Brigade echelon unit]
? Hqs:

NOTES:
No KStN for Higher Ordnance Headquarters has been located for any time during the war.

Higher Ordnance Headquarters are not shown on the Kriegsgliederung for June 1941, but they are listed in the Gliederung des Feldheeres and in Tessin, and so existed at this time. They were probably all under the logistic districts (*Versorgungsbezirk*) of the various army groups, which have not been found. The assignments shown on the right are surmised, based on Tessin's unit index.

Unit	Assigned
Oberfeldzeugstab 1	Army Group North
Oberfeldzeugstab 2	Army Group Center
Oberfeldzeugstab 3	Army Group South
Oberfeldzeugstab 4	Military Commander in Belgium and North France
Oberfeldzeugstab 5	Military Commander in Serbia
Oberfeldzeugstab West	Commander-in-Chief West

FELDZEUGSTAB z.b.V.
Special Ordnance Headquarters

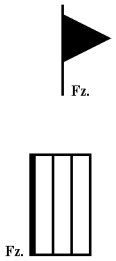
KStN 2146 **Special Ordnance Headquarters** [Battalion echelon unit]
? Hqs: (# 5–1–9–9); 2 mcl; 1 car (light); 2 cars (medium); 1 motor bus (30 seats).

NOTES:
No KStN for Special Ordnance Headquarters have been located for the time period 1940–1943. The above representation is based on the 01.12.1943 version.

Special Ordnance Headquarters are not shown on the *Kriegsgliederung* for June 1941, but they are listed in the *Gliederung des Feldheeres* and indexed by Tessin, and so existed at this time. They were probably all under the logistic districts (*Versorgungsbezirk*) of the various army groups, which have not been found. The assignments shown on the right are surmised, based on Tessin.

Unit	Assigned
Feldzeugstab zbV 20	Netherlands
Feldzeugstab zbV 21	Higher Ordnance Command 4, Military Commander in Serbia
Feldzeugstab zbV 22	?
Feldzeugstab zbV 23	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugstab zbV 25	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugstab zbV 26	Higher Ordnance C7ommand 4, Military Commander in Serbia (?)
Feldzeugstab zbV 27	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugstab zbV 28	Higher Ordnance Command 4, Military Commander in Belgium and North France
Feldzeugstab zbV 29	Higher Ordnance Command 4, Military Commander in Serbia (?)
Feldzeugstab zbV 30	Higher Ordnance Command 4, Military Commander in Belgium and North France
Feldzeugstab zbV 31	Higher Ordnance Command 4, Military Commander in Belgium and North France
Feldzeugstab zbV 32	Higher Ordnance Command 4, Military Commander in Belgium and North France
Feldzeugstab zbV 33	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugstab zbV 34	Higher Ordnance Command 1, Army Group North
Feldzeugstab zbV 35	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugstab zbV 37	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West
Feldzeugstab zbV 38	Higher Ordnance Command 1, Army Group North (?)
Feldzeugstab zbV 39	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugstab zbV 40	Higher Ordnance Command 2, Army Group Center
Feldzeugstab zbV 41	General Gouvernement
Feldzeugstab zbV 42	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West
Feldzeugstab zbV 43	Higher Ordnance Command 2, Army Group Center
Feldzeugstab zbV 44	Higher Ordnance Command 2, Army Group Center
Feldzeugstab zbV 45	Higher Ordnance Command 1, Army Group North
Feldzeugstab zbV 46	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West

FELDZEUGSTABBATAILLON
Ordnance Battalion



KStN ? *) **Headquarters, Ordnance Battalion**
? Bn Hqs:

KStN ? *) **Ordnance Company**
? Co Hqs:

Unit	Assigned
Feldzeugbataillon 1	Higher Ordnance Command 5, Military Commander in Serbia (?)
Feldzeugbataillon 2	Higher Ordnance Command 4, Military Commander in Belgium and North France
Feldzeugbataillon 3	Higher Ordnance Command 4, Military Commander in Belgium and North France
Feldzeugbataillon 4	?
Feldzeugbataillon 5	Higher Ordnance Command 2, Army Group Center
Feldzeugbataillon 6	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugbataillon 7	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugbataillon 8	Higher Ordnance Command 3, Army Group South
Feldzeugbataillon 9	Higher Ordnance Command 5, Military Commander in Serbia (?)
Feldzeugbataillon 10	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West
Feldzeugbataillon 11	German Military Assistance Group to Rumania
Feldzeugbataillon 12	Higher Ordnance Command 3, Army Group South
Feldzeugbataillon 13	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West
Feldzeugbataillon 14	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West
Feldzeugbataillon 15	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West
Feldzeugbataillon 16	Higher Ordnance Command 3, Army Group South
Feldzeugbataillon 17	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West
Feldzeugbataillon 18	Higher Ordnance Command 5, Military Commander in Serbia
Feldzeugbataillon 19	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West
Feldzeugbataillon 20	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugbataillon 21	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugbataillon 22	Higher Ordnance Command 3, Army Group South
Feldzeugbataillon 23	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West (?)
Feldzeugbataillon 24	Higher Ordnance Command 1, Army Group North
Feldzeugbataillon 25	Higher Ordnance Command West, Commander-in-Chief West
Feldzeugbataillon 26	Higher Ordnance Command 1, Army Group North

NOTES:
No KStN for Ordnance Battalions have been located for any time during the war.

Ordnance Battalions are not shown on the *Kriegsgliederung* for June 1941, but they are shown in the *Gliederung des Feldheeres* and indexed by Tessin, and so they existed at this time. They were probably all under the logistic districts (*Versorgungsbezirk*) of the various army groups, which have not been found. The assignments shown on the right are surmised, based on Tessin.

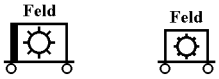
FELDZEUG-KRAFTWAGENKOLONNE
Ordnance Field Motor Column

KStN 2147 *) **Ordnance Field Motor Column**
??
Col Hqs: (# 1–0–1–2); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium).
2 Sect: (# 0–0–1–9); 5 trucks (medium); 3 trailers (two-axle – 3-ton).
1 Sect: (# 0–0–1–11); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck for fuel (3-ton); 1 tracked tractor; 1 halftrack 12-ton (8); 1 trailer (two-axle – 5-ton); 1 trailer (low bed for artillery – 10-ton).

Unit	Assigned
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 1	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 2	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 3	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 4	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 5	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 6	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 7	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 8	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 9	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 10	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 11	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 12	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 13	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 14	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 15	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 16	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 17	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 18	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 19	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 20	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 21	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 22	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 23	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 24	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 25	?
Feldzeug-Kraftwagenkolonne 26	?

NOTES:
KStN for the Ordnance Field Motor Column have not been located for the time period 1940–1943. However, the *Kriegsgliederung* for June 1941 lists them. The above composition is based on the 01.12.1943 version.

FELDWERKSTATT (motorisiert) & FELDWERKSTATTZUG (motorisiert)
Field Workshop (motorised) & Field Workshop Platoon (motorized)



KStN 2131 **Field Workshop (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: 5 mcl; 1 car (medium); 2 trucks for equipment and baggage (medium).
3 Maint Plt: 1 car (light); 1 motor bus (medium/33 seats); 1 truck for fuel (light); 1 truck for equipment (light); 1 truck for equipment (heavy); 10 wheeled tractors (Lanz *Bulldog*); 1 workshop van (79); 1 tracked tractor; 10 trailers (two-axle, 5-ton); 1 trailer (generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).

KStN 2135 *) **Field Workshop Platoon (motorized)**
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 truck for equipment and baggage (medium).
Maint Plt: 1 car (light); 1 motor bus (medium/33 seats); 1 truck for fuel (light); 1 truck for equipment (light); 1 truck for equipment (heavy); 10 wheeled tractors (Lanz *Bulldog*); 1 workshop van (79); 1 tracked tractor; 10 cargo trailers for equipment (two-axle, 5-ton); 1 trailer (generator Type A for 15k AC – *Sd.Anh. 24*).

Unit	Assigned
101. Feldwerkstatt-Zug	?
463. Feldwerkstatt	?
479. Feldwerkstatt-Zug	?
502. Feldwerkstatt	12 Army (?)
521. Feldwerkstatt-Zug	?
522. Feldwerkstatt	9 Army, Army Group Center
532. Feldwerkstatt	16 Army, Army Group North
533. Feldwerkstatt	9 Army, Army Group Center
542. Feldwerkstatt	6 Army, Army Group South (?)
543. Feldwerkstatt	6 Army, Army Group South
552. Feldwerkstatt	18 Army, Army Group North
553. Feldwerkstatt	17 Army, Army Group South
562. Feldwerkstatt	7 Army, Army Group D
563. Feldwerkstatt	?
572. Feldwerkstatt	17 Army, Army Group South
573. Feldwerkstatt	?
564. Feldwerkstatt	?
586. Feldwerkstatt	?
592. Feldwerkstatt	1 Army, Army Group D
593. Feldwerkstatt	?
604. Feldwerkstatt-Zug	7 Army, Army Group D
607. Feldwerkstatt-Zug	1 Army, Army Group D

NOTES:
These workshops belonged to the Ordnance Inspectorate. The term ordnance (*Feldzeug* – lit. field material) in German applies not just weapons, ammunition, and keeping them in good repair, but also signal equipment.

STAB, ARMEESANITÄTSABTEILUNG
Headquarters, Army Medical Battalion

KStN 1302 *) **Headquarters, Motorized Army Medical Battalion** [Regiment echelon unit]
01.10.1937
Bn Hqs: (#2–3–6–6); 1 truck for chemical field lab (light); 1 bicycle.
Group of Consulting Physicians: (#18–0–11–14)
Motor Pool: (#0–0–1–16); 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 10 cars (light); 2 trucks for equipment & baggage; (light); 2 vans for medical supplies (medium); 1 bus (15 seats).

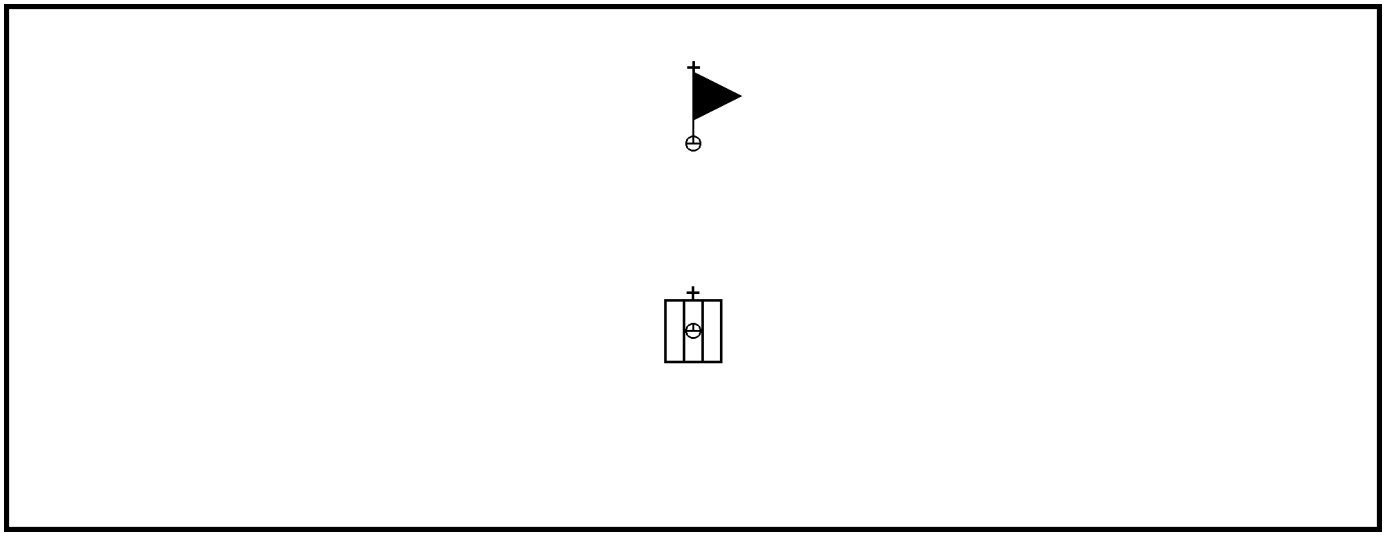
NOTES:
Although designated as a battalion, the symbol used was that of a regiment. The unit commander was in an "R" (*Regimentskommandeur*) billet and wore a second hat of the Army Surgeon.

When the chemical field laboratory was not authorized, the totals were reduced in the battalion headquarters by 2 enlisted men and the light truck.

The headquarters provided a staff for the Army Surgeon and enabled him to control all the medical units and personnel under the Army's command. It contained medical specialists such as pharmacists and lab assistants. Furthermore, it provided a team of specialized doctors in the "Group of Consulting Physicians", which included 3 surgeons, 3 assistant surgeons, 1 internist, 1 assistant internist, 1 ophthalmologist, 1 pharmacologist (for chemical warfare wounds), 1 pathologist, 1 assistant pathologist, 1 hygienist, 1 assistant hygienist, 1 otologist, 1 psychiatrist, 1 assistant psychiatrist, and 1 assistant bacteriologist. There were enlisted assistants for the corresponding physicians as well as medical specialists.

Unit	Assigned
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 501	18 Army, Army Group North
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 518	?
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 522	12 Army (?)
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 523	4. PzGr, Army Group North (?)
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 532	9 Army, Army Group Center
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 542	6 Army, Army Group South
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 552	Army Group D
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 553	11 Army, Army Group South
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 562	17 Army, Army Group South
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 563	?
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 572	16 Army, Army Group North
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 573	?
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 592	General Gouvernement
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 601	7 Army, Army Group D (?)
Armee-Sanitäts-Abteilung 695	?

KRANKENTRANSPORT-ABTEILUNG
Casualty Transport Battalion



KStN 1303 *) **Headquarters, Casualty Transport Battalion**
01.02.1941 Co Hqs: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 bus (light).

KStN 1361 **Casualty Transport Company**
01.10.1937 Co Hqs: (#1–3–0–19); 1 bicycle; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks for personnel and equipment transport (medium).
3 Transport Plt: (#2–0–6–51); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck for field kitchen (medium).

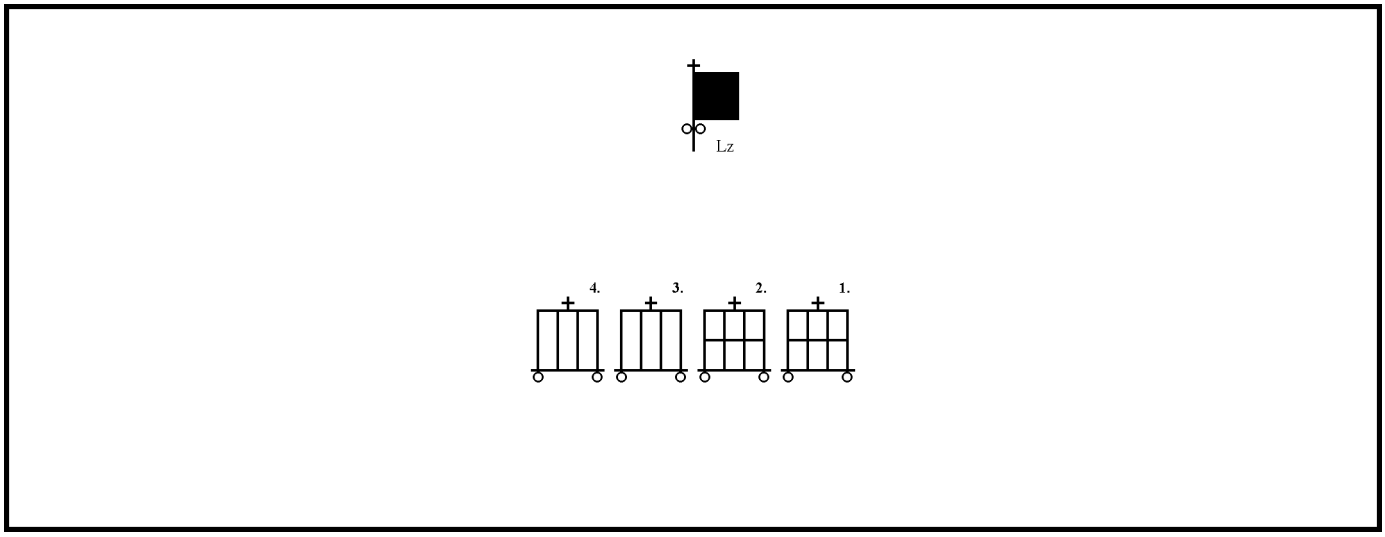
NOTES:
This battalion was to provide care and escort service for casualties being transported by rail. Motor vehicles were provided for local logistics. Most of the men were stretcher bearers.

Movement of the unit itself was supposed to be by rail; although it could be moved by platoons with the available motor vehicles.

A KStN for motorized casualty transport battalions had not yet been issued at this time. However, the three battalions would have probably been authorized an additional six medium trucks to fully motorize them.

Unit	Assigned
Krankentransport-Abteilung 503	9 Army, Army Group Center
Krankentransport-Abteilung 506	18 Army, Army Group North
Krankentransport-Abteilung 521	18 Army, Army Group North
Krankentransport-Abteilung 531	12 Army (?)
Krankentransport-Abteilung 532	1 Army, Army Group D (?)
Krankentransport-Abteilung 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Krankentransport-Abteilung 542	6 Army, Army Group South
Krankentransport-Abteilung 551	7 Army, Army Group D (?)
Krankentransport-Abteilung 552	7 Army, Army Group D (?)
Krankentransport-Abteilung 561	17 Army, Army Group South
Krankentransport-Abteilung 562	17 Army, Army Group South
Krankentransport-Abteilung 571	7 Army, Army Group D
Krankentransport-Abteilung 572	16 Army, Army Group North
Krankentransport-Abteilung 581	4 Army, Army Group Center
Krankentransport-Abteilung 582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Krankentransport-Abteilung 591	1 Army, Army Group D
Krankentransport-Abteilung 592	12 Army (?)
Krankentransport-Abteilung 601	16 Army, Army Group North
Krankentransport-Abteilung 602	Army Group D (?)
Krankentransport-Abteilung 604	Army Group South (?)
Krankentransport-Abteilung 693	9 Army, Army Group Center
Krankentransport-Abteilung (mot) 703	?
Krankentransport-Abteilung (mot) 705	1./705 – German Africa Corps Others unknown
Krankentransport-Abteilung (mot) 706	1./706 – 3. PzGr, Army Group Center; 2./706 – 4. PzGr, Army Group North; 3./706 – Finland Headquarters, Army of Norway; 4./706 – Army of Norway

KRIEGLAZARETTABTEILUNG
Military Hospital Battalion



KStN 1304 *) **Headquarters, Motorized Military Hospital Battalion** [Regiment echelon unit]
01.02.1941
Hqs Sect: (#2–1–7–6); 1 bicycle.
Medical Personnel Reserve: (#27–26–64–32)
4 Surgical Teams: (#1–0–1–0)
Chaplain Group: (#0–16–0–16)
Motor Pool: 11 cars (light); 3 cars (medium); 1 truck for equipment; 1 truck for baggage (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 1 trailer (generator 220 Volts, 15/18 kW)

KStN 1352 *) **Motorized Military Hospital**
01.02.1941
Hospital: (# 5–0–12–31); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 4 trucks for personnel and equipment transport (light); 2 motor buses (medium).

KStN 1354 *) **Motorized Light Casualty Hospital**
01.02.1941
Hospital: (#5–2–13–14); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 2 trucks for personnel and equipment transport (light); 1 motor bus (medium).

NOTES:
Although designated as a battalion, the symbol used was that of a regiment. The unit commander was in an "R" (*Regimentskommandeur*) billet.

The Military Hospitals were capable of providing care for 500 patients each. In addition to the Army personnel, the hospital was authorized seven female nurses (not included in the total above). It was usually housed in an existing hospital, or at the very least permanent buildings, (schools, official buildings, factories, etc.), which had a water supply, electricity, and heating. The hospital was equipped with field-x-ray equipment and sterilization apparatus, and set up bacteriological, chemical, and pathological departments, making it possible to work in hospital-near conditions. In addition, units for special injuries, (brain, jaw, eye, ear, etc.), could be set up as needed.

The Light Casualty Hospitals could have as many as 1000 beds each for light casualties and recuperating wounded.

When the hospitals were stationary, motor vehicles were also used to transport patients and supplies.

Units with limited motor vehicle allotments and those consisting of personnel only were used to man existing hospitals in the occupied territories.

Fourteen independent motorized military hospitals (Nos. 901 – 914) had been raised on 13.06.41, but were still forming in Greater Germany at this time.

KRIEGLAZARETTABTEILUNG
Military Hospital Battalion

Unit	Assigned
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 509	1./509 – Army of Norway; 2./509 – 509th Military Hospital Battalion, 4 Army, Army Group Center; 3./509 – 610th Military Hospital Battalion, 11 Army, Army Group South; 4./509 – 509th Military Hospital Battalion, 4 Army, Army Group Center
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 521 [1]	1./521 – Finland Headquarters, Army of Norway; 2./521 – 532nd Military Hospital Battalion, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 531	1./531 – 571st Military Hospital Battalion, 18 Army, Army Group North; 2. & 4./531 – 531st Military Hospital Battalion, 9 Army, Army Group Center
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 551	1. & 3./551 – 615th Military Hospital Battalion, 16 Army, Army Group North
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 561	17 Army, Army Group South
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 571	1./571 – 615th Military Hospital Battalion, 16 Army, Army Group North; 3./571 – 571st Military Hospital Battalion, 18 Army, Army Group North
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 581	4 Army, Army Group Center
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 591 [2]	1 Army, Army Group D (listed with 4 Sanitoriums, but without a battalion headquarters.)
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 601 [3]	7 Army, Army Group D (?)
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 602 [3]	Headquarters only, 12 Army (?)
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 603 [3]	German Military Assistance Group to Rumania
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 604 [3]	1 Army, Army Group D
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 605 [3]	?
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 606 [3]	Army Group South (?)
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 607 [3]	Army Group South (?)
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 608 [3]	Army Group North (?)
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 609 [3]	?
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 610	11 Army, Army Group South
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 612 [4]	7 Army, Army Group D
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 613 [4]	15 Army, Army Group D
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 614 [4]	Military Commander in Belgium and North France
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 615	1./615 – 571st Military Hospital Battalion, 18 Army, Army Group North; 2./615 – 531st Military Hospital Battalion, 9 Army, Army Group Center; 3./615 – 571st Military Hospital Battalion, 18 Army, Army Group North; 4./615 – 615th Military Hospital Battalion, 16 Army, Army Group North
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 617 [4]	Military Commander in Belgium and North France , Commander-in-Chief West
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 619 [4]	1 Army, Army Group D
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 677 [4]	Commandant of Paris, Military Commander in France, Commander-in-Chief West
Kriegslazarett-Abteilung 680 [4]	Commandant of Paris, Military Commander in France, Commander-in-Chief West

[1] Only one military hospital and one light casualty hospital.

[2] The Kriegsgliederung shows no battalion headquarters, and the four hospitals being used as sanatoriums.

[3] Limited motor vehicle allotment.

[4] Personnel Unit.

FELDLAZARETT (mot)
Motorized Field Hospital

KStN 1342 *) **Motorized Field Hospital** [Battalion echelon unit]
01.02.1941 Hqs Sect: (# 2–4–6–8); 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck for fuel and equipment transport (light); 1 motor bus (medium).
2 Platoons: (# 2–0–5–21); 1 car (light); 1 van for medical equipment (medium); 1 truck for equipment and baggage (light); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for field kitchen (light); 1 motor bus (light).

Unit	Assigned
Feldlazarett (mot) 181	3. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 182	3. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 183	3. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 188	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 227	3. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 1./522	4. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 3./522	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 1./532	9 Arny, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 2./532	9 Arny, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 3./532	9 Arny, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 4./532	3. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 5./532	9 Arny, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 6./532	9 Arny, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 1./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 2./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 3./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 4./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 5./542	German Africa Corps
Feldlazarett (mot) 6./542	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 1./552	Finland Headquarters, Army of Norway
Feldlazarett (mot) 2./552	16 Army, Army Group North
Feldlazarett (mot) 3./552	16 Army, Army Group North
Feldlazarett (mot) 4./552	16 Army, Army Group North
Feldlazarett (mot) 5./552	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 6./552	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 1./562	17 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 2./562	17 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 3./562	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 4./562	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 5./562	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 6./562	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 1./572	18 Army, Army Group North
Feldlazarett (mot) 2./572	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 3./572	11 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 5./572	11 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 6./572	12 Army (?)
Feldlazarett (mot) 1./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 2./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 3./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 4./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 5./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 6./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 1./592	11 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 2./592	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 3./592	18 Army, Army Group North

Unit	Assigned
Feldlazarett (mot) 4./592	16 Army, Army Group North
Feldlazarett (mot) 5./592	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 6./592	11 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 602	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 603	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 605	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 606	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 607	12 Army (?)
Feldlazarett (mot) 608	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 609	v
Feldlazarett (mot) 610	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 611	4. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 612	12 Army (?)
Feldlazarett (mot) 613	12 Army (?)
Feldlazarett (mot) 614	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldlazarett (mot) 615	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 617	Finland Headquarters, Army of Norway
Feldlazarett (mot) 618	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 620	4. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 622	3. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 623	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 624	12 Army (?)
Feldlazarett (mot) 650	12 Army (?)
Feldlazarett (mot) 651	4. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 652	4. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 654	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 661	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 662	Finland Headquarters, Army of Norway
Feldlazarett (mot) 663	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 664	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 666	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 667	German Africa Corps
Feldlazarett (mot) 668	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 669	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 670	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 671	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 672	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 673	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Feldlazarett (mot) 674	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 675	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 676	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 677	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 678	?
Feldlazarett (mot) 679	?

FELDLAZARETT
Field Hospital

KStN 1341 *) **Field Hospital** [Battalion echelon unit]
01.02.1941 Hqs Sect: (# 2–4–6–10); 1 bicycle; 1 car (medium); 1 coach, 2 draught horses.
2 Platoons: (# 2–0–5–24); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 ambulance (*Sf. 1*), 2 draught horses; 1 medical equipment wagon (*Hf. 1*), 2 draught horses; 1 wagon for medical supplies and equipment (*Hf. 1*), 2 draught horses; field kitchen (*Hf. 11* or *Hf. 13*), 2 draught horses; 1 wagon for rations (*Hf. 1*), 2 draught horses; 1 wagon for baggage and equipment (*Hf. 1*), 2 draught horses.

NOTES:
A field hospital could handle between 200 and 300 patients. It was usually housed in an existing hospital, or at the very least permanent buildings, (schools, official buildings, factories, etc.), which had a water supply, electricity, and heating.

Unit	Assigned
Feldlazarett 91	17 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett 208	?
Feldlazarett 502	18 Army, Army Group North
Feldlazarett 504	?
Feldlazarett 508	18 Army, Army Group North
Feldlazarett 510	?
Feldlazarett 2./522	?
Feldlazarett 4./522	9 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett 630	11 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett 634	17 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett 636	16 Army, Army Group North
Feldlazarett 638	?
Feldlazarett 640	16 Army, Army Group North
Feldlazarett 642	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldlazarett 646	11 Army, Army Group South

SANITÄTSKOMPANIE
Medical Company

KStN 1310 *) **Medical Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: (# 2–2–4–12); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 3 riding horses; 1 large farrier wagon (Hf. 1/13), 2 draught horses.
2 light Tele Sect *a*: (# 0–0–0–3).
2 Medical Plt: (# 3–0–14–113); 1 mcl w/sc; 7 riding horses; 2 spare draught horses; 4 ambulances (*Sf. 1*), 8 draught horses; 1 field kitchen (*Hf. 11* or *Hf. 13*), 2 draught horses; 1 wagon for medical equipment (*Hf. 1*), 2 draught horses; 1 wagon for rations (*Hf. 1*), 2 draught horses; 5 baggage wagons (*Hf. 1*), 10 draught horses.

KStN 1313 *) **Motorized Medical Company**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: (# 2–2–4–8); 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light); 1 motor bus (light).
2 light Tele Sect *a*: (# 0–0–0–3).
2 Medical Plt: (# 3–0–12–100); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 4 trucks for personnel (medium); 1 truck for rations and baggage (light); 1 van for medical equipment (medium); 1 truck for field kitchen (medium); 4 ambulances (31).

KStN 1314 *) **Motorized Medical Company Type b**
01.02.1941
Co Hqs: (# 1–1–3–4); 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
1 light Tele Sect c: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 radio car (15).
1st (Stretcher Bearer) Plt: (# 1–0–3–45); 1 mcl w/sc; 4 ambulances (31); 1 truck for equipment (light); 3 trucks for personnel (light).
2nd (Clearing Station) Plt: (# 4–1–6–38); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 cars (15); 3 trucks for personnel (light); 2 trucks for medical equipment (medium).
3rd (Supplementary) Plt: (# 0–0–5–40);
Hqs Sect: (# 0–0–1–1); 1 mcl w/sc
Stretcher Bearer Sect: (# 0–0–3–25); 1 truck for personnel (medium).
Clearing Station Sect: (# 0–0–1–14); 1 truck for medical equipment (light); 1 truck for personnel (light).
Service Sect: (# 0–1–2–9): 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for large field kitchen (light); 1 truck for small field kitchen (light); 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light).

NOTES:
The *KStN 1310* and *KStN 1313* describe medical companies (in later KStN to be designated as Type a) which were to provide medical care to the GHQ troops assigned to armies.

Those organized under *KStN 1314* were normally medical companies for divisions. These particular GHQ companies were raised for various GHQ divisional sized units. In case this divisional sized formation had two medical companies, one of the two companies did not have a dentist in the 2nd (Clearing Station) Platoon. One divisional medical company therefore had 1 light truck and its enlisted driver, as well as the officer dentist less.

Unit	Assigned
Sanitätskompanie 2./233	?
Sanitätskompanie 500	4 Army, Army Group Center
Sanitätskompanie 501	?
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 1./532	18 Army, Army Group North
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 1./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 2./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 1./552	16 Army, Army Group North
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 2./552	16 Army, Army Group North
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 1./562	17 Army, Army Group South
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 2./562	11 Army, Army Group South
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 1./572	?
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 2./572	12 Army (?)
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 1./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 2./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 1./592	12 Army (?)
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 609	9 Army, Army Group Center
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 610	9 Army, Army Group Center
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 611	11 Army, Army Group South
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 625	?
Sanitätskompanie (mot) 696	?
Sanitätskompanie z.b.V. (mot) 700	?
Sanitätskompanie b (mot) 715	?
Sanitätskompanie b (mot) 716	?
Sanitätskompanie b (mot) 717	?

KRANKENKRAFTWAGENZUG
Motor Ambulance Platoon

KStN 1365 *) **Motor Ambulance Platoon**
01.02.1941 Plt Hqs: (#1–0–2–5); 1 car (light); 1 truck for rations (light); 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light).
3 Motor Ambulance Sect: (#0–0–1–10); 1 mcl w/sc; 5 motor ambulances (31).

Unit	Assigned
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./181	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./182	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./183	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./188	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./205	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./208	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./211	3. PzGr, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./212	3. PzGr, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./215	3. PzGr, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./216	3. PzGr, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./218	4. PzGr, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./223	4. PzGr, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./225	4. PzGr, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./227	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./246	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 317	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 319	12 Army (?)
Krankenkraftwagenzug 502	18 Army, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 504	18 Army, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 506	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 508	Finland Headquarters, Army of Norway
Krankenkraftwagenzug 510	18 Army, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 512	11 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 3./522	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 5./322	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 6./522	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./532	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 2./532	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 5./532	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 6./532	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 2./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 3./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 4./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 5./542	6 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 6./542	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./552	11 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 2./552	12 Army (?)
Krankenkraftwagenzug 4./552	12 Army (?)
Krankenkraftwagenzug 5./542	12 Army (?)
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./562	17 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 2./562	17 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 3./562	17 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 4./562	17 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 5./562	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 6./562	?

Unit	Assigned
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./572	11 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 2./572	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 3./572	11 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 4./572	16 Army, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 5./572	16 Army, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 6./572	16 Army, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 2./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 3./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 4./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 5./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 6./582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 1./592	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 2./592	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 3./592	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 4./592	11 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 5./592	11 Army, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 6./592	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 599	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 601	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 608	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 612	16 Army, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 614	18 Army, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 616	Finland Headquarters, Army of Norway
Krankenkraftwagenzug 619	7 Army, Army Group D
Krankenkraftwagenzug 622	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 625	16 Army, Army Group North
Krankenkraftwagenzug 626	7 Army, Army Group D
Krankenkraftwagenzug 629	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 637	Finland Headquarters, Army of Norway
Krankenkraftwagenzug 687	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 688	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 689	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 690	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 691	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 721	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 722 [1]	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 723 [1]	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 724 [1]	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 725 [1]	4 Army, Army Group Center
Krankenkraftwagenzug 726	1. PzGr, Army Group South
Krankenkraftwagenzug 727 [1]	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 728 [1]	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 729 [1]	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 730 [1]	?
Krankenkraftwagenzug 731 [1]	?

[1] Only two motor ambulance sections.

TRUPPENENTGIFTUNGSKOMPANIE (mot)
Motorized Personnel Decontamination Company

KStN 1379 *) **Motorized Personnel Decontamination Company**
01.02.1941

Co Hqs: (# 1–0–0–3); 1 mcl; 1 car (light).

1st (Personnel Decontamination) Platoon:
- Hqs Section: (# 1–0–1–1); 1 mcl; 1 car (medium).
- 1st (Provost Marshal) Section: (# 0–0–1–8).
- 2nd (Bathing) Section: (# 0–0–1–10); 2 trucks for tents (light); 1 truck for personnel (medium).
- 3rd Section (crew for water bowser): (# 0–0–1–6); 2 water bowsers (94).
- 4th (Replacement Clothing) Section: (# 0–0–1–10); 5 trucks for clothing (medium).

2nd (Equipment Decontamination) Platoon:
- Hqs Section: (# 0–0–1–0).
- 1st (Contaminated Clothing) Section: (# 0–0–1–8); 1 truck for poisoned clothing (light); 1 truck for personnel (medium).
- 2nd (Equipment and Weapons Decontamination) Section: (# 0–0–1–8); 1 truck for equipment (light).
- 3rd Section (crew for clothing decontamination truck): (# 0–0–1–12); 3 clothing decontamination trucks (93).

Service Detachment:
- Hqs Section: (# 0–0–1–2); 1 car (light).
- 1st Rations Section: (# 0–0–3–5); 1 truck for rations; 1 truck for field kitchen (medium).
- 2nd Maintenance Section: (# 0–0–1–3); 1 maintenance car (2/40); 1 truck for fuel (medium).

NOTES:
Personnel decontamination companies were part of the Medical Inspectorate, not the Chemical Warfare Inspectorate. Designed to be sent wherever chemical weapons were used, the company could decontaminate personnel, clothing, weapons, as well as equipment. It carried supplies of replacement clothing, and could process approximately 150 men per hour.

Unit	Assigned
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 604	16 Army, Army Group North
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 607	11 Army, Army Group South
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 609	?
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 615	16 Army, Army Group North
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 617	?
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 618	18 Army, Army Group North
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 620	11 Army, Army Group South
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 622	?
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 624	6 Army, Army Group South
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 633	9 Army, Army Group Center
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 637	18 Army, Army Group North
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 639	?
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 640	4 Army, Army Group Center
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 642	4 Army, Army Group Center
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 643	6 Army, Army Group South
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 644	?
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 647	?
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 652	Forming, to be ready by 07.07.41
Truppen-Entgiftungskompanie (mot) 653	Forming, to be ready by 07.07.41

2 unidentified companies under 17 Army

LAZARETTZÜGE
Hospital Trains

KStN 1371 *) **Hospital Train** [Battalion echelon unit]
01.10.1937 Train: (# 3–1–11–20) plus one female surgical nurse and one female nurse.

KStN 1371 *) **Mixed Hospital Train** [Battalion echelon unit]
01.10.1937 Train: (# 2–1–11–15) plus one female surgical nurse and one female nurse.

KStN 1376 *) **Light Casualty Train** [Company echelon unit]
01.10.1937 Train: (# 1–0–10–12).

NOTES:
All medical facilities, including hospital trains, within the jurisdiction of the Chief of Transport were under the First Medical Officer at the Chief of Transportation of the Armed Forces High Command (*Leitender Sanitätsoffizier beim Chef des Transportwesens OKW*).

The main difference between the trains, although having the same *KStN,* was that the hospital train (*LZ = Lazarettzug*) had only beds for patients, whereas the mixed hospital train (*G Lz = Gemischter Lazarettzug*) had beds and seats, and also less medical personnel.

The light casualty trains (*L Kz = Leichtkrankenzug*) transported patients requiring less care, and had less specialist medical personnel.

A standard hospital train consisted of 37 wagons, including 27 ambulance carriages, comprising 297 beds.

It was constituted as follows:
- 1 locomotive
- 1 baggage and supply wagon
- 1 officer ambulance carriages (8 beds)
- 14 enlisted ambulance carriages (11 men)
- 1 carriage for 10 medics
- 1 leisure carriage
- 1 doctors' carriage (2 doctors & 1 official)
- 1 operation and apothecary carriage
- 1 kitchen wagon with ration supplies storage
- 1 carriage for 10 medics
- 13 enlisted ambulance carriages (11 men)
- 1 leisure carriage

The sequence in which the wagons and carriages were hooked up could be changed at the discretion of the doctor in charge of the train.

Unit
Lazarette Zug 502
leichte Kranken Zug 503
Lazarette Zug 504
leichte Kranken Zug 505
Lazarette Zug 506
leichte Kranken Zug 507
Lazarette Zug 508
leichte Kranken Zug 509
gemischte Lazarette Zug 513
gemischte Lazarette Zug 514
gemischte Lazarette Zug 517
Lazarette Zug 602
gemischte Lazarette Zug 603
gemischte Lazarette Zug 605
gemischte Lazarette Zug 606
Lazarette Zug 609
Lazarette Zug 610
gemischte Lazarette Zug 612
Lazarette Zug 613
Lazarette Zug 614
gemischte Lazarette Zug 615
Lazarette Zug 618
gemischte Lazarette Zug 621
Lazarette Zug 623
leichte Kranken Zug 624
Lazarette Zug 627
leichte Kranken Zug 630
Lazarette Zug 631
Lazarette Zug 632

Unit
gemischte Lazarette Zug 633
leichte Kranken Zug 634
Lazarette Zug 635
leichte Kranken Zug 638
Lazarette Zug 639
Lazarette Zug 641
leichte Kranken Zug 642
Lazarette Zug 643
Lazarette Zug 644
leichte Kranken Zug 645
Lazarette Zug 646
leichte Kranken Zug 647
Lazarette Zug 649
gemischte Lazarette Zug 650
leichte Kranken Zug 651
Lazarette Zug 653
Lazarette Zug 655
Lazarette Zug 656
Lazarette Zug 657
Lazarette Zug 659
Lazarette Zug 660
Lazarette Zug 661
Lazarette Zug 669
Lazarette Zug 671
gemischte Lazarette Zug 672
gemischte Lazarette Zug 673
gemischte Lazarette Zug 674
gemischte Lazarette Zug 675
gemischte Lazarette Zug 676

SANITÄTSPARK
Medical Park

KStN 1381 *) **Medical Park** [Battalion echelon unit]
01.02.1941 Co Hqs: (# 0–4–4–4).
3 Park Plt: (# 0–6–23–50).
Motor Pool: (# 0–0–4–44); 1 car (medium); 27 trucks (light); 15 wheeled tractors (medium); 12 trailers (2 axle – 5-tons); 3 trailers (2 axle – 3-tons).

Unit	Assigned
Sanitätspark 501	16 Army, Army Group North
Sanitätspark 512	Split between Finland Headquarters, Army of Norway and Army Surgeon, Army of Norway
Sanitätspark 520	18 Army, Army Group North
Sanitätspark 522	?
Sanitätspark 530	German Africa Corps
Sanitätspark 540	6 Army, Army Group South
Sanitätspark 541	1 Army, Army Group D
Sanitätspark 550	9 Army, Army Group Center
Sanitätspark 551	1 Army, Army Group D
Sanitätspark 560	?
Sanitätspark 561	7 Army, Army Group D
Sanitätspark 570	17 Army, Army Group South
Sanitätspark 580	4 Army, Army Group Center
Sanitätspark 581	?
Sanitätspark 585	11 Army, Army Group South
Sanitätspark 590	12 Army (?)
Sanitätspark 598	?

VETERINÄRKOMPANIE
Veterinary Company

KStN 1415 *) **Veterinary Company** for 150 sick horses, and 150 remounts
01.02.1941

Co Hqs: (# 2–0–4–4); 4 bicycles; 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 2 riding horses.

Collection Det: (# 1–0–3–30); 1 mcl w/sc; 6 trucks for horse transport (heavy); 1 trailer (veterinary equipment – *Sd.Ah. 8*); 1 riding horse; 2 horse transport wagons (*Vf. 1*), 8 draught horses.

Hospital Det: (# 1–0–8–61); 2 bicycles; 2 riding horses; 1 wagon for veterinary equipment (*Hf. 1*), 2 draught horses; 1 large farrier wagon (*Hf. 1/13*), 2 draught horses; 3 wagons for equipment (*Hf. 1*), 6 horses; 1 heavy field wagon for baggage (*Hf. 2*), 2 horses.

Remount Det: (# 0–0–9–80); 3 riding horses; 35 riding horses as remounts; 95 draught horses as remounts; 1 large farrier wagon (*Hf. 1/13*), 2 draught horses; 1 heavy field wagon for baggage (*Hf. 2*), 4 horses; 2 wagons for equipment (*Hf.1*); 2 school wagons. [these latter four wagons to be drawn by remounts.]

Service Det: (# 0–0–2–18); 2 field kitchens (*Hf.11* or *Hf. 13*), 4 draught horses; 3 wagons for rations (*Hf. 1*), 6 horses; 3 trucks for rations (medium).

NOTES:
This organization represents the standard general purpose veterinary company as found in all divisions that had animals. These particular GHQ companies were raised for the security divisions, (which did not have a veterinary element at this time), and various other divisional sized units.

Unfortunately, no KStN earlier than that of 01.09.1944 has been found, and this is the basis for the organization depicted above. Note that many changes took place in organization between 1941 and 1944 for all units of the German Army.

Unit	Notes
Veterinärkompanie 209	6 Army, Army Group South
Veterinärkompanie 228	6 Army, Army Group South
Veterinärkompanie 341	?
Veterinärkompanie 395	?
Veterinärkompanie 399	?
Veterinärkompanie 401	Forming; to be ready by 07.07.41
Veterinärkompanie 406	Forming; to be ready by 08.08.41
Veterinärkompanie 407	Forming; to be ready by 09.07.41
Veterinärkompanie 408	Forming; to be ready by 08.07.41
Veterinärkompanie 409	Forming; to be read by 070.07.41
Veterinärkompanie 410	?
Veterinärkompanie 411	Forming; to be ready by 07.07.41
Veterinärkompanie 413	Forming; to be ready by 15.07.41
Veterinärkompanie 417	?
Veterinärkompanie 418	?
Veterinärkompanie 558	?
Veterinärkompanie 559	Forming; to be ready by 01.07.41

PFERDETRANSPORTKOLONNE
Motorized Horse Transport Column

KStN 1419 **Motorized Horse Transport Column**
01.10.1938
Col Hqs: (# 1–0–3–3); 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
2 Transport Sect: (# 0–0–1–20); 1 mcl; 5 trucks for horse transport (medium).
Service Sect: (# 0–0–1–5); 1 truck for field kitchen (light); 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light).
Rations Trains: (# 0–0–0–2); 1 truck for rations (light).

Unit	Assignment
1./521. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
2./521. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
1./522. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
2./522. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
1./523. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	18 Army, Army Group North
2./523. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	18 Army, Army Group North
525. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
526. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
527. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
528. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
529. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
1./531. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	9 Army, Army Group Center
2./531. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	9 Army, Army Group Center
1./532. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
2./532. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
1./533. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
2./533. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
1./541. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
2./541. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
1./542. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
2./542. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
1./543. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
2./543. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	11 Army, Army Group South
1./551. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
2./551. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	12 Army (?)
1./552. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	9 Army, Army Group Center
2./552. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	11 Army, Army Group South
1./553. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	17 Army, Army Group South
2./553. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	4 Army, Army Group Center
1./561. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	9 Army, Army Group Center
2./561. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
1./562. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	17 Army, Army Group South
2./562. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	17 Army, Army Group South

Unit	Assignment
1./563. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	11 Army, Army Group South
2./563. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
1./571. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	12 Army (?)
2./571. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
1./572. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	4 Army, Army Group Center
2./572. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	4 Army, Army Group Center
1./573. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	18 Army, Army Group North
2./573. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	18 Army, Army Group North
1./581. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	4 Army, Army Group Center
2./581. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	4 Army, Army Group Center
1./582. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
2./582. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	11 Army, Army Group South
1./583. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	4 Army, Army Group Center
2./583. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	4 Army, Army Group Center
1./591. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
2./591. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	11 Army, Army Group South
1./592. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
2./592. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
1./593. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
2./593. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
1./602. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	7 Army, Army Group D
2./602. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
3./602. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	7 Army, Army Group D
1./606. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	17 Army, Army Group South
2./606. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	17 Army, Army Group South
3./606. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	18 Army, Army Group North
1./615. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
2./615. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
3./615. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	?
1./630. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	9 Army, Army Group Center
2./630. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	6 Army, Army Group South
3./630. Pferde-Transport-Kolonne	9 Army, Army Group Center

PFERDELAZARETT
Veterinary Hospital

KStN 1401 **Veterinary Hospital** for 500 sick horses [Regimental echelon unit]
01.10.1938

Hospital Hqs: (# 2–1–2–8); 2 mcl; 3 bicycles; 1 car (medium); 4 riding horses.

Collection Det: (# 4–0–8–64); 4 mcl w/sc; 12 trucks for horse transport (heavy); 4 riding horses; 4 wagons for horse transport (*Vf. 1*), 16 horses.

2 Hospital Det: (# 2–0–14–100); 7 bicycles; 3 riding horses; 1 wagon for veterinary equipment (*Hf. 1*), 2 draught horses; 1 large farrier wagon (*Hf. 1/13*), 2 draught horses; 2 wagons for equipment (*Hf. 1*), 4 draught horses.

Service Det: (# 0–0–1–29); 4 bicycles; 2 field kitchens (*Hf.11* or *Hf. 13*), 4 draught horses; 1 truck for fuel and equipment (light); 5 trucks for rations (light).

Unit	Notes
Pferdelazarett 503	?
Pferdelazarett 506	11 Army, Army Group South
Pferdelazarett 509	18 Army, Army Group North
Pferdelazarett 512	11 Army, Army Group South
Pferdelazarett 521	12 Army (?)
Pferdelazarett 522	?
Pferdelazarett 523	9 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdelazarett 524	?
Pferdelazarett 528	?
Pferdelazarett 529	?
Pferdelazarett 531	?
Pferdelazarett 532	9 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdelazarett 533	?
Pferdelazarett 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Pferdelazarett 542	6 Army, Army Group South
Pferdelazarett 543	6 Army, Army Group South
Pferdelazarett 551	?
Pferdelazarett 552	4 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdelazarett 553	17 Army, Army Group South
Pferdelazarett 561	6 Army, Army Group South

Unit	Notes
Pferdelazarett 562	17 Army, Army Group South
Pferdelazarett 563	9 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdelazarett 571	7 Army, Army Group D
Pferdelazarett 572	17 Army, Army Group South
Pferdelazarett 573	?
Pferdelazarett 581	4 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdelazarett 582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdelazarett 583	4 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdelazarett 584	?
Pferdelazarett 586	?
Pferdelazarett 591	11 Army, Army Group South
Pferdelazarett 592	?
Pferdelazarett 593	1
Pferdelazarett 598	?
Pferdelazarett 602	?
Pferdelazarett 606	7 Army, Army Group D
Pferdelazarett 615	18 Army, Army Group North
Pferdelazarett 630	6 Army, Army Group South
Pferdelazarett 687	?
Pferdelazarett 688	18 Army, Army Group North

BEWEGLICHE TIERBLUTUNTERSUCHUNGSTELLE
Mobile Animal Blood Examination Station

KStN 1411 **Mobile Animal Blood Examination Station** [Company echelon unit]
04.12.1931 Station: (# 2–4–1–9); 1 bicycle; 1 mcl; 1 car (medium); 2 trucks for equipment (medium).

Unit	Assignment
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 503	12 Army (?)
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 506	9 Army, Army Group Center
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 509	9 Army, Army Group Center
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 512	?
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 521	?
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 522	?
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 531	?
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 532	Norway Army
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 542	6 Army, Army Group South
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 551	?
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 552	?
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 561	6 Army, Army Group South
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 562	17 Army, Army Group South
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 571	?
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 572	?
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 581	4 Army, Army Group Center
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 582	4 Army, Army Group Center
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 591	1
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 592	11 Army, Army Group South
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 602	7 Army, Army Group D
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 606	?
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 615	18 Army, Army Group North
Veterinär-Untersuchungsstelle 630	?

NOTES:
The designation was changed at an unspecified date to *bewegliche Veterinäruntersuchungsstelle* (mobile Veterinary Examination Station).

VETERINÄRPARK
Veterinary Park

KStN 1421 **Veterinary Park** [Battalion echelon unit]
01.10.1938
Park Hqs: (# 1–1–3–1); 2 bicycles.
Motor Pool: (# 0–0–1–9); 1 car (light); 6 trucks (light); 1 wheeled tractor (medium); 2 trailers (two-axle).
1st (farrier equipment) Plt: (# 1–0–6–20); 2 mcl w/sc.
2nd (veterinary equipment) Plt: (# 0–2–5–6).
Service Sect: (# 0–0–0–5).

Unit	Assignment
Veterinärpark 463	Norway Army
Veterinärpark 501	6 Army, Army Group South
Veterinärpark 516	?
Veterinärpark 520	18 Army, Army Group North
Veterinärpark 524	11 Army, Army Group South
Veterinärpark 529	?
Veterinärpark 530	9 Army, Army Group Center
Veterinärpark 540	6 Army, Army Group South
Veterinärpark 550	17 Army, Army Group South

Unit	Assignment
Veterinärpark 560	4 Army, Army Group Center
Veterinärpark 570	7 Army, Army Group D
Veterinärpark 580	?
Veterinärpark 587	?
Veterinärpark 588	?
Veterinärpark 590	1 Army, Army Group D
Veterinärpark 691	12 Army
Veterinärpark 692	?

PFERDEPARK
Remount Park

KStN 1441 **Remount Park** for 540 remounts [Regimental echelon unit]
01.10.1938
Park Hqs: (# 5–1–6–11); 5 bicycles; 7 riding horses; 2 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 wagon for paymaster and specialist NCO; 2 draught horses.
6 Platoons: (# 1–0–3–50); 3 riding horses; 30 riding horses as remounts; 60 draught horses as remounts;
1 large farrier wagon (*Hf. 1/13*), 2 draught horses; 1 heavy field wagon for baggage (*Hf. 2*);
2 wagons for equipment (*Hf.1*); 1 school wagon. [these latter five wagons to be drawn by remounts.]
Park Trains: (# 0–0–1–26); 2 field kitchens (*Hf.11* or *Hf. 13*), 4 draught horses; 5 trucks for rations (light).

Unit	Assignment
Pferdepark 463	Norway Army
Pferdepark 501	?
Pferdepark 502	9 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdepark 520	18 Army, Army Group North
Pferdepark 521	18 Army, Army Group North
Pferdepark 525	?
Pferdepark 526	?
Pferdepark 528	?
Pferdepark 530	11 Army, Army Group South
Pferdepark 531	?
Pferdepark 540	6 Army, Army Group South
Pferdepark 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Pferdepark 550	4 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdepark 551	17 Army, Army Group South

Unit	Assignment
Pferdepark 560	17 Army, Army Group South
Pferdepark 561	6 Army, Army Group South
Pferdepark 570	6 Army, Army Group South
Pferdepark 571	7 Army, Army Group D
Pferdepark 580	4 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdepark 581	4 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdepark 590	1 Army, Army Group D
Pferdepark 591	–
Pferdepark 594	?
Pferdepark 595	?
Pferdepark 599	?
Pferdepark 689	9 Army, Army Group Center
Pferdepark 690	12 Army (?)

FELDPOSTAMT (mot)
Motorized Field Post Office

KStN 2251 **Motorized Field Post Office** [Company echelon unit]
01.02.1941 Post Office: (# 0–18–0–0); 1 car (medium); 1 motor bus as post sorting office (medium); 2 vans (light).

FELDPOSTAMT (mot)
Motorized Field Post Office

Unit	Assignment
Feldpostamt 154 Lw	? (Landwehr) 12 Army (?)
Feldpostamt 161	?
Feldpostamt 161 Lw	? (Landwehr)
Feldpostamt 171 G	? (Grenzschutz)
Feldpostamt 228	?
Feldpostamt 231	?
Feldpostamt 270	?
Feldpostamt 271	?
Feldpostamt 272	?
Feldpostamt 273	?
Feldpostamt 276	?
Feldpostamt 277	?
Feldpostamt 278	?
Feldpostamt 279	?
Feldpostamt 280	18 Army, Army Group North
Feldpostamt 309	7 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 319	1 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 317	?
Feldpostamt 341	?
Feldpostamt 351	?
Feldpostamt 365	?
Feldpostamt 372	?
Feldpostamt 379	?
Feldpostamt 386	?
Feldpostamt 393	?
Feldpostamt 395	?
Feldpostamt 399	?
Feldpostamt 432	9 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostamt 461	Being raised for Army of Norway.
Feldpostamt 463	Army of Norway
Feldpostamt 477	?
Feldpostamt 501	12 Army (?)
Feldpostamt 503	?
Feldpostamt 506	12 Army (?)
Feldpostamt 510	?
Feldpostamt 512	?
Feldpostamt 518	?
Feldpostamt 519	16 Army, Army Group North
Feldpostamt 520	16 Army, Army Group North
Feldpostamt 530	9 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostamt 531	Army of Norway
Feldpostamt 532	9 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostamt 533	9 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostamt 537	Army of Norway
Feldpostamt 540	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 541	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 542	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 543	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 550	17 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 551	?
Feldpostamt 552	?
Feldpostamt 553	?
Feldpostamt 560	12 Army (?)
Feldpostamt 561	1 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 562	?
Feldpostamt 563	?
Feldpostamt 570	7 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 571	1 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 573	7 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 580	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostamt 581	7 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 582	?
Feldpostamt 583	?
Feldpostamt 590	1 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 591	1 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 592	1 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 593	1 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 602	?
Feldpostamt 603	7 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 605	?
Feldpostamt 608	?
Feldpostamt 614	1 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 615	1 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostamt 616	?
Feldpostamt 618	?
Feldpostamt 621	?
Feldpostamt 631	?
Feldpostamt 639	?
Feldpostamt 645	?
Feldpostamt 646	?
Feldpostamt 670	?
Feldpostamt 671	?
Feldpostamt 672	?
Feldpostamt 673	?
Feldpostamt 700	17 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 721	?
Feldpostamt 722	?
Feldpostamt 723	?
Feldpostamt 724	?
Feldpostamt 725	?
Feldpostamt 726	?
Feldpostamt 727	?
Feldpostamt 728	?
Feldpostamt 729	?
Feldpostamt 730	?
Feldpostamt 731	12 Army (?)
Feldpostamt 732	6 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 736	?
Feldpostamt 737	?
Feldpostamt 738	17 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 739	16 Army, Army Group North
Feldpostamt 740	18 Army, Army Group North
Feldpostamt 741	?
Feldpostamt 742	17 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 743	?
Feldpostamt 744	11 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 745	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostamt 746	11 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 747	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostamt 748	11 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 750	?
Feldpostamt 751	18 Army, Army Group North
Feldpostamt 752	18 Army, Army Group North
Feldpostamt 754	9 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostamt 755	?
Feldpostamt 756	11 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostamt 757	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostamt 758	?
Feldpostamt 759	?
Feldpostamt 760	?
Feldpostamt 761	16 Army, Army Group North

ARMEEBRIEFSTELLE
Army Post Office

A

KStN 2251 **Army Mail Office** [Battalion echelon unit]
01.10.1938 Admin Section: (# 0–10–0–0); 1 mcl w/sc; 1 motor bus as post sorting office (heavy); 2 vans (light).
Ist Section (mail for GHQ units within the army): (# 0–28–0–0).
IInd Section (for inter army mail): (# 0–6–0–0).
IIIrd Section (processing of incorrectly stamped or addressed mail): (# 0–15–0–0).

Unit	Assignment
Armee-Briefstelle 500	18 Army, Army Group North
Armee-Briefstelle 503	?
Armee-Briefstelle 506	?
Armee-Briefstelle 529	11 Army, Army Group South
Armee-Briefstelle 530	9 Army, Army Group Center
Armee-Briefstelle 538	16 Army, Army Group North
Armee-Briefstelle 539	?
Armee-Briefstelle 540	6
Armee-Briefstelle 550	17 Army, Army Group South

Unit	Assignment
Armee-Briefstelle 560	12 Army (?)
Armee-Briefstelle 570	?
Armee-Briefstelle 580	7 Army, Army Group D
Armee-Briefstelle 590	1 Army, Army Group D
Armee-Briefstelle 602	4 Army, Army Group Center
Armee-Briefstelle 613	?
Armee-Briefstelle 733	?
Armee-Briefstelle 734	18 Army, Army Group North

FELDPOSTLEITSTELLE
Field Post Forwarding Office

KStN 2251 **Field Post Forwarding Office** [Battalion echelon unit]
01.10.1938 Post Office: (# 0–54–0–0); 1 car (light); 9 vans (light).

Unit	Assignment
Feldpostleitstelle 500	?
Feldpostleitstelle 527	Army of Norway
Feldpostleitstelle 537	9 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostleitstelle 539	4 Army, Army Group Center
Feldpostleitstelle 547	?
Feldpostleitstelle 554	11 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostleitstelle 555	?
Feldpostleitstelle 556	4 Army, Army Group Center

Unit	Assignment
Feldpostleitstelle 557	17 Army, Army Group South
Feldpostleitstelle 567	1 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostleitstelle 577	12 Army (?)
Feldpostleitstelle 587	7 Army, Army Group D
Feldpostleitstelle 597	?
Feldpostleitstelle 601	16 Army, Army Group North
Feldpostleitstelle 612	?
Feldpostleitstelle 734	?

SOURCES AND REFERENCES

UNPUBLISHED

Bundesarchiv-Militärarchiv (German Military Archives), Freiburg/Br.

RH 2/435D	"Kriegsgliederung 'Barbarossa' (B-Tag) – 18.6.1941" OKH/Gen.St.d.H/Op.Abt.(III)/Nr. 15801 gK, dated 18.06.1841
RH2/436	"Gliederung und Stellenbesetzung des Feldheeres (B-Tag)" OKH/Gen.St.d.H./Op.Abt.(III)/Nr. 15790 gK, dated 21.06.1841
RHD 4/272	"Muster für taktische Zeichen des Heeres" Heeresdienstvorschrift (H.Dv) 272, dated 24.03.1941
RHD 11/1a	"Gültigkeitsliste der Kriegstärke- und Ausrüstungsnachweisungen, Stand 15.10.1940"
RHD 11/1b	"Neuausgabe der KStN und KAN für das Feldheer" OKH/Ch.H.Rüst.u.B.d.E./Nr. 1900/41 geh. AHA StAN/H.Dv. geh., dated 02.05.1941
RHD 11/1 to 11/53	"Kriegstärkenachweisungen"
RHD 18/55	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres, 15.5.1941"
RHD 18/56-I	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres, 15.5.1941 bis Mai 1942 – Heerestruppen"
RHD 18/57-I & II	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres, 15.5.1941"
RHD 18/71	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres, 15.5.1941 bis Mai 1942"

U.S. National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Film T-78/404	"Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres, 15.5.1941" Anlage zu OKH/Gen.St.d.H./Org.Abt.(I)/Nr. 1600/41 gK, dated 15.05.41
Film T311/51	Heeresgruppe Nord (Kriegsgliederung AOK 16)
Film T312/265	AOK 4 (4. Armee & 2. Panzergruppe)
Film T312/276	AOK 9
Film T312/368	AOK 11
Film T312/668	AOK 17
Film T312/777	AOK 18
Film T312/1387	AOK 6
Film T312/994	AOK Norwegen
Film T313/18	Panzer-AOK 1 (1. Panzergruppe)
Film T313/226	Panzer-AOK 3 (3. Panzergruppe)
Film T313/331	Panzer-AOK 4 (4. Panzergruppe)

PUBLISHED

BEIERSDORF, H.
"KFZ-Anhänger der Wehrmacht 1935 – 1945"
Podzun-Pallas, Friedberg, 1994.

BUCHNER, A.
"Das handbuch der deutschen Infanterie, 1939 – 1945"
Pudzun-Pallas, Friedberg, 1987.

–
"Der Sanitätsdienst des Heeres"
Nebel, Eggolsheim, 2002.

FRANK, R.
"Lastkraftwagen der Wehrmacht"
Podzun-Pallas, Friedberg/H., 1992.

KAMPE, Hans-Georg
"Die Heeresnachrichtentruppen der Wehrmacht"
Podzun-Pallas, Wölfersheim-Berstadt, 1994.

–
"Personenkraftwagen der Wehrmacht"
Podzun-Pallas, Friedberg/H., 1993.

KEILIG, W.
"Das Deutsche Heer 1939-1945"
[*Loose-leaf collection, issued periodically*]
Podzun, Bad Neuheim, 1956 onwards.

MEHNER, K.
"Die Deutsche Wehrmacht 1939 – 1945"
= Führung und Truppen =
Militair-Verlag Patzwall, Norderstedt, 1993.

Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt
"Das Deutsche Reich und der Zweiten Weltkrieg"
Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, Stuttgart, 1978 – 2008.

MILSOM, John
"German Military Transport of World War II"
Arms & Armour Press, London, 1975.

MUELLER-HILLEBRAND, B.
"Das Heer 1933-1945"
E.S. Mittler, Darmstadt, 1954
E.S. Mittler, Frankfurt/Main, 1965 – 1969.

NIEHAUS, W.
"Die Nachrichtentruppen 1914 bis heute"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1980.

OSWALD, W.
"Kraftfahrzeuge und Panzer der Reichswehr, Wehrmacht und Bundeswehr"
11th Edition
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1982.

PETTER, D.P.
"Pioniere - Entwicklung einer deutsche Waffengattung"
Wehr & Wissen, Darmstadt, 1963.

RICHTER, K. C.
"Die bespannten Truppen der Wehrmacht"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1997.

ROHDE, Horst
"Das Deutsche Wehrmachttransportwesen im Zweiten Weltkrieg"
Deutsche-Verlags-Anstalt, Stuttgart, 1971.

SPIELBERGER, W.
"Die Motorisierung der Deutschen Reichswehr, 1920 – 1935"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1979.

TESSIN, G.
"Verbände und Truppen der Deutschen Wehrmacht und Waffen-SS im Zweiten Weltkrieg"
17 Volumes
E.S. Mittler, Frankfurt/Main, 1965 – 1970.
Biblio, Osnabrück, 1972 – 2002.

TM-E 30-451
"Handbook on German Military Forces"
War Department, Washington, D.C., 15 March 1945.

Zentral Museum & Zentralarchiv der Pioniere
"Deutsche Pioniere 1939 – 1945"
Kurt Vowinckel, Neckargemünd, 1976.

INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN SOFT-SKINNED MOTOR VEHICLES

Identification and Numbering System

The German Wehrmacht identified its motor vehicles by make, by type, by load, by mobility, by purpose, by number of seats, and/or by number. The latter, *Kraftfahrzeug* (*Kfz.*) and *Sonder Kraftfahrzeug* (*Sd.Kfz.*) numbers, indicated the purpose but not manufacturer of the vehicle. Early in the war, this series of numbers were reasonably well adhered to, although some vehicles were only classified by their load and mobility. As the war continued, the numbering system fell into disuse. The details of the numerical classifications are given on the next pages. The classifications were:

Kfz. No.	*Nomenclature*
1 – 10	light personnel carriers *(le. PKW)*
11 – 20	medium personnel carriers *(m. PKW)*
21 – 30	heavy personnel carriers *(s. PKW)*
31 – 40	light load carriers *(le. LKW)*
41 – 50	medium load carriers *(m. LKW)*
51 – 60	heavy load carriers *(s. LKW)*
61 – 70	light cross-country load carriers *(le. gl. LKW)*
71 – 80	medium cross-country load carriers *(m. gl. LKW)*
81 – 90	heavy cross-country personnel carriers *(s. gl. PKW)*, and, light cross-country load carriers *(le. gl. LKW)*

The heavy personnel carrier and the light load carrier had the same numbers. Same chassis, different bodies.

Classifications did not always correspond to the actual usage. Mobility for personnel and load carriers, whether military or commercial versions, was defined either as cross-country (indicated by the prefix "*geländegängig*", abbreviated to "*gl.*", i.e. cross-country), or road-bound, in which case either the suffix "*(o.)*" was added, or the suffix was omitted altogether.

Commercial vehicles could be directly purchased from the manufacturer, or, upon mobilization, requisitioned from the civilian economy. Indeed 63% of all motor vehicles in the German Army were requisitioned by September 1939.

German Load Carriers

Load carriers came in two versions (truck, i.e. open/with a bed; and van, i.e. closed/with a body instead of a bed), and in two types (commercial and military). As indicated above, the Germans used both numbered and unnumbered series of load carriers. Load carriers with and without "*Kfz.*" numbers came in three different load classifications:

Light	up to 2-ton
Medium	3-ton
Heavy	4.5-ton and over.

Load carriers with over a 5-ton load factor were only bought in the commercial versions.

German Commercial Load Carriers in Military Use

***up to 2-ton* (light)**	Adler	W61
	Borgward	L1400
	Daimler-Benz	L1500, L1500S, L1500A
	Phanomen	Granit 25H; 1500S, 1500A
	Opel	Blitz 2,5-32
	Steyr (Ost. Daimler)	1500A/01, 1500A/02, 2000A
***3-ton* (medium)**	Borgward	B3000S, B3000A
	Daimler-Benz	L3000, L3000S, L3000A
	Ford	G21T; V3000, V3000S
	KHD (Magirus)	3000S, 3000A
	MAN	E2; E3000
	Opel	Blitz 3,6-36S, Blitz 6700A
***4.5-ton* (heavy)**	Büssing-NAG	4500S, 4500A
	Daimler-Benz	L4500S, L4500A
	Gräfe & Stift	V7DW
	MAN	ML4500S, ML4500A
6.5-ton	Büssing-NAG	6500
	Daimler-Benz	L6500
	Krupp	LD6,5
	MAN	F4
	Vomag	6LR-647, 6LR-652
	Tatra	6500A
9-ton	Büssing-NAG	801, 802
	Faun	L9000D567

German Personnel Carriers

Personnel carriers, with or without numbers, were also classified according to their mobility and engine size:

Light	up to	1500cc
Medium	up to	3000cc
Heavy	over	3000cc

Personnel carriers were either civilian or military. Civilian and later also military vehicles were identified by the engine size – and sometimes the number of seats.

German Motorcycles

There were a multitude of motorcycle types in the German Army, classified according to engine size:

Light	up to	350cc
Medium	up to	500cc
Heavy	over	500cc

Motorcycles came in solo and sidecar versions. For the heavy motorcycles with sidecars, the sidecar wheel was power-driven. Some motorcycles had a light machine-gun mounted on the sidecar. The side cars were also used to carry light mortars, ammunition, as well as personnel.

The Einheits-Vehicle-Program

The Einheits Program was an attempt by the German Armed Forces in the 1930s to produce a series of standardized vehicles. They were based on complicated 4 x 2, 4 x 4, and 6 x 4 chassis, with varying bodies, each conceived for a specific role.

Four chassis were finally produced. They were designated the light *(le. E-PKW)*, the medium *(m. E-PKW)*, as well as the heavy *(s. E-PKW)* personnel carriers. The fourth was the light load carrier (*le. E-LKW*, also known as the "*Einheits-Diesel*"). This light load carrier, produced between 1937 and 1940, had a 6 x 6 chassis capable of transporting 2.5-tons, and was powered by a diesel engine, (one of the few WWII German vehicles so powered).

Early Einheits-PKW all had stub axles on both sides for the spare wheels, which were supposed to assist the vehicles in crossing rough terrain. This feature was dropped in later models.

Light load carrier chassis were also fitted with passenger bodies. A typical example of this was the *le. Einheits-LKW*, and later the Steyer 1500.

The Einheits Vehicle Program ran into considerable difficulties owing to production and maintenance complications. The design proved too sophisticated for field use, where maintenance and spare parts were in short supply. The complicated two-axle steering caused particular problems in maintenance. The *le. Einheits-LKW* proved the only one that was a successful design.

The Schell Vehicle Program

The Einheits Program could not meet the motor vehicle needs of the German Armed Forces. In 1938, the Schell Program was initiated. It standardized the number of Einheits vehicles at four, (see paragraph above), and provided a limited number of alternative commercial vehicles with all-wheel drive. It reduced the large variety of models in both commercial and military production from 113 to 30 load carriers, from 52 to 10 personnel carriers, and from 150 to 30 motorcycles, which, as an added benefit, enabled the German Army to commandeer civilian vehicles in time of need without drastically complicating the replacement and spare parts situation. The Schell Program vehicles did not always have the engine performance required for military use.

Neither the Einheits nor the Schell Programs provided enough vehicles for the expanding German Armed Forces. However, no solution was ever found for this problem, and Germany was severely handicapped by a lack of motor vehicles in World War II. Even the incorporation of captured enemy vehicles and the production facilities of occupied countries was unable to remedy this problem.

The Raupenschlepper Ost (RSO)

The Russian Campaign quickly demonstrated that German wheeled vehicles were totally inadequate when it came to moving through mud and snow. This lack of good cross-country mobility lead to the development of the Raupenschlepper Ost, created to meet the needs of the infantry for a fully-tracked motor vehicle that could move in all terrain. It was ideal also because it did not move very much faster than the marching infantry. This family of vehicles was produced without the standard identifying numbers being allocated.

The Maultier

The lack of good cross-country mobility also led to field improvisations. One of which was so successful that it was produced in large amounts by German industry. The Maultier was basically a truck with tracks and drive train components similar to that of a light tank instead of a rear axle and wheels. The Germans produced two weight classes, namely the Sd.Kfz. 3 based on the medium truck, (initially with a 2-ton payload, then increased to 3 tons) and the Sd.Kfz. 3/5, based on the 4.5-ton truck, (initially with a 4-ton payload, then increased to 4.5 tons).

The Schwere Wehmachtsschlepper

A simplified and standardized 6-ton halftrack began production in late 1943. Production was low, with only 1000 being produced during the war.

GERMAN NUMBERED MOTORIZED SOFT-SKINNED VEHICLES

Kfz.	German Nomenclature	Description	Makes & Models
1	le gl PKW (‘Kübelwagen’)	light cc personnel carrier (3 and 4-seater) Hanomag - all models	le. Einheits-PKW BMW 303, 309, 315, 319, 3/15, 4/20PS Daimler-Benz 170-V Dixie 3/15 Opel P-4 Skoda Popular 1100 Steyr 250 Volkswagen Type 82, 87, etc.
1/20	le gl schwimm-PKW	light amphibious cc personnel carrier (4-seater)	Volkswagen Type 128 and 166
2 2/1 2/2 2/40	le Nachrichten-Kw le Fernsprech-Kw le Funk-Kw le Instandsetzungs-Kw	light cc signals carrier light cc telephone carrier light cc radio carrier light cc maintenance section carrier (all 2 seaters with equipment storage in the back)	le. Einheits-PKW BMW 309, 319, 3/15, 4/20 Hanomag - all models Daimler-Benz 170-V Volkswagen Type 82, 87, etc.
3	le Messtrupp-Kw	light cc calibration section carrier	le. Einheits-PKW BMW 309 Daimler-Benz 170-V Steyr 250 Volkswagen Type 82, 87, etc.
4	le Truppen-Luftschutz-Kw	light cc antiaircraft carrier (dual MG)	le. Einheits-PKW
5	m gl Kessel-Kw	medium cc tanker	m. Einheits-PKW
11 12	m gl PKW m gl PKW mit Zughaken	medium cc personnel carrier medium cc personnel carrier with towing hook (for 37mm ATG, 75mm IG, ammo trailers)	m. Einheits-PKW Adler 12N, 3-Gd Daimler-Benz 200, 260, 290, 320 Phänomen Granit 25 Wanderer W-11, W-23S
13 14	m gl gp PKW (MG) m gl gp PKW (Funk)	early armored medium cc car (with one MG) early armored medium cc radio car (no armament)	Adler Standard 6
15 15 15/1 15/1 15/2 15/4 15/5 15/6 15/7 17 16 16 16/1	m gl PKW m gl PKW mit Gerätkasten m gl Nachrichten-Kw m gl Fernsprech-Kw m gl Funk-Kw m gl Funk-Kw m gl Funk-Kw m gl Funk-Kw m gl Funk-Kw m gl Fernschreibe-Kw m gl Meßstelle-Kw m gl Meßtrupp-Kw m gl Vorwarner-Kw	medium cc personnel carrier medium cc carrier with equipment boxes medium cc signals carriers medium cc telephone carrier medium cc radio carrier medium cc radio carrier medium cc radio carrier medium cc radio carrier medium cc radio carrier medium cc telex carrier medium cc calibration station carrier medium cc calibration section carrier medium cc advanced warning section carrier	m Einheits-PKW Auto Union / Horch 830-R Daimler-Benz 340-WK, L1500A Horch 830-R, 830-BL Steyr 250 Stoewer M-12-RW
17 17 17 17/1 17/2 17/3	kl Verstärker-Kw kl Kabelmess-Kw kl Fernsprechbetriebs-Kw kl Funktrupp-Kw kl Fernsprechtrupp-Kw kl Funk-Kw	small cc amplifier van small cc wire calibration van small cc telephone operations van small cc radio section van small cc telephone section van small cc radio van	m. Einheits-PKW Auto Union / Horch 830-R
18 18	s gl PKW Gefechts-Kw (mit Gerätkasten & Zughaken)	heavy cc personnel carrier heavy cc carrier (combat) (with equipment boxes and towing hook)	m. Einheits-PKW s. Einheits-PKW Daimler-Benz 200, L1500A Wanderer W 11, W 14
19	Fernsprechbetriebs-Kw Fernsprech-Kw Funk-Kw	cc telephone exchange van cc telephone van cc radio van	Krupp L2H-43, Krupp L2H-143
21	s gl PKW (Kommandeurwagen)	heavy cc staff car (sedan or cabrio)	Daimler-Benz G-4 Krupp L2H-143 Cabrio Steyr 640, 1500A Praga Skoda
23 24	Fernsprech-Kw Verstärker-Kw	cc telephone equipment van cc amplifier equipment van	s. Einheits-PKW
31	Sanitäts-Kw (‘Sanka’) [also: Kranken-Kw (‘KrKw’)]	cc ambulance van	s Einheits-PKW Phänomen Granit 25H Steyr 640, 1500A Adler W-61K Daimler-Benz L1000, L1500E Ford G917, G987, 997, V3000S, V3000A
42 43 44	Sammler-Kw Sammlerwerkstatt-Kw Nachrichtenwerkstatt-Kw Wekstatt-Kw Flakauswert-Kw Sauer- und Stickstoff-Erzeugungs-Kw	generator / accumulator / battery van generator repair van signals repair van workshop van antiaircraft evaluation van Oxygen and Nitrogen generation van	Krupp L3-M42 m. LKW (o.)
51	Werkstatt-Kw	workshop van	m. LKW (o.) s. LKW (o.)

NOTES:
The early armored cars (*Kraftfahrzeug 13* and *14*) were obviously not soft-skinned vehicles. It is not clear why they were included within this listing and not in the special military motor vehicle (*Sonderkraftfahrzeug*) listing.

GERMAN NUMBERED MOTORIZED SOFT-SKINNED VEHICLES

Kfz.	German Nomenclature	Description	Makes & Models
61	gr Nachrichten-Kw	large cc signal van	Einheits-Diesel
	gr Schlüssel-Kw	large cc code van	Daimler-Benz G-3a, LG 3000
	gr Funk-Kw	large cc radio van	Büssing-NAG G-31, G500A, G500S, 4500S, 4500A
	gr Funkbetriebs-Kw	large cc radio operations van	Magirus M-206, M-30, S3000, A3000
	gr Fernsprechbetriebs-Kw	large cc telephone operations van	Borgward G.W., B3000S, B3000A
	gr Fernschreib-Kw	large cc telex van	
	gr Verstärker-Kw	large cc amplifier van	
	gr Peil-Kw	large cc sound-ranging equipment van	
	gr Meßtrupp-Kw	large cc calibration section van	
61/1	gr Funk-Kw	large cc radio van	
62	gr Nachrichten-Kw	large cc signals van	
	gr Fernsprechbetriebs-Kw	large cc telephone operations van	
	gr Funk-Kw	large cc radio van	
	gr Wetter-Kw	large cc weather van	
	gr Druckerei-Kw	large cc printing van	
	gr Schall-Aufnahme-Kw	large cc sound recording van	
	gr Schall-Auswertungs-Kw	large cc sound evaluation van	
	gr Vermessung-Auswertungs-Kw	large cc calibration evaluation van	
	gr Licht-Auswertungs-Kw	large cc flash evaluation van	
	gr Stabs-Auswertungs-Kw	large cc evaluation command van	
63	gr Nachrichten-Kw	large cc signals van	
	gr Meß-Stellen- und Gerät-Kw	large cc calibration station and equipment van	
	gr Vermessungs-Gerät-Kw	large cc calibration equipment van	
	gr Lichtmeß-Stellen-Kw	large cc flash ranging station van	
	gr Lichtmeß-Gerät-Kw	large cc flash ranging equipment van	
	gr Schallmeß-Stellen-Kw	large cc sound ranging station van	
	gr Schallmeß-Gerät-Kw	large cc sound ranging equipment van	
	gr Vorwarner-Kw	large cc advanced warning equipment van	
64	gr Vermessungsgerät-Kw	large cc calibration equipment van	
68	Funkmast-Kw	cc radio antenna van	Einheits-Diesel
	Fernsprech-Kw	cc telephone carrier	Krupp L2H-43, L2H-143
68/1	Funkmast-Kw	cc radio antenna van	Magirus M-206
			Opel Blitz A
69	Protz-Kw	cc prime-mover for light guns	s. Einheits-PKW
70	Mannschafts-Kw	cc personnel carrier	Krupp L2H-43, L2H-143
71	Truppen-Luftschutz-Kw	cc antiaircraft carrier	Mercedez-Benz L1500A
	s Truppenluftschutz-Kw	heavy cc antiaircraft carrier	
72	Fernsprechbetriebs-Kw	cc telephone opeartions van	Henschel 33-D1
	Fernsprech-Vermittlungs-Kw	cc telephone exchange van	Magirus 33-G1
	Fernschreib-Kw	cc telex van	Krupp L3H-63, L3H-163
	Fernschreib-Vermittlungs-Kw	cc telex exchange van	Büssing-NAG III GL6
	Verstärker-Kw	cc amplifier van	
	Funk-Kw (a & b)	cc radio van	
	Funkbetriebs-Kw	cc radio operations van	
	Funkhorch-Kw	cc radio interception van	
	Befehls-Kw	cc command van	
	Druckerei-Kw	cc printing van	
	m Wetter-Kw	cc weather van	
72/1	Fernschreib-Kw	cc telex van	
74	Flak-Meßtrupp-Kw I & II	cc antiaircraft calibration section van	
76	Beobachtungs-Kw	cc observation carrier	Daimler-Benz G-3a
77	Feldkabel-Kw	cc field cable carrier	Büssing-NAG G-31
	Fernsprech-Kw	cc telephone carrier	Magirus M-206
	Fernsprechbau-Kw	cc telephone contruction carrier	
79	Werkstatt-Kw	cc workshop van	Henschel 33-D1
			Magirus 33-G1
			Krupp L3H-63, L3H-163
81	le Flak-Kw	cc prime-mover for light antiaircraft guns	s. Einheits-PKW
83	le Scheinwerfer-Kw I & II	cc prime-mover for light searchlights, with generator	Krupp L2H-42, L2H-143
92	Mannschaft-Entgiftungs-Kw	cc personnel decontamination van	Henschel 33-D1, 33-G1
93	Bekleidungs-Entgiftungs-Kw	cc clothing decontamination van	
94	Wasser-Kw (Kessel)	cc decontamination van (hot water shower)	
95	Kammer-Kw	unit stores van	m. LKW (o.)
100	Drehkran 3 – 5 ton	3 – 5-ton revolving crane on cc carrier	s. gl. LKW (4,5-ton)

Abbreviations and Definitions:

"Carrier"	indicates an open vehicle, covered by a canvas top.
"Truck"	indicates a cargo vehicle with an open payload area, covered by a canvas top.
"Van"	indicates a cargo vehicle with a fully or partially enclosed payload area (body).
"Prime-Mover"	indicates a vehicle for towing equipment, usually modified and adapted for that equipment.
"Sedan"	indicates a passenger vehicle (car) with a closed body.
"Cabrio"	indicates an open passenger vehicle (car) covered by a canvass top.
"cc"	indicates a vehicle with cross-country capability.

A	*Allrad:* all-wheel-drive version. (Makers identification).
S	*Steuerermässigt:* (taxed reduced) qualified for 33% motor vehicle tax reduction, introduced as incentive to increase demand for off-road capable trucks.
(o.)	*(ohne) handelsüblich* : commercial vehicle.
Kfz.	*Kraftfahrzeug:* commercially available chassis and drive train with military body.
Sd.Kfz.	*Sonder Kraftfahrzeug:* specially military body and chassis.
le. / lei.	*leicht:* light
m.	*mittler:* medium
s.	*schwer:* heavy
LKW	*Lastkraftwagen:* load (cargo) motor vehicle (truck or van)
PKW	*Personenkraftwagen:* personnel (passenger) motor vehicle (car)
gl.	*geländegängig:* cross-country
Kw.	*Kraftwagen:* motor vehicle
kl.	*klein:* small/light
gr.	*gross:* large/heavy
gp.	*gepanzert:* armored
wg.	*wassergängig:* amphibious
schw.	*schwimmfähig:* amphibious (alternate)

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
2	Kleines Kettenkrad « KK »	0.5-ton light halftrack n/a
2 /1	Kleines Kettenkrad (Feldfernkabel) « KK (FFK) »	0.5-ton halftrack with telephone cable n/a
2 /2	Kleines Kettenkrad (schwere Feldfernkabel) « KK (s. FFK) »	0.5-ton halftrack with heavy telephone cable n/a
3	Gleisketten-Lastkraftwagen 2-ton (Maultier) « 2-ton *Maultier* »	halftracked 2-ton truck n/a
3 /4	Gleisketten-Lastkraftwagen 2-ton (Maultier) (Krankenwagen) « 2-ton *Maultier* (KrKw) »	halftracked 2-ton ambulance n/a
3 /5	Gleisketten-Lastkraftwagen 4.5-ton (Maultier) « 4.5-ton *Maultier* »	halftracked 4.5-ton truck n/a
4	Gleisketten-Lastkraftwagen 3-ton (Maultier) gepanzert (Munitionskraftwagen) « gep. *Maultier* (muni) »	armored halftracked truck for ammunition transport [transports 20 150mm rockets]
4 /1	15cm Panzerwerfer 43 « Pz.Werf. 43 »	armored halftracked truck with rocket launcher 150mm rocket launcher (10 tubes) [20]
6	mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 5-ton (Pionier-Ausführung) « m. Zgkw. 5t (Pion. Ausf.) »	5-ton halftrack (engineer version) n/a
6 /1	mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 5-ton (Artillerie-Ausführung) « m.Zgkw. 5t (Artl. Ausf.) »	5-ton halftrack (artillery version) n/a
6 /2	3,7cm Flak 36 auf Fahrgestell m. Zugkraftwagen 5-ton « 3,7cm Flak (Sfl) auf lei. Zgkw. 5 t »	self-propelled medium antiaircraft gun on 5-ton halftrack 37mm Flak 18 or 36 [?]
7	mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 8-ton « m. Zgkw. 8t »	8-ton halftrack n/a
7 /1	2cm Flakvierling auf Fahrgestell mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 8-ton « 2cm Flakvierl. (Sf) auf Zgkw. 8t »	self-propelled light quad antiaircraft gun on 8-ton halftrack 20mm quad Flak38 L/112.5 [600]
7 /2	3,7cm Flak 36 /Sfl) auf Fahrgestell mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 8-ton « 2cm Flakvierl. (Sf) auf Zgkw. 8t »	self-propelled antiaircraft gun on 8-ton halftrack 37mm Flak 36 L/98 [?]
7 /6	mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 8-ton (Flakmess) « Zgkw. 8t Flak-Mess »	8-ton halftrack for antiaircraft calibaration equipment n/a
8	schwerer Zugkraftwagen 12-ton « s. Zgkw. 12t »	12-ton halftrack n/a
8	8,8cm Flak (Sf) auf gepanzerter Zugkraftwagen 12-ton « 8,8cm Flak (Sf) auf gep. Zgkw. 12t »	self-propelled heavy antiaircraft gun on armored halftrack 88mm Flak L/56 [40]
9	schwerer Zugkraftwagen 18-ton « Zgkw. 18t »	18-ton halftrack n/a
9 /1	schwerer Drehkranwagen (Hebekraft 6 ton) « s. Drehkran (6 t) »	18-ton halftrack with 6-ton revolving crane (manufactured by Bilstein) n/a
9 /2	schwerer Drehkranwagen (Hebekraft 10 ton) « s. Drehkran (10 t) »	18-ton halftrack with 10-ton revolving crane (manufactured by Demag) n/a
10	leichter Zugkraftwagen 1-ton « lei. Zgkw. 1t »	1-ton halftrack n/a
10 /1	leichter Gasspürwagen « lei. Zgkw. (Gas-Spür) »	1-ton halftrack, light gas detection vehicle with sprinkler n/a
10 /2	leichter Entgiftungskraftwagen « lei. Zgkw. (Entg.) »	1-ton halftrack, light decontamination vehicle n/a
10 /3	leichter Sprühkraftwagen « lei Zgkw. (Sprüh) »	1-ton halftrack, light bulk decontamination vehicle n/a
10 /4	2cm Flak (Sf) auf Fahrgestell leichter Zugkraftwagen 1-ton « 2cm Flak (Sf) aud lei. Zgkw. 1t »	self-propelled light antiaircraft gun on 1-ton halftrack 20mm Flak 30 L/112.5 [280]
10 /5	2cm Flak (Sf) auf gepanzerten Fahrgestell leichter Zugkraftwagen 1-ton « 2cm Flak (Sf) auf gp. lei. Zgkw. 1t »	self-propelled light antiaircraft gun on armored 1-ton halftrack 20mm Flak 38 L/112.5 [280]
11	leichter Zugkraftwagen 3-ton « lei. Zgkw. 3t »	3-ton halftrack n/a
11 /1	Nebelkraftwagen « m. Zgkw. (Nebel) »	3-ton halftrack for towing rocket launchers n/a [10,5cm Nbl.W. 35: 80 rockets; 15cm Nbl.W. 41: 36 rockets; 28/32cm Nebelwerfer 41: 12 rockets plus launching frames]
11 /2	mittlerer Entgiftungskraftwagen « m. Zgkw. (Entg.) »	3-ton halftrack, medium decontamination vehicle n/a
11 /3	mittlerer Sprühkraftwagen « m. Zgkw. (Sprüh) »	3-ton halftrack, medium chemical spraying vehicle (bulk decontamination) n/a

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	----German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
11 /4	Nebelkraftwagen « m. Zgkw. (Nebel) »	3-ton halftrack for towing 15cm rocket launchers n/a [15cm Nbl.W. 41: 36 rockets; 21cm Nbl.W. 42: 10 rockets; 28/32cm Nebelwerfer 41: 4 rockets]
11 /5	Nebelkraftwagen « m. Zgkw. (Nebel) »	3-ton halftrack for towing 21cm rocket launchers n/a [15cm Nbl.W. 41: 36 rockets; 21cm Nbl.W. 42: 10 rockets]
35	Bergepanzer « Berge-Pz. »	armored recovery vehicle (T-34 or KV-I w/o turret) n/a
101	Panzerkampfwagen I « Pz. I »	light tank 2 MG 13 [1525 – 2250]
–	Panzerkampfwagen I, Ausf. F (n.A. verstärkt) « Pz. I , n.A. »	light tank, reinforced armor, Model F 2 MG 34 [2250]
–	4,7cm Pak(t)(Sf) auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen I « 4,7cm Pak(t) auf Pz-I; [also 4,7cm(t) (mot S)] »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-I chassis 47mm Pak(t) L/43.4 [86]
–	15cm sIG 33 auf Panzerkampfwagen I, Ausf. B « 15cm sIG33 auf Pz-I; [also 15cm sIG (mot S)] »	self-propelled heavy infantry gun on Pz-I chassis 150mm L/43.4 [?]
–	Pionier-Panzerwagen I « Pion-Pz. I »	Engineer vehicle (without turret) on Pz-I chassis n/a
111	Munitionsschlepper auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen I « Muni-Schlepper auf Pz-I »	armored ammunition carrier based on Pz-I chassis varied, depending upon ammuntion type carried
121	Panzerkampfwagen II « Pz. II »	light tank 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [180]
122	Flamm-Panzer-II « Fl.Pz. II »	flame throwing tank on Pz-II basis [320 liters flame oil]
123	Panzerspähwagen II (Luchs 2cm) « lei. Pz-Späh. Wg. *Luchs* »	light, fully tracked recon tank on Pz-II basis 20mm KwK 38 L/55 [330]
123	Panzerspähwagen II (Luchs 5cm) « lei. Pz-Späh. Wg. *Luchs* »	light, fully tracked recon tank on Pz-II basis 50mm KwK L/60 [33]
124	lei. FH 18/2 Selbestfahrlafette auf Pz-II (Wespe) « *Wespe* »	self-propelled light feld howitzter on Pz-II basis 105mm le FH 18/2 [32]
–	Munitions-Selbstfahrlafette auf Pz-II (Wespe) « Muni. Wespe »	armored ammunition carrier for Wespe on same chassis [transports 90 light field howitzer rounds]
–	Geschützwagen II für 15cm sIG « 15cm sIG (sfl)»	self-propelled heavy infantry gun 150mm L/43.4 [30]
–	Pionier-Panzerwagen II « Pion-Pz. II »	Engineer vehicle (without turret) on Pz-II chassis n/a
131	Panzer-Selbstfahrlafette für 7,5cm Pak 40/2 auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen II « *Marder II*; [also 7,5cm Pak 40 (Sf) auf Pz-II; also Pz Sf 2] »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-II chassis 75mm Pak L/43 [37]
132	Panzer-Selbstfahrlafette für 7.62cm Pak 36(r) auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen II « *Marder II*; [also 7,62cm Pak 36(r)(Sf) auf Pz-II; also Pz Sf 1] »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-II chasssis (Models D and E) 76.2mm Pak(r) L/51.5 [30]
135	75mm Pak auf Lorraine-Schlepper (Marder I) « *Marder I* »	self-propelled heavy antitank gun on Lorraine basis 75mm s FH Pak 40/1 [?]
135 /1	s. FH 13/1 Selbestfahrlafette auf Lorraine-Schlepper « s.FH (sfl) auf Lorraine »	self-propelled heavy feld howitzter on Lorraine basis 150mm s FH 13/1 [8]
–	Panzerkampfwagen 35 (t) « Pz-35(t) »	Czech medium tank (designation changed from LTM 35 on 16.01.40) 37mm A33 L/42 [72]
–	Panzerbefehlwagen 35 (t) « Pz-Bef-Wg 35(t) »	Czech medium command tank 37mm A33 L/42 [?]
–	Mörserwagen 35 (t) « Mörs.Wg. 35(t) »	tracked prime mover for heavy mortar on Czech medium tank basis n/a
–	Zugkraftwagen 35 (t) « Zgkw. 35(t) »	tracked prime mover based on Czech medium tank n/a
–	Panzerkampfwagen 38(t), Ausführung A – G « Pz-38(t) »	Czech medium tank (designation changed from LTM 38 on 16.01.40) 37mm A7 L/42 [90]
–	Panzerbefehlwagen 38(t) « Pz-Bef-Wg 38(t) »	Czech medium command tank 37mm A7 L/42 [?]
138	Panzerjäger 38(t), Ausf. H für 7,5cm Pak « *Marder III* »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-38(t) chassis 75mm Pak 40/3 L/48 [38]
138	Panzerjäger 38(t), Ausf. M für 7,5cm Pak « *Marder III* »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-38(t) chassis 75mm Pak 40/3 L/48 [27]
138	Munitionsfahrzeug für 15cm s. IG selbstfahrlafette « Muni. Fahrzeug für 15cm s.IG Sfl »	armored ammunition carrier for Bison on same chassis [transports 40 infantry gun rounds]

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
138 /1	s.IG auf Selbstfahrlafette 38(t) « s.IG (sfl) *Grille*»	self-propelled heavy infantry gun on Pz-38(t) chassis 150 sIG 33/1 L/11 [15]
138 /2	Jagdpanzer 38 « *Hetzer* »	light tank destroyer on Pz-38(t) basis 75mm Pak 39 L/48 [41]
–	Flammpanzer 38 « Flamm-Pz 38 »	flame tank based on *Hetzer* hull [700 liters flame oil]
–	Bergepanzer 38 « Berge-Pz 38 »	recovery tank based on *Hetzer* hull n/a
–	15cm schwerer Infanteriegeschütz 33/2 auf Jagdpanzer 38 « 15cm sIG 33/2 auf PzJg 38(t) »	self-propelled heavy infantry gun based on *Hetzer* hull 150mm sIG 33/2 [?]
139	Panzerjäger 38(t) für 7,62cm Pak 36(r) « *Marder III* »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-38(t) chassis 76.2mm Pak(r) L/51.5 [30]
140	Flakpanzer 38 « Flak-Pz-38 »	Self-propelled antiaircraft gun based on Czech Pz-38(t) 20mm Flak 38 [540]
140 /1	Aufklärungspanzer 38(t) (2cm) « Aufkl-Pz-38(t) (2cm) »	Czech reconnaissance tank based on Pz-38(t) 20mm KwK 38 [108]
140 /1	Aufklärungspanzer 38(t) (7,5cm) « Aufkl-Pz-38(t) (7,5cm) »	Czech reconnaissance support tank based on Pz-38(t) 75mm KwK 37 L/24 [?]
141	Panzerkampfwagen III, Ausführung A – G « Pz. III (3,7cm) »	medium tank, Models A – G 37mm KwK 35/36 L/45 [120]
141	Panzerkampfwagen III, Ausführung H – J « Pz. III (5cm); [also Pz-III (kz)] »	medium tank, Models H – J 50mm KwK L/42 [99]
141 /1	Panzerkampfwagen III, Ausführung J – L « Pz. III (5cm); [also Pz-III (lg)] »	medium tank, Model J – L 50mm KwK L/60 [84 – 78]
141 /2	Panzerkampfwagen III, Ausf. M – N «Pz. III (7,5cm) »	medium tank, Models M – N 75mm KwK 37 L/24 [84 – 64]
141 /3	Flammpanzer III « Flamm-Pz. III »	medium flame-throwing tank [1020 liters flame oil]; MG [3750]
–	SturmInfanteriegeschütz 33B « St. Inf. Gesch. 33 «	self-propelled, armored heavy infantry gun on Sturmgeschütz basis 150mm Stu IG L/11 [30]
142	7,5cm Sturmgeschütz 40, Ausführung A – D « Sturmgeschütz III [also: Stu. Gesch. III] »	assault gun, Model A – D 75mm StuK 37 L/24 [44]
142	7,5cm Sturmgeschütz 40, Ausführung E « Sturmgeschütz III [also: Stu. Gesch. III] »	assault gun, Model E 75mm StuK 37 L/24 [50]
142	7,5cm Sturmgeschütz 40, Ausführung F « Sturmgeschütz III [also: Stu. Gesch. III] »	assault gun, Model F 75mm StuK 37 L/24 [44]
142 /1	7,5cm Sturmgeschütz 40, Ausführung F8 – G « Sturmgeschütz III [also: Stu. Gesch. III] »	assault gun, Model F8 – G 75mm StuK40 L/43 [54]
142 /2	7,5cm Sturmhaubitze, Ausführung F – G « Sturmhaubitze III [also: Stu. Haub. III] »	assault howitzer, Model F – G 105mm StuH 42 L/28 [36]
143	Panzer-Beobachtungswagen III « Pz. Beob. Pz. III »	armored artillery observation tank MG [2100]
161	Panzerkampfwagen IV, Ausführung A - F_1 « Pz. IV [also: Pz-IV(kz)] »	medium tank, Models A – F_1 75mm KwK 37 L/24 [80]
161 /1	Panzerkampfwagen IV, Ausführung F_2 – G « Pz. IV [also: Pz-IV(lg)] »	medium tank, Models F_2 – G 75mm KwK 40 L/43 [87]
161 /2	Panzerkampfwagen IV, Ausführung H – J « Pz. IV [also: Pz-IV(lg)] »	medium tank, Models H – J 75mm KwK 40 L/48 [87]
161 /3	Flakpanzer-IV « Flak-Pz 3,7cm [*Ostwind*] »	antiaircraft tank 37mm Flak 43 L/98 [400]
161 /4	Flakpanzer-IV « Flak-Pz 2cm-Vierling [*Wirbelwind*] »	antiaircraft tank 20mm quad Flak 38 [1000]
–	Panzer-Flak Sfl IV « Pz-Flak IV [*Möbelwagen*] »	antiaircraft tank 37mm Flak 43 L/98 [416]
162	7,5cm Pak 39 auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen IV « Jagdpanzer IV »	self-propelled heavy antitank gun on Pz-IV basis 75mm Pak 39 L/48 [79]
162 /1	7,5cm StuK 42 auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen IV, Ausführung A « Panzer-IV/70 (A) »	tank destroyer on Pz-IV basis 75mm StuK 42 L/70 [55]
162 /1	7,5cm StuK 42 auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen IV, Ausführung V « Panzer-IV/70 (V) »	tank destroyer on Pz-IV basis 75mm StuK 42 L/70 [55]

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
163	7,5cm Sturmgeschütz IV « Sturmgeschütz IV [also: StuG IV] »	assault gun based on Pz-IV 75mm StuK40 L/48 [63]
164	8,8cm Pak 43/1 auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen III/IV (Hornisse) « *Hornisse*; [as of 1944: *Nashorn*] »	self-propelled heavy antitank gun on mixed Pz-III/IV basis 88mm Pak 43/1 L/71 [40]
165	s. Panzerhaubitze 18/1 auf Fahrgestell III/IV (Hummel) « *Hummel* »	self-propelled heavy field howitzer on mixed Pz-III/IV basis 150mm sFH 18/1 [18]
–	Munitionsfahrzeug für 15cm s. IG selbstfahrlafette « Muni. Fahrzeug für 15cm s.IG Sfl »	armored ammunition carrier for Hummel on same chassis [transports 60 heavy field howitzer rounds]
165 /1	leichte Feldhaubitze (Sfl) / Geschützwagen IVb « leFH (sfl) »	self-propelled light field howitzer on Pz-IV basis 105mm leFH 18/1 [60]
166	s. IG auf Panzerkampfwagen-IV Fahrgestell (Sturmpanzer) « Stu-Pz IV [aka *Brummbär*] »	armored, self-propelled heavy infantry gun on Pz-IV chassis 150mm StuH 43 L/12 [38]
–	10,5cm Kanone 18 auf Panzer-Selbstfahrlafette IVa « 10,5cm K18 auf Pz-Sfl IVa »	self-propelled gun on Pz-IV chassis 105mm StuK 18/1 L/52 [25]
171	Panzerkampfwagen V (Panther), Ausführung D, A « *Panther* »	medium tank, Models D and A 75mm KwK 42 L/70 [79]
171	Panzerkampfwagen V (Panther), Ausführung G « *Panther* »	medium tank, Models G 75mm KwK 42 L/70 [82]
173	Jagdpanzer V « *Jagdpanther* »	tank destroyer on *Panther* basis 88mm Pak 43/3 L/71 [57]
179	Bergepanther « Berge-Pz-V »	armored recoverey vehicle on *Pather* basis 20mm KwK 38 [?]
181	Panzerkampfwagen VI (Tiger I), Ausführung E « *Tiger I* »	heavy tank, Model E 88mm KwK 36 L/56 [92]
–	Panzer-Mörser 38cm auf VI (Tiger) « *Sturmtiger* »	self-propelled heavy rocket launcher on Pz-VI(I) chassis 380mm rocket laucher [12]
182	Panzerkampfwagen VI (Tiger II), Ausführung B « *Tiger II* [aka *Königstiger]* »	heavy tank 88mm KwK 43 L/71 [72–84]
184	Panzerjäger Tiger (P) für 8,8cm Pak 43 (Ferdinand) « *Ferdinand*; [later *Elefant*] »	self-propelled, heavy antitank gun on prototype Pz-VI chassis 88mm StuK 43/1 L/71 [55]
186	schwere Panzerjäger, Ausführung B « *Jagdtiger*»	heavy tank destroyer 128mm Pak 44 L/55 [40]
221	leichter Panzerspähwagen (MG) « lei. Pz-Späh. Wg. (MG) »	light armored car (4x4) MG [1020]
221	leichter Panzerspähwagen (schwere Panzerbüchse 41) « le. Pz-Späh. Wg. (sPzBü 41) »	light armored car (4x4) 28mm sPzBü 41 [180]
222	leichter Panzerspähwagen (2cm) « le. Pz-Späh. Wg. (2cm) »	light armored car (4x4) 20mm KwK 38 L/55 [180]
223	leichter Panzerspähwagen (Funk) « le. Pz-Späh. Wg. (Fu) »	light armored radio car (4x4) MG [1050]
231	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (2cm)(6-Rad) « s. Pz-Späh. Wg. (2cm) »	heavy armored car (6x4) 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [200]
232	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (Funk)(6-Rad) « s. Pz-Späh. Wg. (Fu) »	heavy armored radio car (6x4) 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [200]
231	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (2cm)(8-Rad) « s. Pz-Späh. Wg. (2cm) 8-Rad »	heavy armored car (8x8) 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [180]
232	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (Funk)(8-Rad) « s. Pz-Späh. Wg. (Fu) 8-Rad »	heavy armored radio car (8x8) 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [180]
233	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (7,5cm)(8-Rad) « s. Pz-Späh. Wg. (7,5cm) 8-Rad »	heavy armored radio car (8x8) 75mm StuK 37 L/24 [32]
234 /1	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (2cm) « Pz-Späh. Wg. (2cm) »	heavy armored car (8x8) 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [250]
234 /2	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (5cm) « Pz-Späh. Wg. (2cm) [aka *Puma*] »	heavy armored car (8x8) 50mm KwK 39/1 L/60 [55]
234 /3	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (7,5cm) « Pz-Späh. Wg. (7,5cm) »	heavy armored car (8x8) 75mm K-51 L/24 [50]
234 /4	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (7,5cm Pak) « Pz-Späh. Wg. (7,5cm Pak) »	heavy armored car (8x8) 75mm Pak 40 [12]
247	schwerer geländegängiger gepanzerter Personenkraftwagen (4-Rad) « s. gl. gep. PKW »	heavy armored staff car (4x4) n/a
247	schwerer geländegängiger gepanzerter Personenkraftwagen (6-Rad) « s. gl. gep. PKW »	heavy armored staff car (6x4) n/a

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
250 /1	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen « le. SPW »	light armored halftrack, personnel carrier MG [2010]
250 /1	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen « le. SPW »	light armored halftrack, heavy machine gun section carrier MG [2010]
250 /2	leichter Fernsprechpanzerwagen « le. Fe. Pzwg. »	light armored halftrack, telephone & wire carrier MG [1100]
250 /3	leichter Funkpanzerwagen « le. Fu. Pzwg. »	light armored halftrack, radio carrier MG [1100]
250 /4	leichter Beobachtungs-Panzerwagen « le. Beob. Pzwg. »	light armored halftrack, obervation vehicle MG [1100]
250 /5	leichter Beobachtungspanzerwagen « le. Beob. Pzwg. »	light armored halftrack, observation vehicle MG [2010]
250 /5	leichter Aufklärungspanzerwagen « le. Beob. Pzwg. »	light armored halftrack, reconnaissance vehicle MG [2010]
250 /6	leichter Munitionspanzerwagen « le. Muni. Pzwg. »	light armored halftrack, ammunition carrier MG [1100] [transports 70 L/24 or 60 L/43 rounds]
250 /7(I)	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen (schwere Granatwerfer) « le. SPW (Gr Wfr) »	light armored halftrack, mortar carrier 81mm mortar [42]
250 /7(II)	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen (Munitionsfahrzeug) « le. SPW (Muni) »	light armored halftrack, 81mm mortar ammunition carrier MG [2010] [transports 66 mortar rounds]
250 /8	leichter Kanonenpanzerwagen (7,5cm) « le. SPW (2cm) »	light armored halftrack, support vehicle 75mm KwK 51 L/24 [20]
250 /9	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen (2cm) « le. SPW (2cm) »	light armored halftrack, reconnaissance vehicle 20mm KwK 38 [100]
250 /10	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen (3,7cm Pak) « le. SPW (3,7cm) »	light armored halftrack, Platoon Leader vehicle 37mm Pak L/45 [216]
250 /11	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen (schwere Panzerzbüchse 41) « le. SPW (sPzBü 41) »	light armored halftrack, Platoon Leader vehicle 28mm PzBü 41 [168]
250 /11	leichter Messtrupp-Auswertungs-Panzerwagen « le. Mess-Trupp-Pzwg. »	light armored halftrack, Calibration Section vehicle MG [1040]
251 /1	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen « m. SPW »	medium armored halftrack, personnel carrier MG [2010]
251 /2	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen (Granatwerfer) « m. SPW (Gr Wfr) »	medium armored halftrack, mortar carrier 81mm mortar [66]
251 /3	mittlerer Funkpanzerwagen « m. Fu. Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, radio carrier MG [2010]
251 /4	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen (Infanteriegeschütz) « m. SPW (IG) »	medium armored halftrack, light IG prime-mover MG [1100] [transports 120 rounds of 75mm ammo]
251 /5	mittlerer Pionierpanzerwagen « m. Pion. Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, engineer vehicle MG [4800]
251 /6	mittlerer Kommandopanzerwagen « m. Pion. Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, command vehicle MG [1100]
251 /7	mittlerer Pionierpanzerwagen « m. Pion. Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, engineer vehicle MG [4800]
251 /8	mittlerer Krankenpanzerwagen « m. Kranken-Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, ambulance n/a
251 /9	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen (7,5cm) « m. SPW (7,5cm) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled light gun 75mm KwK 37 L/24 [32]
251 /10	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen (3,7cm Pak) « m. SPW (3,7cm) »	medium armored halftrack, Platoon Leader vehicle 37mm Pak L/45 [168]
251 /10	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen (sPzBü) « m. SPW (sPzBü) »	medium armored halftrack, Platoon Leader vehicle 28mm sPzBü 41 L/28/20 [168]
251 /11	mittlerer Fernsprech-Panzerwagen « m. SPW (Fe) »	medium armored halftrack, telephone cable-laying vehicle MG [1100]
251 /12	mittlerer Meßtrupp- und Gerät-Panzerwagen « m. Meßtrupp Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, Calibration Section equipment vehicle MG [1100]
251 /13	mittlerer Schallaufnahme-Panzerwagen « m. Schall-Aufnahme-Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, sound recording vehicle MG [1100]
251 /14	mittlerer Schallauswerte-Panzerwagen « m. Schall-Auswerte-Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, sound ranging vehicle MG [1100]

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
251 /15	mittlerer Lichtauswerte-Panzerwagen « m. Licht-Auswerte-Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, sound flash ranging vehicle MG [1100]
251 /16	mittlerer Flamm-Panzerwagen « m. SPW (Flamm) »	medium armored halftrack, with 2 pivoted flame throwers 80 bursts of 2 – 3 seconds (700 liters flame oil); MG [2100]
251 /17	mittlerer Flak-Panzerwagen « m. SPW (2cm) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled light antiaircraft gun 20mm Flak 38 [600]
251 /18	mittlerer Beobachtungs-Panzerwagen « m. Beob-Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, observation vehicle MG [1100]
251 /19	mittlerer Fernsprech.Betriebs-Panzerwagen « m. Fs.Betr.-Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, telephone operations vehicle MG [1100]
251 /20(I)	mittlerer Panzerwagen (Uhu) « m. Pzwg. (Uhu) »	medium armored halftrack, infrared projector vehicle MG [1100]
251 /20(II)	mittlerer Panzerwagen (Falke) « m. Pzwg. (Falke) »	medium armored halftrack, infrared viewer vehicle MG [1100]
251 /21	mittlerer Panzerwagen (MG 151/15 Drilling) « m. SPW (MG 1,5cm) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled light antiaircraft gun 15mm triple MG 151/15 [3000]
251 /21	mittlerer Panzerwagen (MG 151/20 Drilling) « m. SPW (MG 2cm) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled light antiaircraft gun 20mm triple MG 151/20 [3000]
251 /22	mittlerer Panzerwagen (7,5cm Pak) « m. SPW (7,5cm Pak) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled antitank gun 75mm Pak 40 L/48 [22]
251 /23	mittlerer Panzerwagen (2cm Flak) « m. SPW (2cm Flak) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled light antiaircraft gun 20mm KwK 38 L/55 [180]
252	leichter gepanzerter Munitionswagen « le. gep. Muni-Wg. »	light armored halftrack, ammunition carrier MG [1020]
253	leichter gepanzerter Beobachtungswagen « le. gep. Beob. Wg. »	light armored halftrack, observation vehicle MG [1100]
254	mittlerer gepanzerter Beobachtungswagen « m. gep. Beob. Wg. »	medium armored wheeled/tracked observation vehicle MG [1100]
260	kleiner Panzerfunkwagen « kl. Pz. Fu. Wg. »	light armored radio car (4x4) n/a
261	kleiner Panzerfunkwagen « kl. Pz. Fu. Wg. »	light armored radio car (4x4) n/a
263	schwerer Panzerfunkwagen « s. Pz. Fu. Wg. »	heavy armored radio car (6x4) MG [1020]
266	Panzerbefehlswagen « gr. Pz-Bef-Wg. »	command tank based on Pz-III, Pz-IV, Pz-V, or Pz-VI MG [1500]
267	Panzerbefehlswagen « gr. Pz-Bef-Wg. »	command tank based on Pz-III, Pz-IV, Pz-V, or Pz-VI MG [1500]
268	Panzerbefehlswagen « gr. Pz-Bef-Wg. »	command tank based on Pz-III, Pz-IV, Pz-V, or Pz-VI MG [1500]
300	Minenräumwagen B-I & B-II « Minenräum-Wg. »	tracked mineclearing vehicle, Model B-I & B-II n/a
301	schwere Ladungsträger B-IV « B-IV »	tracked, remote-controlled demolition vehicle, Model B-IV n/a
302	Leichte Ladungsträger Goliath, Ausf. A « *Goliath* »	tracked, remote-controlled demolition vehicle, Model A (electric) n/a
303	Leichte Ladungsträger Goliath, Auf. B « *Goliath* »	tracked, remote-controlled demolition vehicle, Model B (gasoline) n/a
304	mittlere Ladungsträger « *Springer* »	tracked, remote-controlled demolition vehicle n/a

Notes:
For the sake of completeness, this list includes the unnumbered vehicles belonging to the same family of vehicles.

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY TRAILERS AND MILITARY TRAILERS

German Trailers

Besides the numbered trailers listed below, there were also trailers without numbers. These were identified by load factor, number of axles, open or covered, and/or purpose. Furthermore, upon mobilization, the German military requisitioned trailers from the civilian sector. These trailers were strictly for use by road-bound units, and only found in rear-echelon units where they provided a valuable increase in transportation capacity. There were even trailers built specifically for towing horse drawn equipment with motor vehicles.

A few military horse-drawn vehicles (wagons and carts) were modified for towing by motor vehicles by the addition of wheel and parking brakes, rubber-rimmed or even pneumatic tires, rear lights, and towing arrangements.

Some horse-drawn wagon and carts were issued with towing bars allowing them to be towed by motor vehicles.

It was not unusual, specially in the non-motorized units, that unmodified horse-drawn vehicles be towed by motor vehicles. Naturally at comparatively low speeds.

Although many combat units had trailers for guns, ammunition, components of heavy guns, generators, bridging equipment, etc., convoy speed of all vehicles was reduced when towing trailer, and maneuverability was hampered off-road. However, the expense of motor vehicles made the use of trailers an attractive alternative.

Sd.Anh.=Sonder Anhänger			*Special Trailers with numbers*
Sd.Anh.	1	(1 Achsig) für kleines Kettenkrad	trailer (1 axle) for Kettenkrad
Sd.Anh.	1/1	(1 Achsig) für kleines Kettenkrad	trailer (1 axle) for Kettenkrad
Sd.Anh.	1/2	(1 Achsig) für kleines Kettenkrad für schweres Feldkabel	trailer (1 axle) for Kettenkrad, with heavy telephone field cable.
Sd.Anh.	3	(1 Achsig) für leichte Lasten	trailer (1 axle) for transporting light artillery guns (7,5cm leFK 16 and 10,5cm leFH 16)
Sd.Anh.	4	(1 Achsig) für mittlere und schwere Lasten	trailer (1 axle) for transporting medium and heavy artillery guns (15cm sFH 13)
Sd.Anh.	5	(1 Achsig) für Artilleriemunition	trailer (1 axle) for artillery ammunition
Sd.Anh.	7	(1 Achsig) für Munition (Nbl. Wfr.)	trailer (1 axle) for Nebelwerfer ammunition
Sd.Anh.	8	(1 Achsig) für Veterinärgerät	trailer (1 axle) for veterinary equipment
Sd.Anh.	11	(1 Achsig) für Entseuchung mit Brausevorrichtung	trailer (1 axle) for decontamination with showers
Sd.Anh.	13	(1 Achsig) für M-Boot (100 PS MB 41)	trailer (1 axle) for motorboat (100 HP Type MB 41)
Sd.Anh.	14	(1 Achsig) für Abschleppzwecke	trailer (1 axle) for motor vehicle towing and recovery
Sd.Anh.	15	(1 Achsig) für Fährseil	trailer (1 axle) for winch
Sd.Anh.	20	(1 Achsig) für Erdkabel	trailer (1 axle) for underground telephone cable
Sd.Anh.	21	(2 Achsig) für Fernsprechbau	trailer (1 axle) for telephone contstruction
Sd.Anh.	22	(1 Achsig) Azetylen-Erzeugeranhänger	trailer (1 axle) for generator for Acetylene gas
Sd.Anh.	23	(1 Achsig) für Sammlerladegerät D	trailer (1 axle) for Generator Type D for recharging batteries
Sd.Anh.	23/1	(1 Achsig) für Maschinensatz 220/65V; 4,5/1,3 Kw	trailer (1 axle) for Generator 220/65 Volt, 4.5/1.3 Kw
Sd.Anh.	24	(1 Achsig) für Maschinensatz I	trailer (1 axle) for Generator Type I
Sd.Anh.	24	(1 Achsig) für Maschinensatz A (Drehstrom 15k VA)	trailer (1 axle) for Generator Type A for 15k AC
Sd.Anh.	25	(1 Achsig) für Feldfernkabel	trailer (1 axle) for heavy telephone field cable
Sd.Anh.	25/1	(1 Achsig) für Maschinensatz F	trailer (1 axle) for Generator Type F
Sd.Anh.	25/2	(1 Achsig) für Nachrichtengerät	trailer (1 axle) for signal equipment
Sd.Anh.	25/3	(1 Achsig) Beleuchtungsanhänger N	trailer (1 axle) for Lighting Equipment Type N
Sd.Anh.	25/4	(1 Achsig) Nachschubanhänger	trailer (1 axle) for supply
Sd.Anh.	25/3	(1 Achsig) Beleuchtungsanhänger N	trailer (1 axle) for lighting equipment
Sd.Anh.	26	(1 Achsig) für Führungsfernkabel	trailer (1 axle) for command telephone heavy cable
Sd.Anh.	28	(1 Achsig) für Peilanhänger (für Peiltrupp (LMW)	trailer (1 axle) for direction finder of a Direction Finding Section
Sd.Anh.	29	(1 Achsig) für für gepanzerten Munitionsschlepper	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition (for armored ammunition carrier)
Sd.Anh.	30	(1 Achsig) Wassertankanhänger	trailer (1 axle) for water tank
Sd.Anh.	31	(1 Achsig) für Munition Type A	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition Type A
Sd.Anh.	31/1	(1 Achsig) für Munition (7,5cm StuK 40)	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition for 7.5cm Assault Gun Model 40
Sd.Anh.	32	(1 Achsig) für Munition (3,7cm Pak)	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition for 3,7cm Antitank Gun
Sd.Anh.	32/1	(1 Achsig) für Munition (7,5cm)	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition for 7.5cm
Sd.Anh.	32/2	(1 Achsig) für Munition (s. Pz Bü 41)	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition for heavy antitank rifle Model 41
Sd.Anh.	32/3	(1 Achsig) für s. Pz Bü 41 auf leichte Feldlafette	trailer (1 axle) for heavy antitank rifle Model 41 on light field carriage
Sd.Anh.	33	(1 Achsig) für Nebelwerfermunition	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition (rocket launcher)
Sd.Anh.	34	(1 Achsig) für Entgiftungsanhänger	trailer (1 axle) for decontamination
Sd.Anh.	35	(1 Achsig) für Teigknetanhänger	trailer (1 axle) for dough mixer
Sd.Anh.	36	(1 Achsig) für leichten Ladungschlepper	trailer (1 axle) for remote control vehicle (Goliath)
Sd.Anh.	40	(1 Achsig) Panzerbergeanker als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) for tank recovery anchor
Sd.Anh.	46	(1 Achsig) schmalspurig	trailer (1 axle) with narrow wheel spacing
Sd.Anh.	51	(1 Achsig) Beleuchtungsanhänger (Vermessungstrupp (mot))	trailer (1 axle) for electricity generator in enclosed body for Calibration Detachment
Sd.Anh.	51	(1 Achsig) für 2cm Geschütz 30 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 2cm antiaircraft gun Model 30 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh.	51	(1 Achsig) für Scheinwerfer 60cm mit Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 60cm antiaircraft searchligh with equipment boxes
Sd.Anh.	51	(1 Achsig) für 2cm Flak 38 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 20mm antiaircraft gun Model 38 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh.	52	(1 Achsig) für 2cm Flak Vierling 38/1 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 2cm quad antiaircraft gun Model 38/1 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh.	52	(1 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak 36/37 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 3.7cm antiaircraft gun Model 36/37 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh.	52	(1 Achsig) für Kommando-Gerät 40	trailer (1 axle) for antiaircraft fire direction computer Model 40
Sd.Anh.	53	(1 Achsig) für Kommando-Hilfsgerät 35	trailer (1 axle) for antiaircraft auxiliary fire direction computer Model 35
Sd.Anh.	54	(1 Achsig) für Kinotheodolit für Flakmess-Auswerte-Zug	trailer (1 axle) for antiaircraft optical tracking computer for Calibration Evaluation Platoon
Sd.Anh.	55	(1 Achsig) für V°-Messgerät Flak	trailer (1 axle) for antiaircraft muzzle velocity calibration equipment
Sd.Anh.	56	(1 Achsig) für 2cm Flak mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 2cm quad antiaircraft gun with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh.	56	(1 Achsig) für 2cm Flakvierling 38/1 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 2cm quad antiaircraft gun Model 38/1 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh.	57	(1 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 3.7cm antiaircraft gun with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh.	58	(1 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak 43 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 3.7cm antiaircraft gun Model 43 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh.	58	(1 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak 43/1 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 3.7cm antiaircraft gun Model 43/1 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh.	101	(2 Achsig) für Flakhorchgerät	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft sound tracking equipment
Sd.Anh.	101	(2 Achsig) für mittleren Flak-Maschinensatz	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft generator for sound tracking equipment
Sd.Anh.	102	(2 Achsig) für Flak-Scheinwerfer 110cm	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft searchlight (110cm)
Sd.Anh.	102	(2 Achsig) für Flak-Maschinensatz	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft generator for searchlight (110cm)
Sd.Anh.	103	(2 Achsig) für mittlere und schwere Lasten	trailer (2 axle) for medium and heavy cargo
Sd.Anh.	104	(2 Achsig) für 150cm Flak-Scheinwerfer	trailer (2 axle) for 150cm antiaircraft searchlight
Sd.Anh.	104	(2 Achsig) für Maschinensatz 24 Kw für 150cm Flak-Scheinwerfer	trailer (2 axle) for generator Model 24Kw for 150cm antiaircraft searchlight
Sd.Anh.	104	(2 Achsig) für Sperrballonwinde	trailer (2 axle) for winch for antiaircraft barrage ballon
Sd.Anh.	104	(2 Achsig) für Funkmessgerät 39 TD	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft radar Model 39TD
Sd.Anh.	104	(2 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak 18	trailer (2 axle) for 3.7cm antiaircraft gun Model 18
Sd.Anh.	104	(2 Achsig) für Kommandogerät 36	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft fire direction computer Model 36
Sd.Anh.	104	(2 Achsig) für Richtring-Richtungshörer (RRH)	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft sound tracking equipment
Sd.Anh.	105	(2 Achsig) Backanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for baking oven
Sd.Anh.	106	(2 Achsig) Backanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for baking oven
Sd.Anh.	107	(2 Achsig) Grosskühlbehälteranhänger	trailer (2 axle) for refrigeration
Sd.Anh.	108	(2 Achsig) für S-Boot (Pionier-Strumboot 39)	trailer (2 axle) for three assault boats (Engineer Assault Boat Model 39)
Sd.Anh.	109	(2 Achsig) leichter Vermessungsanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for light calibration equipment
Sd.Anh.	109/1	(2 Achsig) leichte Kartendruck-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) light workshop for map printing

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY TRAILERS AND MILITARY TRAILERS

Sd.Anh.	109/2	(2 Achsig) leichte Kartenzeichner-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for cartographer
Sd.Anh.	109/3	(2 Achsig) Bildstellen-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for photographs
Sd.Anh.	109/4	(2 Achsig) Bildmess-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for photogrammetry
Sd.Anh.	109/5	(2 Achsig) Bildkartei-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for photo storage
Sd.Anh.	109/6	(2 Achsig) Dunkelkammer-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) as dark room
Sd.Anh.	109/7	(2 Achsig) Vermessungs-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) survey workshop
Sd.Anh.	109/8	(2 Achsig) Werkstattanhänger für Feinmechanik	trailer (2 axle) workshop for precision instrument repair
Sd.Anh.	109/9	(2 Achsig) Buchbinder-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) workshop for book binding
Sd.Anh.	109/10	(2 Achsig) leichter Kartenreproduktions-Anhänger I	trailer (2 axle) light workshop for reproduction Type I
Sd.Anh.	109/11	(2 Achsig) leichter Kartenreproduktions-Anhänger II	trailer (2 axle) light workshop for reproduction Type II
Sd.Anh.	109/14	(2 Achsig) leichter Kopier-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) light workshop for copying
Sd.Anh.	111	(2 Achsig) schwerer Vermessungsanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for heavy calibration equipment
Sd.Anh.	111/1	(2 Achsig) schwerer Reproduktions-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) heavy workshop for reproduction
Sd.Anh.	111/3	(2 Achsig) schwerer Kartendruck-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) heavy workshop for map printing
Sd.Anh.	113	(3 Achsig) für Langerät (8 ton)	trailer (3 axle) for cargo, long (8 ton)
Sd.Anh.	115	Tiefladeanhänger für PzKfpWg 10–12 ton	trailer (2 axle) low boy (also: low bed) for armored vehicles (10 – 12 ton)
Sd.Anh.	116	Tiefladeanhänger für PzKfpWg 22 ton	trailer (4 axle) low boy (also: low bed) for armored vehicles (22 ton)
Sd.Anh.	119	(2 Achsig) für 100 PS-Motorboot	trailer (2 axle) for motorboat (100 HP Type MB 41)
Sd.Anh.	120	(2 Achsig) für 250 PS-Motorboot	trailer (2 axle) for motorboat (250 HP Type MB 42)
Sd.Anh.	121	Tiefladeanhänger für PzKfpWg 65 ton	trailer (6 axle) low boy (also: low bed) for armored vehicles (65 ton)
Sd.Anh.	127	(2 Achsig) Mastanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for mast antenna
Sd.Anh.	141	(2 Achsig) für Pionier-Landungs-Fahrzeug 20-ton	trailer (2 axle) for engineer landing vehicle (20ton)
Sd.Anh.	201	(2 Achsig) für 8,8cm Flak	trailer (2 axle) for 8.8cm antiaircraft gun
Sd.Anh.	202	(2 Achsig) für 8,8cm Flak 37/37	trailer (2 axle) for 8.8cm antiaircraft gun Model 36/38
Sd.Anh.	202	(2 Achsig) für 8,8cm Flak 41	trailer (2 axle) for 8.8cm antiaircraft gun Model 41
Sd.Anh.	203	(2 Achsig) für 10,5cm Flak 38/39	trailer (2 axle) for 10.5cm antiaircraft gun Model 38/39
Sd.Anh.	203	(2 Achsig) für Fahrgerüst für schwere 12,8cm Flak (o)	trailer (2 axle) for mobilizing the static, heavy 12,8cm antiaircraft gun
Sd.Anh.	203	(2 Achsig) Transportbrücke für 12,8cm Flak-Zwilling	trailer (2 axle) for 12.8cm twin antiaircraft gun
Sd.Anh.	204	(2 Achsig) für 5cm Flak 41	trailer (2 axle) for 5cm antiaircraft gun Model 41
Sd.Anh.	204	(2 Achsig) für 200cm Flak-Scheinwerfer	trailer (2 axle) for 200cm antiaircraft searchlight
Sd.Anh.	204	(2 Achsig) für Maschinensatz für 200cm Flak-Scheinwerfer	trailer (2 axle) for generator for 200cm antiaircraft searchlight
Sd.Anh.	204	(2 Achsig) für Maschinensatz 60 kW	trailer (2 axle) for generator Model 60Kw
Sd.Anh.	204	(2 Achsig) für Sperrballonwinde	trailer (2 axle) for winch for barrage ballon
Sd.Anh.	205	(2 Achsig) Rohrwagen für 10,5cm Flak	trailer (2 axle) for barrel wagon for 10.5cm antiaircraft gun
Sd.Anh.	206	(2 Achsig) für 5,5cm Flak 58	trailer (2 axle) for 5.5cm antiaircraft gun Model 58
Sd.Anh.	206	(2 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak-Zwilling 43	trailer (2 axle) for 3.7cm dual antiaircraft gun Model 43
Sd.Anh.	206	(2 Achsig) für 200cm Flak-Scheinwerfer 44	trailer (2 axle) for 200cm antiaircraft searchlight Model 44
Sd.Anh.	206	(2 Achsig) für Maschinensatz 120 kW	trailer (2 axle) for generator Model 120Kw
Sd.Anh.	206	(2 Achsig) für Funkmessgerät	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft radar
Sd.Anh.	206	(2 Achsig) für Flakrakete H3 117 “Schmetterling”	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft rocket Model Hs 117 “Schmetterling” (Butterfly)
Sd.Anh.	220	(4 Achsig) für Funkmessgerät	trailer (4 axle) for radar system
Sd.Anh.	220	(4 Achsig) für 12,8cm Flak 40/1	trailer (4 axle) for 12.8cm antiaircraft gun Model 40/1
Sd.Anh.	301	(1 Achsig) für Tankspritze	trailer (1 axle) for fire engine equipment (auxiliary for the fire engine)
Sd.Anh.	302	(1 Achsig) für Schlauchtender	trailer (1 axle) for mobile fire fighting (for independent operation)
Sd.Anh.	319	für Fla-Rakete “Wasserfall”	trailer for antiaircraft rocket “Wasserfall” (Waterfall)
Sd.Anh.	322	für A2 (o) 7,5-ton mit geschlossenem Aufbau	trailer for rocket A2 (o) with enclosed body (7.5 ton)
Sd.Anh.	322/2	für Landescheinwerfer (GI 1500)	trailer for 1500cm landing searchligh Model GI 1500
Sd.Anh.	322/3	für Landescheinwerfer (HgLL 1500)	trailer for 1500cm landing searchligh Model Hg LL 150
Sd.Anh.	350	für B2 (3-ton) (o) mit geschlossenem Aufbau	trailer B2 with enclosed body (civilian type)(3-ton)
Sd.Anh.	350/7	Fernsprechvermittlungs-Anhänger	telephone exchange trailer
Sd.Anh.	350/32	Leuchtfeueranhänger	generator trailer for airfield beacons
Sd.Anh.	350/33	Leuchtfeueranhänger	generator trailer for airfield beacons
Sd.Anh.	350/32	Prüf- und Wartungs-Anhänger für Bordfunk- und Peilgerät	trailer for maintenance and testing of aircraft radio and radar equipment
Sd.Anh.	350/43	Prüf- und Wartungs-Anhänger für Bordfunk- und Peilgerät	trailer for maintenance and testing of aircraft radio and radar equipment
Sd.Anh.	350/?	Anhänger B2 für Ladestation FR	trailer B2 with enclosed body (civilian type)(3-ton) for battery charger for V2 rocket units
Sd.Anh.	363	für B3 (4,5-ton) (o) mit geschlossenem Aufbau	trailer B3 with enclosed body (civilian type)(4.5-ton)
Sd.Anh.	363/1	für B3 (4,5-ton) (o) für Bildbearbeitung	trailer B3 with enclosed body (civilian type)(4.5-ton) for photograph production Type I
Sd.Anh.	363/2	für B3 (4,5-ton) (o) für Bildbearbeitung	trailer B3 with enclosed body (civilian type)(4.5-ton) for photograph production Type II
Sd.Anh.	401	(1 Achsig) Feldküche als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) mobile field kitchen (“Gulaschkanone”)
Sd.Anh.	422	(1 Achsig) Navigations-Funkpeilanhänger	trailer (1 axle) for direction finding equipment for navigation
Sd.Anh.	447	(2 Achsig) Navigations-Funkpeilanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for direction finding equipment for navigation
Sd.Anh.	450	(2 Achsig) Tragflächen 6 Meter	trailer (2 axle) for transporting wings (6 meters)
Sd.Anh.	451	(2 Achsig) Tragflächen 10 Meter	trailer (2 axle) for transporting wings (10 meters)
Sd.Anh.	450	(2 Achsig) Tragflächen 6 Meter	trailer (2 axle) for wings (6 meters)
Sd.Anh.	454	(2 Achsig) Flugbetriebsstoffkessel-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) bowser for aircraft fuel
Sd.Anh.	458	(2 Achsig) Waffenabwurfgerät-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for bomb transport
Sd.Anh.	459	(2 Achsig) Waffenabwurfgerät-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for bomb transport
Sd.Anh.	469	(2 Achsig) Fernschreib-Anschlussanhänger	trailer (2 axle) with enclosed body for telephone switchboard
Sd.Anh.	470	(2 Achsig) Funkanhänger (Kurz- /Langwelle)	trailer (2 axle) with enclosed body for short and medium wave radio station
Sd.Anh.	471	(2 Achsig) Betriebs-Funkempfängeranhänger	trailer (2 axle) with enclosed body for radio receiver operation station
Sd.Anh.	472	(2 Achsig) leichter Leuchtfeueranhänger	trailer (2 axle) with enclosed body light generator for airfield beacons
Sd.Anh.	473	(2 Achsig) mittlerer Leuchtfeueranhänger	trailer (2 axle) with enclosed body medium generator for airfield beacons
Vsah. = Versuchsanhänger			***Experimental Trailers***
Vsah.	642	Tiefladeanhänger für Panzerkampfwagen	medium tank transport trailer
Vsah.	654	Tiefladeanhänger für Panzerkampfwagen	light tank transport trailer
Anhänger			***Trailers without numbers***
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell 900 kg			trailer (1 axle) chassis (900 kilos)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell 1500 kg Baumuster 41			trailer (1 axle) chassis Model 41 (1500 kilos)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell 1900 kg			trailer (1 axle) chassis (1900 kilos)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell gl. 500 kg			trailer (1 axle) chassis cross-country capable (500 kilos)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell gl. 900 kg			trailer (1 axle) chassis cross-country capable (900 kilos)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell gl. 1500 kg			trailer (1 axle) chassis cross-country capable (1500 kilos)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell gl. 2200 kg			trailer (1 axle) chassis cross-country capable (2200 kilos)

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY TRAILERS AND MILITARY TRAILERS

(1 Achsig) Anhänger A1 (0,5 t), offen (o)	trailer (1 axle) Model A1, civilian type, open (500 kilos)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger A1 (0,5 t), offen (o) als Schlauchhaspel für Kfz. 346	trailer (1 axle) Model A1, civilian type, open (500 kilos), for hoses, towed by Kfz. 346
(1 Achsig) Anhänger mit geschlossenem Aufbau (o) für Eisenbahn-Pionier	trailer (1 axle) civian type, enclosed, for Railraod Engineers
(1 Achsig) Anhänger mit geschlossenem Aufbau (o) für Kraffahrzeug-Parkes	trailer (1 axle) civian type, enclosed, for Motor Vehicle Parks
(1 Achsig) Anhänger gl. für Einheitsbehälter für Kraftstoff	trailer (1 axle) cross-country capable, for standard fuel cans ("Jerry cans")
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für 200-Liter Kraftstoff-Fass	trailer (1 axle) fuel barrel (200 liters)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für 2x 200-Liter Kraftstoff-Fass	trailer (1 axle) 2 fuel barrels (each 200 liters)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für Ladungswerfer	trailer (1 axle) for heavy spigot mortar of the engineers
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für M.S. Boot (handelsüblichen Gerät) der Pioniere	trailer (1 axle) for civilian motor boat used by the engineers
(1 Achsig) Anhänger mit Notstromaggregat 12kVA "Carfais" Diesel der Marine	trailer (1 axle) for diesel power generator "Carfais" for the Navy
(1 Achsig) Anhänger mit Notstromaggregat 12kVA "Fimag" Bezin der Marine	trailer (1 axle) for gasoline power generator "Fimag" for the Navy
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für schwere Panzerbüchse 41	trailer (1 axle) for heavy antitank rifle (PzBü 41)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für Räudegaszellen	trailer (1 axle) for gas bottles (gas used against mange)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für Verschluss-Sachen der Vermessungs- und Karten-Einheiten	trailer (1 axle) enclosed, lockable, for confidential material of the surveying and mapping units
(1 Achsig) Anhänger offen (o) für Veterinärgerät für Pferdelazarett	trailer (1 axle) civilian type, open, for veterinary equipment for veterinary hospital
(1 Achsig) Anhänger for V2.Abschussplattform	trailer (1 axle) for firing platform for V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Diesel-Eisbereiter als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) for diesel powered ice maker
(1 Achsig) Brennschluss-Antennen-Anhänger für schiess Fernraketen-Batterien	trailer (1 axle) for antenna for establishing rocket-cutoff for V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Grosser Drucklufterzeuger als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) with large air compressor
(1 Achsig) Fallschirmjägerkarren als Anhänger für das Kettenkrad	cart (1 axle) for Kettenkrad for Fallschirmjäger (Parachute Infantry)
(1 Achsig) Grosse Feldküche als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) for mobile large field kitchen range
(1 Achsig) Festungskabellöttkarren	cart (1 axle) for Fortress Signal Troops, with sodering and other equipment
(1 Achsig) Festungskabelmesskarren	cart (1 axle) for Fortress Signal Troops, with calibration and other equipment
(1 Achsig) schweren Grabenpflug (Entgiftungspflug) als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) heavy plow, originally for decontamination, but also used for entrenching
(1 Achsig) Handkarren für leichten Ladungswerfer der Pioniere	hand cart (1 axle) for light spigot mortar of the engineers
(1 Achsig) kleiner Kabeltrommel-Anhänger für Fernraketen-Einheit	trailer (1 axle) for light cable drums for V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Leitstrahl-Antennen-Anhänger für FR-Einheit	trailer (1 axle) for guiding beam antenna for V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Leitstrahl-Kontroll-Anhänger für FR-Einheit	trailer (1 axle) for guiding beam instrumentation for V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Lichtbogen-Schweissmaschinensatz auf Anhängerfahrgestell 1500 t	trailer (1 axle) arch welding equipment on chassis Model 41 (1500 kilos)
(1 Achsig) Maschinensatz 110/220 V 24 Kw als Anhänger fahrbar	trailer (1 axle) generator (110/220 Volts, 24 kW)
(1 Achsig) Maschinensatz 220 V 6,5 Kw als Anhänger fahrbar	trailer (1 axle) generator (220 Volts, 6.5 kW)
(1 Achsig) Maschinensatz 220 V (Wechselstrom) 15/18 KvA der Sanitätstruppe	trailer (1 axle) generator (220 Volts, AC, 15 kVA) for the Medical Troops
(1 Achsig) Maschinensatz 220/380 (Drehstrom) 36 KvA als Anhänger fahrbar	trailer (1 axle) generator (220/380 Volts, DC, 36 kVA)
(1 Achsig) Motorspritze als Anhänger fahrbar (o)	trailer (1 axle) motor water pump (civilian type)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger leichter Sprühanhänger	trailer (1 axle) light decontamination spray unit
(1 Achsig) Tragkraftspritzen-Anhänger (Tsga 8)(Bauart 1937)	trailer (1 axle) fire fighting equipment, including a portable water pump Type Tgsa 8/37
(1 Achsig) Tragkraftspritzen-Anhänger (Tsga 8)(Bauart 1939)	trailer (1 axle) fire fighting equipment, including a portable water pump Type Tgsa 8/39
(1 Achsig) Tragkraftspritzen-Anhänger (o)	trailer (1 axle) fire fighting equipment, civilan type, including a portable water pump
(1 Achsig) Troganhänger fürEntgiftungskraftwagen (Kfz. 305/112) des S.H.D.	trailer (1 axle) for decontamination van of the S.H.D. ("Sicherheits- und Hilfedienst")
(1 Achsig) T-Stoff-Vorwärmer-Anhänger für FR-Einheit	trailer (1 axle) for warming fuel (*T-Stoff* = Hydrogensuperoxyd) for the V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Wasser-Anhänger 100 liter	trailer (1 axle) bowser for water (1000 liters)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger A2 Einheits-Anhänger 1 t offen (o)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model A2, civilian type, open (1 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger A2 als Schlauchhaspel für Schlauchkraftwagen (Kfz. 346)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model A2, civilian type, open (1 ton), for hoses, towed by Kfz. 346
(2 Achsig) Anhänger B2 Einheits-Anhänger 3 t offen (o)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model B2, civilian type, open (3 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger B2 mit Maschinensatz 220/380 V Drehstrom 60 KvA	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model B2, for generator (220/380 Volts, DC, 60 kVA)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger B3 Einheits-Anhänger 4,5 t offen (o)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model B3, civilian type, open (4.5 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger E5 Einheits-Anhänger 5 t offen (o)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model E5, civilian type, open, (5 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger E8 Einheits-Anhänger 8 t offen (o)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model E8, civilian type, open, (8 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit Anlage zum Nachfüllen des Sauerstoffbedarf von Kampfflugzeuge	trailer (2 axle) for filling Oxygen into fighter planes
(2 Achsig) Anhänger (Langholz) für 6 Auffahrtsschienen Brückengerät l.Z.	trailer (2 axle) for 6 ramps of Type l.Z. bridge (long pole equipment)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit mittlerer Betriebsstoffkesselanlage (o) der Luftwaffe	trailer (2 axle) with medium boiler tank for aviation fuel
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit schwererBetriebsstoffkesselanlage (o) der Luftwaffe	trailer (2 axle) with heavy boiler tank for aviation fuel
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit Feldballonwinde 40 der Artillerie	trailer (2 axle) with winch for observation ballon Model 40 of the artillery
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit Flakkommandogerät Hazemeyer der Marine	trailer (2 axle) with antiaircraft fire direction computer Model Hazemeyer
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit 2cm-Flak auf Socketlafette	trailer (2 axle) for 2 cm antiaircraft gun Model 30 on pedestal base
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit Kessel für Flussigsauerstoff für Fernraketen	trailer (2 axle) with tank for Liquid Oxygen for V2 rocket units
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit Kurbelmast 30m der Nachrichtentruppen	trailer (2 axle) with extendable antenna (30 meters) for the Signal Troops
(2 Achsig) Anhänger 1,5 t für Raupenschlepper Ost	trailer (2 axle) for Raupenschlepper Ost (1.5 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger für Schleppboot 200 PS der Pioniere	trailer (2 axle) for towing boat (200 HP) of the Engineers
(2 Achsig) Anhänger schwimmfähig für Land-Wasser-Schlepper (Kässbohrer)	trailer (2 axle) for the amphibious truck ("LWS")(made by Kässbohrer)
(2 Achsig) Entgiftungsgeräte-Anhänger für den Entgiftungsgerätekw. (Kfz. 305/12)	trailer (2 axle) for the decontamination equipment truck (Kfz. 305/12)
(2 Achsig) Kabeltrommel-Anhänger für FR-Einheiten	trailer (2 axle) for cable drums for V2 rocket units
(2 Achsig) Kfz.Werkstatt-Anhänger für FR-Einheiten	trailer (2 axle) with motor maintenance shop for V2 rocket units
(2 Achsig) Landebahn-Leutchanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for runway lighting
(2 Achsig) Luftverdichter-Anhänger für FR-Einheiten	trailer (2 axle) for air compressor for V2 rockets
(2 Achsig) Omnibus-Anhänger (Kässebohrer Type P4 1939)	trailer (2 axle) for motor bus (bus Model P4 1939)(made by Kässebohrer)
(2 Achsig) Rohrwagen 40 für 12,8cm Flak 40	trailer (2 axle) for 12,8cm antiaircraft gun barrel
(2 Achsig) Sägevollgater auf Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for mobile buzzsaw
(2 Achsig) Scheinwerfer-Transportwagen für Scheinwerfer G150 (alter Art)	trailer (2 axle) for 150cm searchlight Model G150 (old type)
(2 Achsig) Scheinwerfer-Transportwagen für Scheinwerfer G110	trailer (2 axle) for 110cm searchlight Model G110
(2 Achsig) Strabo-Kran 16t als Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for 16 ton collapsible crane (made by Strabo)
(2 Achsig) Tragflächen-Transportanhänger a & b (Bauart 39)	trailer (2 axle) for transport of aircraft wings Type a and b, Model 39
(2 Achsig) V2 Transport-Anhänger Vidal	trailer (2 axle) for transporting a V2 rocket (made by Vidal)
(2 Achsig) Wasserstoffverdichter-Anhänger 41+42	trailer (2 axle) for Hydrogen compression Model 41+42
(2 Achsig) Wasserstoffentwickler-Anhänger 40+41	trailer (2 axle) for Hydrogen developing Model 40+41
(3 Achsig) Anhänger 8 t für 800 PS Motorboot 43	trailer (3 axle) (8 ton) for motor boat Model 53 (800 HP)
(3 Achsig) Anhänger offen (o) mit Nutzlast 11.000 kg	trailer (3 axle) cargo, civilian type, open (11 ton)
(3 Achsig) Anhänger mit 30-t Kran	trailer (3 axle) for 30-ton collapsible crane
(3 Achsig) Anhänger schwimmfähig mit Nutzlast von 10 t	trailer (3 axle) amphibious (10 ton)
(3 Achsig) Anhänger schwimmfähig mit Nutzlast von 20 t	trailer (3 axle) amphibious (20 ton)
(3 Achsig) Anhänger für die Fernrakete A4 (V2) Fabrikat Meiller	trailer (3 axle) for transporting a V2 rocket (made by Meiller)
(4 Achsig) Anhänger für schwere Lasten Culemeyer	trailer (4 axle) for heavy cargo (made by Culemeyer)
(6 Achsig) Anhänger für schwere Lasten Culemeyer bis 60 t	trailer (6 axle) for heavy cargo (60 ton) (made by Culemeyer)
(6 Achsig) Anhänger für schwere Lasten Gothaer Waggonfabrik bis 60 t	trailer (6 axle) for heavy cargo (60 ton) (made by Gothaer Waggonfabrik)
(Mehrachs) Anhänger für schwere Lasten bis 110 t	trailer (multi-axle) for heavy cargo (110 ton)
(Mehrachs) Anhänger für schwere Lasten bis 150 t	trailer (multi-axle) for heavy cargo (150 ton)
(Mehrachs) Anhänger mit geschlossenem Aufbau für Zinkdruckrotationspresse	trailers (multi-axle) with enclosed body for zincograph rotating printing press

GERMAN VEHICLES: WAGONS – CARTS — SLEDS

Af = Artilleriefahrzeuge		***Artillerie Vehicles***
Af 3	Munitionswagen 96 n.A.	ammunition limber Type 96 n.A.
Af ?	Munitionshinterwagen 96 n.A.	ammunition rear limber Tpye 96 n.A.
Af 4	Feldhaubitzen-Munitionswagen	field howitzer ammunition wagon 98
Af 5	schwerer Munitionswagen 02	heavy ammunition wagon 02
Af 7	Rohrwagen für 10cm K17	barrel wagon – 10cm Gun (K17)
Af 8	Rohrwagen für 15cm K16	barrel wagon – 15cm Gun (K16)
Af 12	Boebachtungswagen	artillery observation wagon
Af 14	Munitionswagen	ammunition wagon
Af 19	Rohrwagen für 10cm K18 oder sFH 18	barrel wagon – 10cm Gun or 15cm sFH
Af ?	Feldhaubitzprotze	limber for field howitzer
Af ?	Munitionshunterwagen 98	ammunition rear limber Tpye 98
Af ?	Munitionswagen 38 für 7,5cm Feldkanone 38	ammunition limber for 7,5cm field gun
Af ?	Feldkanonenprotze für 7,5cm Feldkanone 38	limber for 7,5cm field gun 38
Af ?	leichte Feldhaubitzprotze 98E	limber for light field howitzer 98E
Af ?	leichte Feldhaubitzprotze 18	limber for light field howitzer 18
Af ?	leichte Feldhaubitzprotze 18/40	limber for light field howitzer 18/40
Af ?	schwerer Feldhaubitzen-Munitionswagen	heavy field howitzer ammunition wagon
EF = Ersatzfeldwagen		***Replacement Field Wagon***
EF40	Wirtschaftswagen	supply wagon
Hf = Heeresfahrzeug		***Army Vehicles***
Hf 1	leichter Feldwagen (gefedert)	light field wagon (sprung)
used as	Verpflegungswagen	rations wagon
	Sanitätsträgerwagen	stretcher bearer wagon
	Packwagen	baggage wagon
	Veterinärmittelwagen	veterinary equipment wagon
	Schanzzeugwagen	entrenching equipment wagon
Hf 1/1	grosser Gefechtswagen	large combat wagon
used as	Nachrichtengerätwagen (gefedert)	signal equipment wagon (sprung)
	Pioniergerätwagen (gefedert)	engineer equipment wagon (sprung)
	Vermessungsgerätwagen (gefedert)	survey equipment wagon (sprung)
Hf 1/2	Handscheinwerferwagen (M)	hand held searchlight wagon
Hf 1/3	Handscheinwerferwagen (S)(gefedert)	hand held searchlight wagon (sprung)
Hf 1/4	Beobachtungs-Gerätwagen	observation equipment wagon
Hf 1/11	grosser Gefechtswagen	large combat wagon
used as	Nachrichtengerätwagen	signal equipment wagon
Hf 1/13	grosser Fahnenschmiedwagen	large farrier wagon
Hf 1/14	Packwagen für Feldschmiede	field forge wagon
Hf 1/14	Waffenmeisterwagen	armorer wagon
Hf 1/16	Bäckereigerät-Wagen	backery equipment wagon
Hf 1/18	Truppensanitäts-Wagen	medical equipment wagon
Hf 2	schwere Feldwagen	heavy field wagon
used as	Gerätwagen	equipment wagon
	schwerer Gefechstwagen	heavy combat wagon
	Lastwagen	cargo wagon
	Munitionswagen	ammunition wagon
	Packwagen	baggage wagon
	Verpflegungswagen	rations wagon
	Vorratswagen	stores wagon
Hf 3	kleiner Feldwagen	small field wagon (600 kilo)
Hf 3/1	Nachrichtengerätwagen (gefedert)	signal wagon (sprung)
Hf 3/2	leichter Frensprechwagen (gefedert)	ligh telephone wagon (sprung)
Hf 3/11	kleiner Gefechtswagen	small combat wagon
Hf 3/12	kleiner Fahnenschmiedwagen	small farrier wagon
Hf 4	Gebirgskarren	mountain cart
Hf 7	Stahlfeldwagen (gefedert)	field wagon (steel)(sprung)
Hf 7/11	grosser Gefechtswagen (Stahlfeldwagen)	large combat wagon (steel)
Hf 7/13	grosser Fahnenschmiedwagen (Stahlfeldwagen)	large farrier wagon (steel)
Hf 7/14	Waffenmeisterwagen (Stahlfeldwagen)	armorer wagon (steel)
Hf 8	Bockwagen	tressel transport wagon
Hf 9	Pontonwagen	pontoon transport wagon
Hf 11	grosser Feldküche	large field kitchen
Hf 12	kleiner Feldküche	small field kitchen
Hf 13	grosser Feldküche	large field kitchen
Hf 14	kleiner Feldküche	small field kitchen
Hf ?	Munitionswagen	ammunition wagon
Hf ?	Vorratswagen	supply wagon
Hf ?	Sanitätswagen	medic wagon
Hf ?	Veterinärvorratswagen	veterinary supply wagon

GERMAN VEHICLES: WAGONS – CARTS — SLEDS

If = Infanteriefahrzeuge		***Infantry Vehicles***
If 3	Maschinengewehr-Wagen (s) (2 sMG)	heavy machine gun wagon (2 HMG)
If 4	Maschinengewehr-Wagen (1) (2 sMG)	light machine gun wagon (2 HMG)
If 4	Gebirgskarre	mountain cart
If 5	Maschinengewehrwagen (Zwillingssockel)	machine gun wagon (with pedestal for dual MG)
If 6	Gefechtskarre für s Gr.Wfr. /m. Gr.Wfr.	medium & heavy mortar wagon
If 7	Maschinengewehrwagen (1 sMG)	machine gun wagon (1 HMG)
If 7 /24	Maschinengewehrwagen (MG7/24 Schwarzlose)	machine gun wagon (for HMG 7/24 Scharzloser)
If 8	Tornister-Funktrupp-Wagen	pack radio wagon
If 9	Gefechtskarre	combat cart
If 9 /1	Gefechtskarre für 8cm Granatwerfer	combat cart for 8cm mortar
If 9 /1	Munitionskarre für 8cm Granatwerfer	ammunition cart for 8cm mortar
If 12	Beobachtungswagen	observation wagon
If 12 /1	leichte Infantriegeschützprotze	limber for light infantry gun
If 14	Munitionswagen	ammunition wagon
If 15	Beobachtungswagen	observation wagon
If ?	Gebirgskarre für 3,7cm Pak	mountain cart for 3,7cm antitank gun
If ?	Granatwerferkarre mit Rahmen M.24/25	mortar cart with frames
Nf = Nachrichtenfahrzeuge		***Signal Vehicles***
Nf 1	schwerer Fernsprechwagen	heavy telephone wagon
Nf 2	leichter Fernsprechwagen	light telephone wagon
Nf 4	kleiner Funkwagen	small radio wagon
Nf 5	kleinfunkwagen	small radio wagon
Nf 6	Funkwagen	radio wagon
Nf 7	Infanterie-Nachrichtenwagen	infantry signal wagon
Nf ?	Bauwagen 13	contruction equipment wagon
Nf ?	Leiterwagen für Fernsprechtrupp	ladder wagon for telephone section
Nf ?	Kastenwagen für Fernsprechtrupp	equipment wagon for telephone section
Pf = Pionierfahrzeuge		***Engineer Vehicles***
Pf. 10	(2 Achsig) Bockwagen	motor towed trailer (2 axle) for bridge tressels [1]
Pf. 11	(2 Achsig) Pontonwagen	motor towed trailer (2 axle) for bridge pontoons [1]
Pf. 12	(2 Achsig) Rampenwagen	motor towed trailer (2 axle) for bridge ramps [1]
Pf. 13	(1 Achsig) für M-Boot (100 PS MB 41)	motor towed trailer (1 axle) for motorboat (100 HP Type MB 41) [1]

Note [1]: The designation of these four engineer trailers was a holdover from an earler period; the old nomenclature was maintained, except that Pf. 13 is mentioned also as Sd.Anh. 13.

Pf 21	Flammenwerfer-Füllwagen	flamethrower refill wagon
Pf 22	Pionierhandkarren	engineer hand cart
Pf 25	Handkarren für leichten Landungswerfer	hand cart for light spigot mortar
Sf = Sanitätsfeldwagen		***Medical Field Wagons***
Sf 1	Krankenwagen	ambulance wagon
Sf 2	Krankenwagen	ambulance wagon
Vf = Fahrzeuge der Veterinärtruppen		***Wagons for VeterinaryTroops***
Vf 1	Pferdetransportwagen	horse transport wagon
Vwf= Fahrzeuge der Verwaltungstruppen		***Wagons for Administration Troops***
Vwf 1	Backofentransportwagen	oven transport wagon
Vwf 2	Teigknetwagen	dough mixer wagon
Vwf 3	Kraftquellenwagen	water pump wagon
Fahrzeuge ohne Numerierung		***Wagons without Numbers***
—	Pleskau-Wagen I	Pleskau I (359 kilo) (1 horse team)
—	Pleskau-Wagen II	Pleskau II (700 kilo) (2 horse team)
—	Kutschwagen	carriage / coach
—	grosser Feldwagen (t)	large Czech field wagon
—	kleiner Feldwagen (t)	small Czech field wagon
—	grosser Feldküche (t)	large Czech field kitchen
—	kleiner Feldküche (t)	small Czech field kitchen
—	Gebirgskarren M15 für Munition (t)	Czech mountain cart for ammunition
Hs = Heeresschlitten		***Army Sleds***
Hs 1	Schlitten (300 Kg)	sled (300 Kilo) (single or tandem)
Hs 3	Schlitten (500 Kg)	sled (500 Kilo) (single or tandem)
Hs 3 /1	Krankenschlitten	stretcher sled (single or tandem)
Hs 5	Schlitten (1000 Kg)	sled (1000 Kilo) (single or tandem)
Hs 41	zweispännige Schlitten	sled (dual)
Hs 42	zweispännige Schlitten	sled (dual)
Hs 43	zweispännige Schlitten	sled (dual)
Hs 61	einspännige Schlitten	sled (single)
Hs 62	einspännige Schlitten	sled (single)

GERMAN ARMY RANKS AND *STELLENGRUPPEN* (BILLET GROUPS)

This is only a simplified account of the German military personnel structure and hierarchy. Readers are warned that, as in all armies, they were in actual fact more complicated, with important differentiations being made between designations of rank, billet, function, and skill.

'Billet' indicates an appointment to (staffing of) a position – also called a 'slot' – like Squad Leader, Platoon Commander, Divisional Commander, Executive Officer, Supply Sergeant, etc. Confusingly, in some cases, the billet has the same designation as a rank, such as Hauptfeldwebel.

The equivalent Ranks given in English are neither completely World War II British nor American, and is not going to satisfy any specialist. (However a specialist would probably not be reading this anyway). Nearly all German officer ranks correspond to US Army ranks, although their terminology differs, a *Generalmajor* being the equivalent of a brigadier general. Modern US Army rank equivalents have some differences. There is one more enlisted rank (Command Sergeant Major), and one more Warrant Officer rank (Warrant Officer 3rd Class). US Army Warrant Officers are counted as officers, not enlisted men. In the German WWII Army, all ranks below 2nd Lieutenant were enlisted men.

The German Army divided officers billets into eight groups, depending on the function to be carried out. German wartime officer ranks were permanent, which often made it impossible for German officers to be promoted to the higher rank which their wartime billet would actually have warranted. For example, although a Captain normally staffed the billet of Company Commander, this was not always a rule. If there were not enough Captains then a senior member of a lower rank was assigned to that billet. Conversely, if there were too many of a higher rank than one or more might be assigned a lower ranking billet. Many Divisions were commanded by a Brigadier General - and even an occasional Colonel - instead of a Major General. Conversely, if a billet was particularly critical, a higher-ranking person might be assigned to that billet than would normally be the case. Skill was preferred to rank. Promotion was achieved by serving time. The function or billet filled as such was not a ground for promotion.

The enlisted men were divided into three billet groups: Senior Sergeants (Unteroffiziere mit Portepee) ("O" Group), Junior Sergeants (Unteroffiziere ohne Portepee) ("G" Group), and Other Ranks (Mannschaften) ("M" Group).

Enlisted members of the German Army had an 'Occupation' (Laufbahn), i.e. a career or field of specialty, like Infantry, Supply, Finance and so on. The occupation might be incorporated into the rank designation, such as *Beschlagschmiedobergefreiter*, a farrier (horseshoe smith) corporal; or even be used instead of the rank designations, such as *Beschlagmeister*, ('Farrier Master'), who was an expert farrier sergeant.

The highest combat leader position held by an enlisted man was that of platoon leader. However, this usually applied only to the third and fourth platoons. All other combat command positions were held by officers. Sergeants and Warrant Officers were in charge of logistics and admin-istration, freeing the officers for their primary function of leading men into combat. It was not unusual for senior enlisted men to become involved in combat when the need arose, although the German Army considered it a waste of skilled manpower to use these highly trained and experienced men for this purpose.

German Tables of Organization (KStN – *Kriegsstärke-nachweisungen)* had many notes indicating which billets and specialist slots were to be filled with what ranks and specialists, listing which billets had priority over others, which could alternatively be filled by a person with specialized knowledge or skill, and which billets should by preference be filled with regular army personnel.

Although it was expected to have rank and billet corresponding to each other, this was far from the case. Specialist personnel was rare and many units were raised in a hurry, not having enough time to acquire all its correct personnel. And once a units entered combat, the chances of acquiring the exact, highly-skilled soldier for the correct position often became merely a matter of luck.

The German Wehrmacht also had a unique category of personnel within its ranks, namely the *Wehrmachtbeamten*, which can be loosely translated as Armed Forces Civil Servants or as Government Service Officials. They were found in administrative, legal, and technical service positions. They were civilians performing functions within the Armed Forces. Although they were not classified as soldiers, they wore uniforms identical with those of the Service branch they were serving with, albeit with different insignia. Their duties, at least at field and company level, could lead to armed encounters with enemy forces, and they were all armed with pistols.

Generals

Billet Group "A"

Commander-in-Chief / General Officer in an "A" Group
Oberbefehlshaber / General in A-Stelle

Generalfeldmarschall	General of the Army (Field Marshal)
Generaloberst	General

Billet Group "F"

Commanding General / General Officer in an "F" Group
Kommandierender General / General in F-Stelle

General	Lieutenant General
der Infanterie	of the Cavalry
der Kavallerie	of the Infantry
der Artillerie	of the Artillery
der ...	of the ...

Billet Group "D"

Divisional Commander / General Officer in a "D" Group
Divisionskommandeur / General in D-Stelle

Generalleutnant	Major General
Generalstabsartz	Major General (Medical Corps)
Generalstabs-...	Major General (...)

Billet Group "I"

Infantry, Artillery, or Brigade Commander / General Officer in an "I" Group
Infanterie-, Artillerie-, Brigadekommandeur / Offizier in I-Stelle

Generalmajor	Brigadier General
Generalarzt	Brigadier General (Medical Corps)
General- ...	Brigadier General (...)

Officers

Billet Group "R"

Regimental Commander / Officer in an "R" Group
Regimentskommandeur / Offizier in R-Stelle

Oberst	Colonel
Oberstarzt	Colonel (Medical Corps)
Oberst- ...	Colonel (...)

Billet Group "B"

Battalion Commander / Officer in a "B" Group
Abteilungs- bzw. Bataillonskommandeur / Offizier in B-Stelle

Oberstleutnant	Lieutenant Colonel
Oberfeldarzt	Lieutenant Colonel (Medical Corps)
Oberfeld- ...	Lieutenant Colonel (...)
Major	Major
Oberstabsarzt	Major (Medical Corps)
Oberstabs- ...	Major (...)

Billet Group "K"

Battery, Squadron, or Company Commander / Officer in a "K" Group
Batterie-, Schwadron- bzw. Kompanieführer / Offizier in K-Stelle

Hauptmann	Captain
Rittmeister	Captain (Cavalry Corps)
Stabsarzt	Captain (Medical Corps)
Stabsveterinär	Captain (Veterinary Corps)
Stabsmusikmeister	Captain (Band)
Stabs- ...	Captain (...)

Billet Group "Z"

Platoon Leader / Officer in a "Z" Group
Zugführer / Offizier in Z-Stelle

Oberleutnant	First Lieutenant
Oberazt	First Lieutenant (Medical Corps)
Obermusikmeister	First Lieutenant (Band)
Oberzahlmeister	First Lieutenant (Paymaster Corps)
Ober- ...	First Lieutenant (...)
Leutnant	Second Lieutenant
Asisstenzarzt	Second Lieutenant (Medical Corps)
Musikmeister	Second Lieutenant (Band)
Assistenzzahlmesiter	Second Lieutenant (Paymaster Corps)
Assistenz- ...	Second Lieutenant (...)

Enlisted Men

Billet Group "O"

Senior Non-Commissioned Officer in an "O" Group
Oberfeldwebel (Unteroffiziere mit Portepee)

Stabsfeldwebel	Warrant Officer First Class
Obermeister	Warrant Officer 1st Class of a Technical Establishment
Hauptfeldwebel	Warrrant Officer 2nd Class
Hauptwachtmeister	Warrant Officer 2nd Class (Cavalry, Artillery, AA, etc.)
Oberfeldwebel	Sergeant Major
Oberwachtmeister	Sergeant Major (Cavalry, Artillery, AA, etc.)
Musikleiter	Sergeant Major (Band)
etc.	etc.
Feldwebel	First Sergeant
Wachtmeister	First Sergeant (Cavalry, Artillery, AA, etc.)
Beschlagmeister	Farrier First Sergeant
Feuerwerker	Ordnance First Sergeant
Brieftaubenmeister	Pigeon Postmaster
etc.	etc.

Billet Group "G"

Non-Commissioned Officer in a "G" Group
Gruppenführer (Unteroffiziere ohne Portepee)

Unterfeldwebel	Staff Sergeant
Unterwachtmeister	Staff Sergeant (Cavalry, Artillery, AA, etc.)
etc.	etc.
Unteroffizier	Sergeant
Santitätsunteroffizier	Sergeant (Medical Corps)
etc.	etc.
Obergefreiter	Corporal
Santitätsobergefreiter	Corporal (Medical Corps
etc.	etc.

Billet Group "M"

Other Rank in an "M" Group
Mannschaft

Gefreiter	Private First Class
Oberschütze	Private 2
Oberreiter	Trooper First Class
etc.	etc.
Schütze	Private 1 (infantryman)
Grenadier	Private (alternate designation for infantryman)
Jäger	Private (Mountain or Light Infantry)
Pionier	Engineer / Pioneer (Engineers)
Fahrer	Driver (usually of a horse-drawn vehicle)
Kraftfahrer	Driver (motor vehicle)
Beschlagschmiedschütze	Farrier (horse smith)
Spielman	Bandsman / Bugler
etc.	etc.

GERMAN MILITARY PERSONNEL JOB DESCRIPTIONS

Abteilungsarzt	Battalion Physician
Abteilungskommandeur	Battalion Commander
Abteilungsschreiber	Battalion Headquarters Clerk
Abteilungsveterinär	Battalion Veterinary Doctor
Adjutant	Adjutant
Arzt	Physician
Auswerter	Plotter / Evaluator
Autoschlosser	Motor Vehicle Mechanic
Bataillonsarzt	Battalion Physician
Bataillonskommander	Battalion Commander
Bataillonsveterinär	Battalion Veterinary Doctor
Batterieführer	Battery Commander
Batterieoffizier	Firing Battery Commander
Batterieschreiber	Battery Headquarters Clerk
Beamte	Armed Forces Civil Servant / Government Service Official / Civilian Employee in Military Service
Beobachter	Observer
Beobachtungsoffizier	Observation Officer
Beschlagschmied	Farrier / Horseshoe Smith
Betreuungsoffizier	Entertainment Officer
Bootsmann	Boat Operator
Chef des Stabes	Chief of Staff
Divisionionsarzt	Division Physician
Divisonskommandeur	Division Commander
Dolmetscher	Interpreter
Dreher	Lathe Operator
Drucker	Printer
Elektriker	Electrician
Elektromechaniker	Electro Mechanic
Entfernungsmesser	Rangefinder / Distance Measurer
Erkunder	Scout
Erkundungsoffizier	Observation Officer
Facharbeiter	Specialist
Fahnenschmied	Farrier NCO
Fahrer	Driver
Fahrer vom Bock	Wagoner. (Driver of a horse-drawn vehicle sitting on the driver's box)
Fahrer vom Sattel	Horse Team Leaders. (Drivers of a horse-drawn vehicle sitting on the horses)
Feinmechaniker	Optics Technician
Feldfunksprecher	Field Radio Operator
Feldgendarm	Military Policeman
Feldkoch	Cook
Feldkochunteroffizier	Cook NCO
Feldwebel	Sergeant
Fernsprecher	Telephonist
Feuerwerker	Ordnance NCO
Flakwaffenwart	Antiaircraft Weapon Armorer
Flugmeldeauswerter	Air Observation Evaluator
Flugmelder	Air Observer
Führer	Leader
Führer der Gefechtsfahrzeuge	Leader of the Company/Battery Vehicles
Funker	Radio Operator
Funkmeister	Senior Radio Operator
Funkwart	Radio Repairman
Futtermeister	Fodder NCO
Gaschützunteroffizier	Chemical Warfare NCO
Gefechtsschreiber	Headquarters Clerk
Gerätverwalter	Equipment Administrator
Gerätwart	Equipment Repairman
Geschützbedienung	Gun Crew
Geschützführer	Gun Layer / Gun Captain / Gun Commander
Getreibeschlosser	Drive Train Mechanic
Gruppenführer	Section Leader
Handwerker	Craftsman
Haptfeldwebel	Senior Company NCO / Company First Sergeant
Hauptwachmeister	Senior Battery NCO / Battery First Sergeant
Hilfsbeobachter	Assistant Observer
Hilfsprüfer	Assistant Controller
Hiwi (Hilfswilliger)	Foreign Volunteer for Military Service
Holzarbeiter	Wood Worker
Intendant	Commissary Officer
Kanonier	Gunner
Kartenzeichner	Cartographer
Kettenkraftradfahrer	Kettenkrad Driver
Klempner	Plumber
Koch	Cook
Kommandant	Commandant
Kommandeur	Commander
Kompanieführer	Company Commander
Kompanietrossführer	Company Trains Leader
Kompanietruppführer	Company Headquarters Section Leader
Kradmelder	Motorcycle Messenger
Kraftfahrzeugelektriker	Motor Vehicle Electrician
Kraftfahrzeugmotorenschlosser	Motor Vehicle Motor Mechanic
Kraftfahrzeugschlosser	Motor Vehicle Mechanic
Kraftwagenbeifahrer	Motor Vehicle Codriver
Kraftwagenfahrer	Motor Vehicle Driver
Krankenträger	Stretcher Bearer
Ladeschütze	Loader
Laufwerkschlosser	Running Gear Mechanic
Leiter	Chief Leader
Lichtpauser	Photographer
Maler	Painter
Mann	(Enlisted) Man
Mannschaft	Privat / Other Rank / (Enlisted) Man
Maschinengewehrschütze	Machine Gunner
Meldefahrer	Motor Vehicle Messenger
Meldefahrer	Messenger (motor vehicle)
Melder	Messenger / Runner
Meldereiter	Messenger (horse-mounted)
Mitarbeiter	Assistant Clerk
Motorschlosser	Motor Mechanic
Munitionskanonier	Ammunition Handler
Munitionsschütze	Ammunition Handler
Musiker	Bandsman
Musikmeister	Band Leader
Nachrichtenmechaniker	Signals Technician
Nachrichtenoffizier	Signal Officer
Nachrichtenunteroffizier	Signal NCO
Offizier	Officer
Ordnanzoffizier	Aid (-de-Camp) (officer)
Ordonnanz	Orderly (enlisted)
Panzerbüchsenschütze	Antitank Rifleman
Panzerelektromechaniker	Armored Vehicle Electrician
Panzerelektroschweisser	Armored Vehicle Arc Welder
Panzerführer	Armored Vehicle Commander
Panzerfunkwart	Armored Vehicle Radio Repairman
Panzergetriebenschlosser	Armored Vehicle Drive Train Mechanic
Panzerjägerführer	Antitank Vehicle Commander
Panzermotorenschlosser	Armored Vehicle Motor Mechanic
Panzerschlosser	Armored Vehicle Mechanic
Panzerschützen	Infantryman in an Armored Vehicle
Panzerwart	Armored Vehicle Mechanic
Peiler	Direction Finder
Pferdeführer	Horse Leader. Driver on foot of a horse-drawn wagon
Pferdehalter	Horse Holder (Groom)
Pferdewärter	Groom (Horse Holder)
Pionier	Pioneer / Engineer / Sapper
Planoffizier	Triangulation Officer
Postfachkraft	Postal Worker
Prüfer	Accounts Controller
Quartiermeister	Quartermaster
Rechner	Calculator
Rechnungsführer	Accountant
Regimentsadjutant	Regiment Adjutant
Regimentsarzt	Regiment Physician
Regimentskommandeur	Regiment Commander
Regimentskraftfahroffizier	Regiment Motor Officer
Regimentsschreiber	Regiment Headquarters Clerk
Regmentsveterinär	Regiment Veterinary Doctor
Richter	Judge
Richtkreisunteroffizier	Gun Layer NCO / Gun Director NCO
Richtmeister	Master Fitter
Richtschütze	Gunner
Sachbearbeiter	Clerk
Sanitätsoffizier	Medical Officer
Sanitätsunteroffizier	Medical NCO
Sattelpferd	Near Horse
Sattler	Saddler / Harness Maker
Scherenfernrohrunteroffizier	Scissors Telescope NCO
Schirrmeister	Foreman / Harness Keeper / Storekeeper NCO / Maintenance Technical Sergeant
Schleifer	Polisher
Schlosser	Mechanic
Schmied	Smith
Schneider	Tailor
Schreiber	Clerk
Schumacher / Schuster	Shoemaker / Cobbler
Schwadronführer	Company Commander (cavalry arm)
Schwadrontruppführer	Company Headquarters Section Leader (cavalry arm)
Schweisser	Welder
Spähtruppführer	Scout Section Leader
Staffelführer	Detachment Leader
Stellmacher	Cartwright / Wheelwright
Stellungsunteroffizier	Gun Position NCO
Steuermann	Helmsman (driver of a boat)
Tankwart	Fuel Handler
Tischler	Joiner / Cabinet Maker
Trossführer	Trains Leader
Truppenarzt	Troop Doctor
Truppführer	Team Leader
Unteroffizier	NCO (Non-Commissioned Officer)
Urkundsbeamter	Document Clerk
Verbindungsoffizier	Liaison Officer
Vermessungsdienst	Measuring Service
Verpflegungsmann	Rations Handler
Verpflegungsunteroffizier	Rations NCO
Veterinäroffizier	Veterinary Officer
Vorgeschobener Beobachter	Forward Observer
Vorhandwerker	Leading Craftsman
Vorreiter	Outrider. Escort on horse-back of a horse-drawn vehicle.
Vorwarner	Advance Warning Man
Waffenmeister	Armorer
Waffenmeistergehilfe	Assistant Armorer
Waffenmeisterunteroffizier	Master Armorer NCO
Waffenunteroffizier	Armorer NCO
Wagenbegleiter	Wagon Escort. Escort of a horse-drawn vehicle on foot
Wagenführer	Leader of the vehicles in the trains
Werferführer	Launcher or Mortar Gunner
Werkmeister	Foreman / Chief Technician
Zahlmeister	Paymaster / Finance Officer
Zeichner	Draftsman
Zimmermann	Carpenter
Zugführer	Platoon Leader
Zugtruppführer	Platoon Headquarters Section Leader